

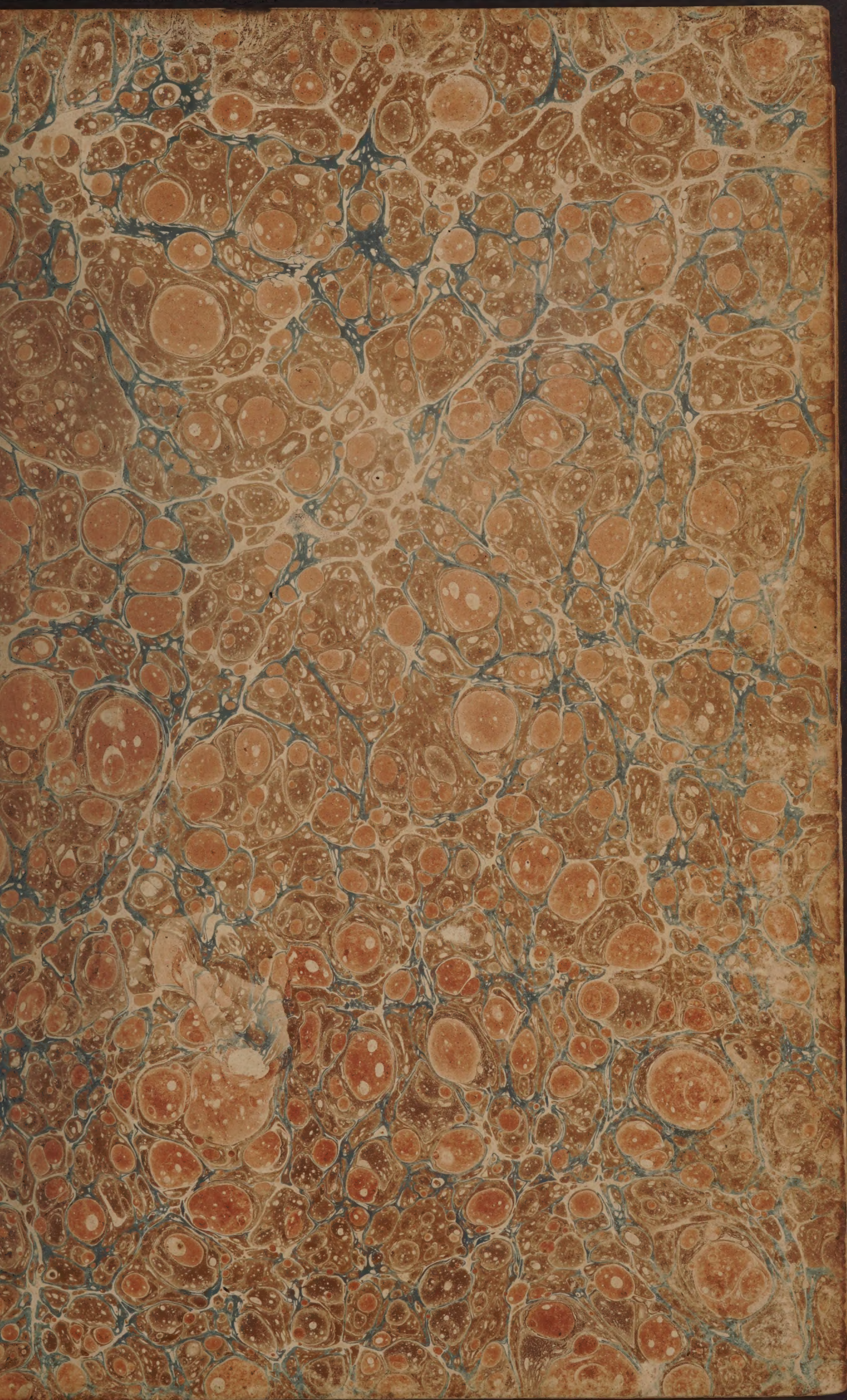
931A-C

J. C. ARMY,
NEW-BEDFORD BOOK-STORE,
Main-Street,
OPPOSITE THE POST OFFICE.

Old Dartmouth

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society



AR 76.38.2
Logs #931 A-C

Copied for
Genl Murray

6 yrs a fe

712

10
2
8

336

Time 10 39 01

Sub 42

10 38 19

3 7 11

3 7 53

6 6 32

14 3 36

7 1 48

3 7 11

3 2 37

0 10 218

0 0 3749

9 49 462

9 43 160

19 36 649

9 68 324

3 50 40

Sub 57

3 49 13

10 38 19

5 1 124

7 7 51 00

1600 2100
 1850
 2210
 5262
 1650
 7915
 896
 550
 910
 1656

3 = 36 = 14
20 = 51
3 = 57 = 05

February 2nd 1836

of west of the Light house

table

22 11
22 21
32 56
72 02
129 19
64 24
22 21
42 14
0.04 109
0.01 923
9.68 159
9.82 602
1.56 003
1.48 001
4.56 21
13 58
35 10 25
35 36 14
1 34 11
23 32 75
18 20 00
5 12 45
10 25
51 05
1 13 20
18 20 00

0.0 = 20 = 51

June 10th 1836

Chronometer to
Gaining daily

10th 1836
slow = 00 = 13 = 391
11th 1836
12th 1836
13th 1836
14th 1836
15th 1836
16th 1836
17th 1836

1835
October 24th thro ~~losing~~ ^{loses} daily 00:00:05
February 12th thro gaining daily 00:00:13 = 9 = 14 for 10 days {past}

9 20

3 = 49 = 41 =
14 = 33
37 = 03
38 = 12
38 = 15
38 = 00
37 = 28
162 = 43
81 = 21
31 = 15
44 = 06
00:20:51
Rate of loss 14
00:17:33
20 = 18
41 198 (4 = 8
41 164 (4 = 8
41 340 (8
12
Rate of March 14
00:00:04 = 10
Tract from
00:17:33 = 14
00:17:33
00:17:33

White Whale Oil stood down in Ship Ceres

210	176	101	220	185	
147	121	166	233	181	190
128	136	106	210	174	149
125	100	61	210	234	156
170	140	66	164	175	220
180	96	96	168	175	215
209	196	150	125	229	160
194	173	190	125	230	230
127	220	102	195	150	230
104	128	147	190	181	230
174	138	1185	122	1820	1914
(3) 176 28	165	176	136	132	190
126 2	149	117	126	135	130
506 56	108	179	149	148	167
204 2	147	166	150	110	(3) 2267 (35
	152	147	174	134	189 2
	159	70	137	165	377 70
	186	126	157	133	315
(3) 2685 (42	127	60	151	110	312 1
252 84	88	28	122	151	31 1/2
165	166	60	124	124	30 1/2
126	1362	134	112	1360	
(3) 396	2547	159	170	1914	
31 1/2	129	170	117	236	
7 1/2	138	117	114	(3) 3510 (55	
	162	114	139	315	
	121	139	119	360 110	
	142	119	169	315	
	194	169	108	31 1/2	
	65	174	142	13 1/2	
	75	147	131		
(3) 3865 (61	137	158	1688		
378	68				
85 122 1/2	28				
63	129				
22 galls	1318				
	2547				
	3865				

Duke of Monmouth

Lat 41.06 Long 39.03

Weight of Anchor
out of 100
28 1/2

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q

No	Mark	No	Mark	No	mark	No	mark
	SO		H		SO		H
1	148	1	158	1	148	1	158
2	159	2	152	2	159	2	152
3	121	3	158	3	121	3	158
4	136	4	148	4	136	4	148
5	201	5	175	5	201	5	175
6	137	6	791	6	137	6	791
7	147	7	1887	7	147	7	1907
8	139	8	2678	8	139	8	2698
9	124	9	252	9	124	9	252
10	172	10	158	10	172	10	178
11	151	11	126	11	151	11	126
12	133	12	3123	12	133	12	3123
13	63	13	32	13	63	13	32
14	28	14	1/2	14	28	14	1/2
15	28	15	48	15	28	15	48
			56				56
			84				84
			122				122
			108				108
			52				52
			111				111
			21				21
			23				23
			46				46
			56				56
			201				201
			781				781
			85				85
			12				12
			793				793
			85				85
			878				878
			1907				1907

lbs galls
85 = 20 1/2
sent home from
Western Islands
or put on shore
at Fayal to be
sent home to
gosiah Bradley

Oil put on shore at Fayal August 24th
in care of Mr Dabney the American
Consul to be sent to Boston in his Brig
consigned to Messrs gosiah Bradley & co
for Mr J B Bartlett in New Bedford
state Massachusetts U.S.A

Cape of Good Hope bearing S.E. Dist. 02

Elihu Gifford
New Bedford

85-07
122-22
108-30
52-18
111-13
70-30
605-122
3-27 1/2
608-27 1/2
46-29
655-56
85-31
720-25

also 20:00 to shore
of table mount

165	170	192	238	186	
162	172	150	225	221	C
101	149	166	149	128	D
145	146	147	180	140	E
133	112	112	118	140	F
116	110	148	125	236	G
145	74	133	128	228	H
136	76	130	115	112	I
131	60	126	183	127	J
112	155	150	178	127	K
132	169	78 1454	168	63 1645 (26 22) 126 5 2=7 491	L
63 1478 (23 2) 126 46 218 189 29	130	71	28	378 7	M
136	130	70	63 1838 (29 2) 126 578 567 11 58		N
63 1769 (28 2) 126 529 502 25 56	136	150			O
136	63 1769 (28 2) 126 529 502 25 56	160			P
153		168			Q
112		140			
90	133	148			
146	151	148			
101	150	178			
63 738 (11 2) 13 22 108 63 1	168	128 1341			
91 245 (123 23 666) 31 12 13 1/2	71	160			
	150	112			
	172	155			
	155	140			
	136	166			
	155	170			
63 1461 (23 2) 126 201 189 12 46	71	1102 5697			
		63 5698 (90 2) 567 28 180			
		63 5697 (9 567 27)			
		3897 61 378 117 63 123 312 29 1/2			

112	112	112	112	112	112
111	111	111	111	111	111
108	108	108	108	108	108
107	107	107	107	107	107
106	106	106	106	106	106
105	105	105	105	105	105
104	104	104	104	104	104
103	103	103	103	103	103
102	102	102	102	102	102
101	101	101	101	101	101
100	100	100	100	100	100
99	99	99	99	99	99
98	98	98	98	98	98
97	97	97	97	97	97
96	96	96	96	96	96
95	95	95	95	95	95
94	94	94	94	94	94
93	93	93	93	93	93
92	92	92	92	92	92
91	91	91	91	91	91
90	90	90	90	90	90
89	89	89	89	89	89
88	88	88	88	88	88
87	87	87	87	87	87
86	86	86	86	86	86
85	85	85	85	85	85
84	84	84	84	84	84
83	83	83	83	83	83
82	82	82	82	82	82
81	81	81	81	81	81
80	80	80	80	80	80
79	79	79	79	79	79
78	78	78	78	78	78
77	77	77	77	77	77
76	76	76	76	76	76
75	75	75	75	75	75
74	74	74	74	74	74
73	73	73	73	73	73
72	72	72	72	72	72
71	71	71	71	71	71
70	70	70	70	70	70
69	69	69	69	69	69
68	68	68	68	68	68
67	67	67	67	67	67
66	66	66	66	66	66
65	65	65	65	65	65
64	64	64	64	64	64
63	63	63	63	63	63
62	62	62	62	62	62
61	61	61	61	61	61
60	60	60	60	60	60
59	59	59	59	59	59
58	58	58	58	58	58
57	57	57	57	57	57
56	56	56	56	56	56
55	55	55	55	55	55
54	54	54	54	54	54
53	53	53	53	53	53
52	52	52	52	52	52
51	51	51	51	51	51
50	50	50	50	50	50
49	49	49	49	49	49
48	48	48	48	48	48
47	47	47	47	47	47
46	46	46	46	46	46
45	45	45	45	45	45
44	44	44	44	44	44
43	43	43	43	43	43
42	42	42	42	42	42
41	41	41	41	41	41
40	40	40	40	40	40
39	39	39	39	39	39
38	38	38	38	38	38
37	37	37	37	37	37
36	36	36	36	36	36
35	35	35	35	35	35
34	34	34	34	34	34
33	33	33	33	33	33
32	32	32	32	32	32
31	31	31	31	31	31
30	30	30	30	30	30
29	29	29	29	29	29
28	28	28	28	28	28
27	27	27	27	27	27
26	26	26	26	26	26
25	25	25	25	25	25
24	24	24	24	24	24
23	23	23	23	23	23
22	22	22	22	22	22
21	21	21	21	21	21
20	20	20	20	20	20
19	19	19	19	19	19
18	18	18	18	18	18
17	17	17	17	17	17
16	16	16	16	16	16
15	15	15	15	15	15
14	14	14	14	14	14
13	13	13	13	13	13
12	12	12	12	12	12
11	11	11	11	11	11
10	10	10	10	10	10
9	9	9	9	9	9
8	8	8	8	8	8
7	7	7	7	7	7
6	6	6	6	6	6
5	5	5	5	5	5
4	4	4	4	4	4
3	3	3	3	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1

			2 x 12						
So	NO	gages	Oct	Oct	Oct	Oct	Oct		
1	"	28	Oct 25	beef 1	25	Pork 1	25 flour 1	25 bread 1	25 Molasses 1
2	"	28	Nov 6	1			18	1	
3	"	28							
4	"	28							
5	"	28							
6	"	28							
7	"	28							
8	"	28							
9	"	28							
10	"	28							
11	"	28							
12	"	28							
13	63	336	(5=21						
		315	21						
14		21	10=21						
			3:1 1/2						
15			14:07						
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
13	"	28							
14	"	28							
15	"	28							
16	"	28							
	31 1/2	112	3:17 1/2						

G

H

23

49

67

K

3

L

M

N

O

P

Q

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q

No	No	Gauges	No	No	Gauges	No	No	No
So	No	Gauges	So	No	Gauges	So	No	No
X			X	5	134	X	21	125
1	148		6	167		22	155	12 166
2	159		7	172		23	134	13 176
3	121		8	129		24	150	14 150
4	136		9	136		25	141	15 70
5	201		10	175		26	115	16 198
6	137		11	152		27	138	17 75
7	147		12	75		28	145	18 41
8	139		13	112		29	134	19 70
9	144		14	158		30	113	20 265
10	172		15	111		31	74	21 270
11	151		16	85		32	185	
12	133		17	148		33	235	
13	63		18	190		34	150	
14	28		19	78		35	145	
15	28		20	70		36	96	
Ho	1	158		2092	66, 13	37	260	
	2	152	III	3	169	38	176	
	3	158	X	4	194	39	148	
	4	148		5	175	40	212	
	5	175		6	134	41	70	
	2698	85, 20%		7	70	42	80	
So	No			8	154	43	78	
	1	100		9	145	44	190	
	2	146		10	193	45	190	
	3	153		11	72	46	190	
	4	200			1309	47	172	
Ho	1	170			66, 13	48	110	28
	2	164			107 30%	49	158	30%
	933	29, 29%			10 21	50	162	27
					118 21%	51	162	27
						52	162	27
						53	162	27
						54	162	27
						55	162	27
						56	162	27
						57	162	27
						58	162	27
						59	162	27
						60	162	27
						61	162	27
						62	162	27
						63	162	27
						64	162	27
						65	162	27
						66	162	27
						67	162	27
						68	162	27
						69	162	27
						70	162	27
						71	162	27
						72	162	27
						73	162	27
						74	162	27
						75	162	27
						76	162	27
						77	162	27
						78	162	27
						79	162	27
						80	162	27
						81	162	27
						82	162	27
						83	162	27
						84	162	27
						85	162	27
						86	162	27
						87	162	27
						88	162	27
						89	162	27
						90	162	27
						91	162	27
						92	162	27
						93	162	27
						94	162	27
						95	162	27
						96	162	27
						97	162	27
						98	162	27
						99	162	27
						100	162	27

1511
 126
 251
 182
 319 62
 31 1/2
 30 1/2
 23
 46
 47
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P
 Q

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No

X

1

2

3

4

5</

[illegible]

No	20
10	10
11	10
12	10
13	10
14	10
15	10
16	10
17	10
18	10
19	10
20	10
21	10
22	10
23	10
24	10

No	20
10	10
11	10
12	10
13	10
14	10
15	10
16	10
17	10
18	10
19	10
20	10
21	10
22	10
23	10
24	10

No	20
10	10
11	10
12	10
13	10
14	10
15	10
16	10
17	10
18	10
19	10
20	10
21	10
22	10
23	10
24	10

100 30

Gauges

258
264
212
260
270
260
265
63 1789 28
126 2
529 56.25
504
25

225
261
206
212
215
206
65
70
225
238
260
190
265
255

63 2893 45
252 91.26
373
315
3 581
3 1 1/2
26 1/2

7:47:32 16:30
7:48:06 16:28
15:35:38 32.58
7:47:49 16:29
19:55 10
8:07:44 16:39
41:16
102:04
159:59
49:59
16:39
63:20
0:12399
0:00940
9:24039
9:95116
19:32524
9:66262
3:39:04
15:45
3:23:19
8:07:44
4:44:25

71:06:15W

7:49:01 16:16
7:49:44 16:09
15:38:45 32.25
7:49:22 16:19
19:55 10
8:09:14 16:22
41:16
102:04
159:42
49:51
16:22
63:29
0:12399
0:00940
9:24609
9:95173
19:33149
9:66574
3:40:44
15:45
3:24:59
8:09:17
4:44:18

71:04:30W

N
O
P
Q

[illegible]

WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
116	196	199	179	186	130	140
66	201	190	155	166		183
179	165	169	60	143		223
169	154	153	185	141		184
143	165	185	163	156		210
163	165	144	151	157		127
150	150	159	155	136		189
190	186	147	150	162		120
185	164	144	158	199		28
157	146	154	186	142		28
152	155	150	116	168	110	124
158	153	159	244	195		65
187	106		1986	165		182
153	109		2224	191		133
155	155		4214	260		130
138	150		4214	30		88
2461			189	30		30
189			571	30		30
571			267	30		30
4				30		30
113		196	128	167		2374
194		159	145	126		189
165		65	141	41		484
158		166	143	31		441
199		160	153	9		451
160		163	186	114		11
100		149	145	109		
180		180	69	198		
175		180	209	167		
180		183	189	162		
188		1595	161	192		
140		335	188	177		
139		313	205	30		
		20	210	1149		
			238	18		
			297	519		
			295	504		
			276	15		
			19			

with
standing
to eastward
front light
fine weather
with some light
saw two ships
and one standing to
11 AM saw a shoal
4 boats fish going quick
took up the boats & kept
coars employed in ships
1 1/4 W

Remarks Friday Aug 10th
begins light breezes at West in
some rain steerin to East with all
drawing sail set at 8 PM had a
squall of rain from W & W took ⁱⁿ main
royal mizzen top gallant sail & fly
jib and fore top mast steering sail
middle and latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather at 5 AM saw a
shoal of grampuses supposing them
to be sperm whales hoared 3 boats at 7
took up the boats & kept the ship her
course 8 by 9 saw two sails standing to the
Eastward saw plenty of grampuses
variation 1 1/4 P.W. { Lat by Ab 42-02:00
Long by thro 52-14-30

...ing sail
 ...dle and
 ...es and five
 ...S W steering
 ... in ships duty
 ... } Lat by DR 41-58
 ... } Long by DR 50-34
 ...nday Aug 12th
 ...t breezes near to calm
 ...k fog-winds from S W.
 ... to E S E with all sail set
 ... and latter parts fresh breezes
 ... foggy weather winds from S W
 ... all sail set steering to E S E
 ... 11 AM saw brig } Lat by Obs 41-53
 ... standing to S W 1 1/2 W } Long by Chron 47-02

Remarks monday Aug^r 13th
 begins fresh breezes at S W with
 thick fog steering to E S E with all sail
 set at 1 P M took in lower steering sail
 middle and latter parts fresh breezes
 from S W & North at 5 AM spoke
 the ship France of and from New York
 of Funk master bound to Havre
 at 6 AM shifted over the fore top
 mast studding sail and set the lower
 studding sail at 11 AM to in the
 lower studding sail latter part foggy
 with some squalls of rain steering to
 E S E, variation 2 points W }
 { Lat by Obs 42-04
 { Long by Chron 44-00

9 days out

231
with
employ
latter part
winds from
with all poss
ships duty

Remarks wednesday
begins with fine breeze
with over cast weather
S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all possible
middle and latter parts fresh
fine weather winds from W S W
to E S E with all possible sail
Employed in ships duty { Lat in by obs
Long by Chro 39-25

Remarks on board Thursday Aug^r 16th
begins with strong breezes from West
with over cast weather steering to E S E
with all sail set middle part strong breezes
from W S W latter part light breezes from
S S E to E S E with over cast weather at 6
A M saw a hermaphrodite brig standing
to the westward at 6 A M took in all
steering sails at 10 A M braced round the
yards heading to S E employed fitting cutting
pendants and sundry other jobs about the
rigging so ends

{ Lat by Obs 41-05
{ Long by Chro 36-00

and weather
part
ast with
Despern
could not strike
the boats and
at 11 AM loosed
the whale and killed
whaling (Lat by DR 41, 34
Long by DR 35, 10)
Saturday Aug^t 18th
fresh breezes and fine
weather wing from NW at 2 PM
the whale along side and
took in sail and got ready for cutting
and cut one side of the head off
at 4 PM took out the hooks
middle and latter parts strong breezes
and over east with fog at 5 AM
commenced cutting at 12 AM got off the
head and got in the body employed
cutting to ends { Lat in by DR 42-05
Long by DR 34, 16

Remarks Sunday Aug^t 19th
begins fine breezes with a bad swell
at 4 PM finished cutting wore to the
S by W set the fore sail 2^d reefed
main and mizzen top sails & fore top
mast stay sail middle and latter
parts strong breezes and over east
at 6 AM began hoisting employees hoisting
the keddy { Lat by DR 41-44
Long by DR 33-48

P.M.
 Top sails
 S & under
 finished boy
 the body mid
 breezes and over
 at 9 A.M. set the
 sails gill and spanker
 winds from E S E steering
 variation 22 deg W } Lat by
 Long by

Remarks Tuesday Aug^t 21st
 begins fresh gales with over cast
 with some rain at 4 P.M. took in
 spanker fore and mizen top sails, wind
 from E S E, steering to S S E, middle and
 latter parts strong breezes and over cast
 with some fog at 2 P.M. finished
 boiling 80 bbls sperm oil at 5 P.M. set
 the top sails single reefed at 8 P.M.
 shook out the reefs set gill spanker
 main sail & main top gallant sails
 winds from E S E, steering to South & S by E
 variation 22 deg W } Lat by Obs 40-20
 Long by chr 32-52

Remarks Wednesday Aug^t 22nd
 begins fresh breezes and over cast with
 some light squalls of rain at 2 P.M. tacked
 to the N by E wings from S by E. at 3 P.M.
 set the top gallant sails middle and latter

other
ding
ing
W dist
S 45 steering
Flies at 12
NW dist 10 miles
Lat by Obs 39° 45'
Long by Obs 30° 57'

Thursday Aug^t 23rd
with fine breezes and fine weather
took in the fore and mizen
latter sails saw 3 Brigs standing
eastward all hands employed
heaving the oil and putting beackets
on sending it on shore middle and
latter parts fine breezes with foggy
weather with some squalls of rain at
5 AM saw the NW point of Fayal
bearing ESE dist 5 leagues at 12 M
the town of Fayal bearing SE dist
3 leagues standing in for the town
variation 22° 30' W { Lat
Long

Remarks Friday August 24th
begins with fine breezes and fine
weather at 2 PM went on shore
at Fayal at 6 PM went off and
run the ship in to Duchon in 17
fathoms with forty five fathoms of the
larboard chain the town bearing
NW by N dist 1 1/2 miles middle and
latter parts fine breezes and fine weather

to the
 Lanch
 unions
 land the
 Oil 2692 gal
 Dabney's store
 on shore

Remarks Saturday

begins light breezes
 and fine weather at 6
 recruiting at 8 PM we
 and made all sail for
 at 8 PM Pica bore ESE & de
 standing to S by W winds from ESE
 middle part light breezes latter
 fine breezes from ESE and fine
 weather standing to south with all
 sail set the Columbus in company
 variations $22^{\circ}30'$ W } Lat by Obs $37^{\circ}38'$
 Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday Aug^r 26th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather
 until 7 P came on squally took fore and
 mizen top gallant sails & fly jib the
 Columbus in sight at 8 PM took in the main
 top gallant sail middle part equally
 latter part fine breezes and fine weather
 standing to the South with all sail
 set wind at ESE the Columbus in
 sight saw grampuses } Lat in by Obs $35^{\circ}38'$
 Long by act $28^{\circ}00'$

14
Weather
from ESE
fresh breezes
ing to SSW
at 4 P.M. her
Lat by Obs 33:26
west Long by Chr 27:52

Tuesday Aug^t 28th
fresh breezes and fine weather
to SSW winds from ESE
part strong breezes and squally
r part strong breezes with some
alls at 10 P.M. took in fore and mizen
top gallant sails and fly gib at 8 P.M.
took in the main top gallant sail
at 10 P.M. the columbus in sight from
the main top mast cross trees astern
steering SSW winds at ESE Lat by Obs
30:52
Long by Chr 27:55

Remarks wednesday Aug^t 29th
begins strong breezes and fine weather
winds at ESE steering to SSW middle
part strong breezes with squalls of rain
latter part fine breezes and fine
weather at 6 P.M. set top gallant
sails and fly gib wings from S by E
steering by S by E employed making
chain penn so Ends Lat in Obs 28:55
Long by Chr 28:17

93
fine
all
with
part fine
smoky weather
with all sail
the rigging & anchor

Remarks Friday
begins fine breezes and
steering by S E 91 winds
setting up rigging middle and
fresh breezes and fine weather
from ESE steering by south the
employed in sundry jobs { Lat by Obs 24-
Long by Chron 28-56-0

Remarks Saturday Sept 1st
begins fresh winds from East with fine
weather steering to south fly gib and mizen
top gallant sail in middle and latter
parts fresh trades from ESE and fine
weather at 7 AM set fore and mizen top
gallant sails and fore topmast
steering sail cours south { Lat by Obs 22°12'
Long by Chron 27°53'

Remarks Sunday Sept 2nd
begins fresh trades and fine weather all
sail set middle and latter parts fine
breezes and fine weather steering to S by W
all sail set { Lat by Obs 19°23' 00"
Long by Chron 27°40' 15"

and
set
to S by W
at by obs 17-17
Long by Chrono 27-53

Sept 4th
begins fine weather
sail set steering to
middle and latter parts
fine weather
to S by W winds at 8 o'clock
in ships duty Lat by obs 15-27
Long by Chrono 27-50

Remarks on board wednesday sep 5th
begins light breezes from E by S and
fine weather steering to S by W middle
part fine breezes and weather from
9 to 10 o'clock raining, after fine weather
at 1 o'clock found the fore stay rotten
employed fitting another steering
to S by W with all sail set Lat by obs 14-06
Long by Chrono 27-34

Remarks Thursday Sept 6th
begins fine breezes from S by E and
fine weather employed fitting fore
stay and new main top gallant back
stays middle and latter parts light
breezes with one squall of rain
employed fitting fore stay steering to
south with all sail set Lat by obs 12-05
Long by Chrono 27-52

111

For
be
all
sig
nav
in
top
ster

at
ells
and
ell
and
steering
et
obs 8=04
DR 221.6
ast
steering
middle
and
standing
obs 6" 55
20" 50

133

a
to
w
ar
es
with

R
ke
we
sei
of
pr

8

25

8

te

ter

weather

at 3¹¹34

13¹¹00

th

weather

tacked

to pants

fine

th all

2¹¹46

13¹¹53

[15]

Gr
ley
wea
sai
fre
fro
sai

ry

.44

001

rather

ly S

trades

took in

at 6.00

ls & fly

obs 9" 13

act 20.40

th

weather

il set

ing trades

ss 5 24

11-47

1" 20

a
a

R.
be
ste
set
and
all

her

iddle

fine

ats

at

9"0 5"00

5"33"30

and fine

sail set

line

ring

ail

val

30"40 bulk

14"05"00

leg
Es
rece
strov
set
a
the

W

Dim

one

les

6-48
6-10 W

ci W

Put took
8 middle
over cast
cks and
trails and
t East
cks
les
t 36-35
5-45 W

cruisin off tristan ground

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 13th

begins light breezes and over cast foggy weather one ship in sight saw fin backs and plenty porpoises at 4 P.M. took in sail and caught a porpoise winds at North middle and latter parts fresh breezes and over cast with passing clouds at 5 P.M. made sail steering to Ecs E winds at North at 10 P.M. saw a white whale loared 4 boats couldnot strike saw one ship and several finbacks. Lat by obs 36° 03

Long at Chro 24° 35' W

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 14th

begins fresh breezes from N by W and fine weather at 2 P.M. saw a white whale loared 4 boats couldnot strike ~~turn~~ steering to N E by E at 4 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. made sail steering to S E by E saw plenty finbacks - winds at N W saw some porpoises. Lat by obs 35° 31

Long by Chro 3° 15' W

Remarks Monday Oct^r 15th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather saw plenty finbacks - winds at N W at 4 P.M. took in sail and steering to S E middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. made sail steering by Ecs E saw finbacks

Lat by obs 35° 21

Long by Chro 1° 57' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 16th

begins fresh breez from S E and fine weather at 5 P.M. caught a black fish at 4 P.M. took in sail and wore round to S by W

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks wednesday Oct. 17th
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from N E and fine weather at 5 o'clock
set all sail steering to S E & saw
plenty fin backs so Ends. Lat by obs 35-42
Long by chro 1-16-15



30 Remarks wednesday Oct. 17th
begins fresh breezes from N E and fine
weather steering to S E & saw plenty of
fin backs at 4 P.M. saw 3 white whales
loosed 4 boats struck to bow boat and
got stove got in the boat and at 5 P.M.
took the whale alongside at 6 began
to cut sunset got in lip and throat
and lashed down and took in sail
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
and fine weather 5 o'clock commenced cutting
at 10 o'clock finished and saw a ship
at 11 and 30 minutes spoke the Martha
of New Bedford with 700 bbls at 10 o'clock
set the top sails and gill and began
boiling steering to N E & W Lat by obs 36-22
Long by act 1-30

Remarks Thursday Oct. 18th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather
at 5 P.M. saw 2 white whales loosed
3 boats could not strike employed boiling
and mending the stoven boat at 7 P.M.
took in sail steering E & W winds at
North middle and latter parts strong
breezes and over cast at 5 o'clock set dou-
ble reefed top sails and gill at 12 o'clock
finished boiling steering to E & W at
10 o'clock split the gill and took it in
Lat by obs 36-10
Long by chro 1-43 W

Cruising off tristan ground

Remarks Friday Oct^r 19th
 begins strong breezes and smokey weather
 steering to S W by E at 1 P M put out the
 bow boat at 2 P M coopered the oil at 5
 P M saw a ship at 4 spoke the Chili
 of New Bedford Collins with one whale
 at 8 P M wore to S E and took in sail
 middle and latter parts strong breezes from
 N N W with smokey weather at 5 P M
 set single reefed top sails steering to N E by E
 2 ships in sight at 8 P M broke out the
 fore hold and began stowing down the oil
 at 12 M finished so ends { Lat by obs 36° 02'
 east Long by thro 0° 15' 15"

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 20th
 begins strong breezes and smokey weather
 winds at E S W at 3 P M saw a ship
 steering to S E at 5 P M spoke the ship
 Europa of New York bound to Lunda
 at 4 P M took in sail steering to N E
 middle part strong breezes steering to N E
 latter part light breezes with some fog
 at 5 P M set double reefed top sails
 at 8 P M had a man to fall from the
 fore top mast cross trees over board one ship
 is sight so ends { Lat by obs 35° 55'
 1-00 E

Remarks on board Sunday Oct^r 21st
 begins light breezes and fine weather at 2 P
 M spoke the Franklin of Sagharbour
 with 1000 blb and a boyling a sperm whale
 at 4 P M took in sail steering to N E
 middle and latter parts fine breezes from
 S W with over cast weather at 5 P M set
 all sail steering N E { Lat by act 35° 05' E
 Long by act = 2° 05' E

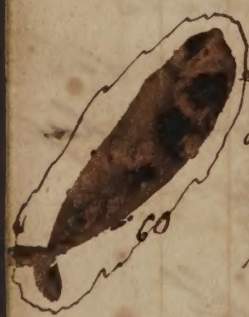
Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Monday Oct^r 22nd
begins fresh breezes, and over cast
smokey weather saw several humpbacks
winds from South steering to S by E at
7 P.M. took in two reefs fore and aft
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
SSE and East steering by ESE and SSE
at 12 M wore to SSE and over cast weather
at 10 P.M. saw a carcass and humpbacks lat 31.44
Long by Chro 2.06

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 23rd
begins fresh breezes from East and over cast
weather steering to SSE with all sail
set at 7 P.M. double reefed the top sails
and took in the main top gallant sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes
from ESE and NNE with over cast
weather at 5 P.M. set all sail steering
to ESE saw plenty fin backs Lat obs 32.19
Long by Chro 4.00

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 24th
begins strong breezes from NNE with over cast
weather steering to S by E at 7 P.M. took in
sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from south
and SSE at 5 P.M. set all sail steering to ESE and
East saw plenty fin backs at 11 P.M. saw 2 write
whales loared 4 boats struck 1 at 12 M took him a
long side so ends Lat. by obs 32.21 South
Long by Chro 4.05 E

Remarks Thursday Oct^r 25th
Begins light breezes from SSE with fine weather
at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished
cutting and took in sail at 6 P.M. saw a write
whale loared 2 boats could not strike - steering
to East at 6 P.M. commenced boyling middle and



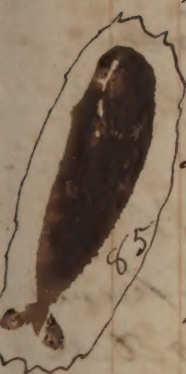
Cruising off tristan ground

latter parts fine breezes from SSE and fine weather at 5 AM made sail saw plenty fin backs and 3 write whales loared 3 boats 3 times couldnot strike whales very shy employed boyling { Lat by act 32-12
Long by chro 6-12 E

Remarks fryday Oct. r 26th
begins fine breezes from SE and fine weather saw plenty finbacks and 3 write whales loared 3 times couldnot strike whales very shy at 4 PM took in sail heading to SSW middle and latter parts fine breezes from ESE and fine weather at 10 PM finished boyling at 5 AM made sail at 4 AM broke out the fore hold and commenced stowing saw plenty finbacks at 10 AM loared 4 boats for 2 hump backs supposing them to be write whales saw two ships employed stowing down { Lat by Obs 32-28 S
Long by act 5-50 E

Remarks Saturday Oct. r 27th
begins fine breezes from NE and fine weather at 1 PM spoke the Orozembo of New Bedford Kempton master with 3 whales with his crew off duty at 4 PM finished stowing 85 bbls at 4 PM took in sail steering to South middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 AM set all sail at sunrise loared 3 boats for two whales very shy couldnot strike at 6 AM loared 4 boats struck one whale at 9 AM took him along side and commenced cutting saw 4 ship and plenty of whales employed cutting { Lat by Obs 33-01
Long by chn 6-18 E

Remarks Sunday Oct. r 28th
begins strong breezes from NW and rugged weather at 12 30^m finished cutting doubled reefed the top sails steerin by NW saw several write whales at 4 PM loared 3 boats couldnot strike at 2 PM commenced boyling at 4 PM spoke



Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Barque Bramen of New Bedford with
one whale and took in sail steering to East
winds at 6 AM N & middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from S W wither at
4 AM wore to W S W saw 2 ship at
11 AM saw 2 white whales loared 4 boats
whales very shy at 10 AM finished boyling
50 bbls employed boyling { Lat by obs 33-00
Long by chro 6-06 E

Remarks monday Oct 29th
begins fine breezes from S W and fine
weather steering to W S W at 4 PM loared
4 boats struck one whale at 5-30^m took him
along side and took in sail and got ready
for cutting middle and latter parts
light breezes and fine weather from
80 S W at 5 AM commenced cutting
at 9 AM finished and set the fore and
mizen top sails and gib steering to W by S
at 11 AM wore to S E & employed boyling
{ Lat by obs 33-21
Long by chro 6-30 E



Remarks tuesday Oct 30th
begins fine breezes from S W and fine
weather at 3 PM saw a white whale
loared 3 boats could not strike at 4 PM
spoke the ship two Brothers covell
with 500 bbls at 4 PM took in sail
and wore to west middle and latter parts
fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 AM
made sail and saw plenty hump backs
and 2 ships winds at S W employed
boyling so ends { Lat by obs 33-13
Long by chro 6-14 E

5277

Cruising off tristan ground

Remarks wednesday Oct^r 31th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather saw several hump backs and 1 ship at 4 P.M. took in sail at 9 P.M. finished boyling steering to West winds at N N W middle and latter parts strong breezes from N N W with over cast with light squalls of rain with a large swell at 5 A.M. set the top sails at 7 A.M. took them in again at 6 P.M. broke out the fore hold at 9 P.M. began stowing employed stowing down oil at 12 M broke off stowing on account of rain weather so ends

{ Lat by act 33-20
Long by act 5-50 E

Remarks thursday November 1st 1832

begins light breezes with over cast rainy weather and a very large swell employed chocking off the oil and securing that remaining on deck at 4 P.M. wore ship to N N W winds at West middle and latter parts strong breezes and over cast with some squalls of rain at 5 P.M. began stowing in the fore peak at 12 finished stowing bbls oil at 12 M kept of to the North winds at south so ends

{ Lat by obs 33-02
Long by choo 6-14

Remarks fryday November 2nd

begins strong breezes and over cast steering to N N W winds at south at 4 P.M. saw a ship a boyling at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Columbus of Fairhaven Peas master with 330 bbls spern and 6 write whales - steering by W S W middle and latter parts strong breezes and over cast ruged at 5 P.M. set single reefed topsails and gib at 11-30 P.M. saw 3 write whales loared 3 boats struck 1 whale and broke the Iron - saw 2 ships winds at S S E steering to E by S at 32-19 and S W so ends

{ Long by choo 6-16 E

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday November 3rd
begins strong breezes and fine weather
and raged at 2 P.M. saw a whale to
windward carrying all sail to get up
with him at 4 P.M. loared 3 boats
could not strike two ships in sight at
6 P.M. saw another ship aboyling at
4 P.M. close reefed the top sails steering
to E & E winds at S & E middle and latter
parts strong breezes and fine weather at 5
P.M. set the top sails main coars and gill
saw 3 ship at 5 P.M. spoke the ~~Iron~~
Brother correll boyling at 11-30 loared
for 2 whales could not strike steering
to S & W saw several finbacks { Lat by obs 32-30
{ Long by chro 6-00 E

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 4th
begins fresh breezes from S & E and
fine weather chased 12 whales very shy
could not strike at 4 P.M. struck 1 whale
and drew the Iron at 4-30 struck another
killed him at 6 P.M. took him
along side and took in sail saw
3 ships and plenty whales middle and
latter parts strong breezes and raged at
6 P.M. commenced cutting at 8 P.M.
loared 3 boats struck a whale at 11 P.M.
finished cutting and took the other whale
along side cut out the blubber and broke
out more coars and got ready for the
other saw several whales and
one ship a cutting winds at
S & E heading to East so ends Lat by obs 32-15
{ Long by chro 6-15 E



Cruising off tristan ground

297

Remarks Monday Nov^r 5th
begins strong breezes from S.E. & and very
rugged weather at 1 P.M. commenced cutting
and lost the head at 5 P.M. finished cutting
at 6 P.M. made a fire in the works and
took in mizen top sail saw one ship a boyling
middle and latter parts strong breezes and
very rugged at 11 P.M. wore ship to West saw
3 white whales employed boyling { Lat by obs 32-00
saw 2 ships a boyling { Long by chro 5-55 &

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 6th
begins strong breezes from S.E. & with a very
bad swell at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.E. saw
two ships steering to West employed boyling
middle and latter parts strong breezes and a bad
swell from S.W. at 6 P.M. saw 2 boared for and
struck 1 whale he cut off the head of the
larboard boat and cut the line at 11 P.M. boared
for whales galled chased others at 12 M struck
one employed boyling { Lat by obs 31-49
{ Long by act = 6-20 &

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 7th
at 12-30 killed the whale waifed him struck
another at 3 lost the line at 4 P.M. took
1 whale along side commenced clearing away
and coopering the oil at 5-30 P.M. began cutting
at 7 P.M. got in head throat lips and one
blanket piece and lashed down light breezes
and fine weather saw plenty of whales middle
part fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather latter
part strong breezes at 6 P.M. boared 3 boats
at 8 struck a whale at 9 got one boat stove
and it coming thick fog cut the line at 11 began
cutting at 12 M finished employ boyling and
cutting saw one sail { Lat by act 31-20
{ Long by act 6-45 &

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 8th
begins strong gales and passing clouds
at 2 P.M. began stowing in the fore
hold at 4 P.M. broke off stowing employed
stowing and boyling steering to S.E. winds
at 6 P.M. under close reefed main top sail
and fore sail middle and latter parts
strong gales and ruged over cast at 9 P.M.
broke out in the fore hold to stow down
steering to W.S.W. winds at South saw 2
ships employed boyling and stowing. Lat by act 31-25
Long by act 6-50 E

Remarks Friday Nov^r 9th
begins light breezes with a large swell
from South steering by W.S.W. saw several
finbacks and 4 ships employed boyling and
stowing down at 4 P.M. finished stowing
50 bbls at 7 P.M. finished boyling we have
ben unfortunate in boats we have 3 stove
now half their is in the ship middle and
latter parts light breezes and over cast weather
at 6 P.M. set all sail at 7 P.M. broke out
the fore hold and began stowing at 10 P.M.
loared 2 boats and saw nothing more of the whales
saw 4 ships employed stowing. Lat by obs 31-08
Long by chro 6-14

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 10th
begins fine breezes and fine weather winds at
S.W. saw 4 ships and several whales employed
stowing at 6 P.M. finishe stowing bbls at 7 took
in sail heading to W.S.W. middle and latter parts
strong gales and over cast and very ruged at
10 P.M. spoke the Pallas of Havre with 8
whales at 6 P.M. set double reefed top sails
employed mending the bow boat. Lat by obs 31-01
Long by act 6-20 E

237

Sea Cruising to the eastward of the marideon

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 11th
begins strong breezes from SSE with over cast with
passing clouds steering to SEW at 7 P.M. spoke the
Tuscarorah of New London with 500 blbs sperm
& 1200 blbs whale oil middle and latter parts
strong breezes and over cast with a large swell
at 5 A.M. set single reefed top sails gib and main
cours at 11 A.M. saw 1 whale loared could not
strike very shy saw 4 ships Lat by obs 31-29
Long by chro 6-12

Remarks Monday Nov^r 12th
begins fine breezes from SE and over cast weather
saw 3 whales loared could not strike saw 4
ships at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails
took in gib and main cours middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from SSE and over cast at 5 A.M.
set all sail at 11 A.M. loared for and struck
a whale at 12 M took the whale along side
saw 4 whales and 4 ships Lat by obs 31-38 E
Long by chro 6, 1, 8

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 13th
begins fresh breezes and over cast employed cutting
saw plenty of whales chased 16 whales could not
strike very shy at 4 P.M. took in two reefs in
the top sails and took in the gib, saw 4 ships
middle and latter parts light breezes from SSE
and over cast weather at 11 A.M. loared for &
struck 1 whale at 12 M killed him steering
to East with all sail set saw 4 ships and
several whales

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 14th
begins light breezes and over cast saw several
whales and 6 ships chased 2 whales could not
strike at 2 commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished
cutting at 8 P.M. began boiling steering to East

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

middle and latter parts light breezes from SSW and over east saw 4 whales and 4 ships all aboyling at 8 AM set the top gallant sails at 10 AM loared for 2 whales could not strike at 11 AM struck and killed at 12 AM took him along side employed boyling

Lat by obs 31-45
Long by chro 5-18 E

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 15th
begins fine breezes from SSW and fine weather at 2 PM began cutting at 5-30 finished and took in the top gallant sails steering to SSE middle and latter parts fine weather and calm saw 3 whales and 4 ships at 10 AM saw a dead whale along way off employed boyling

Lat by obs 31-30
Long by act 5-40 E

Remarks Friday November 16th
begins light breezes near to calm from SSE and smokey weather at 2 PM loared 1 boat for the dead whale at 5 PM took him alongside and took in sail employed boyling heading to SW middle and latter parts fine breezes from south and over east weather at 8 AM loared for two whales could not strike whales going quick to south at 10 AM hooked on and began cutting employed cutting and boyling

Lat by act 31-05
Long by act 5-35

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 17th
Begins fresh breezes and over east at 1 PM finished cutting and began stowing down at 4 PM broke off stowing 53 bbls steering by SSE employed boyling middle and latter parts light breezes and fine weather at 6 AM set the top sails and gib at 10 AM

100 days out

Cruising on whaleing ground

saw 2 whales loared 2 boats struck one whale
at 8 AM broke out the fore hold for stowing
at 12 AM took the whale along side employed
boyling and stowing so ends



{ Lat by obs 30-58
{ Long by chro 5-198

Remarks Sunday Nov - 18th
begins light breezes and fine weather employed
boyling and stowing at 4 PM put out the
fire and hove the blubber over board it
being a dryskin at 6 PM broke off stowing
42 bbls saw one ship and one whale middle
and latter parts fine breezes from SE and
fine weather at 5 AM began cutting out the
dryskin blubber at 4 PM chased 2 whales at 8 AM
began cutting in the whale at 11 AM
finished loared 4 boats could not strike saw
2 ships and several whales

{ Lat by obs 30-51
{ Long by act 5-008

Remarks Monday Nov - 19th
begins fine breezes from SSE and fine weather
chased several whales struck one and drew
the Iron employed chasing whales and boyling
saw 2 ships middle and latter parts fresh
from SSE and fine weather at 7 AM began
stowing down at 11 AM loared for and struck
one whale and killed him saw 2 ships and
several whales employed boylin and
stowing



{ Lat by obs 32-33
{ Long by chro 7-438

Remark Tuesday Nov - 20th
begins strong breezes from SSE and fine weather at 4
30 PM took the whale alongside and began stowing
at 5 PM finished stowing and began cutting at 7
PM finished and took in sail at 6 PM spoke the
Pioneer of N. Bedford with 1000 bbls

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Middle and latter parts strong gales
and over cast weather at 8 AM wore to
East and began stowing down at 12 M
finished stowing employed stowing and boyling
saw 2 ships so ends

{ Lat by act 32-30
{ Long by act 4-308

Remarks wednesday Nov^r 21th
begins strong breezes and over cast weather
employed boyling at 6 PM loared 2 boats
couldnot strike saw several whales
middle and latter parts strong breezes and
overcast weather at 8 AM finished boyling
at 10 AM began breaking out in the fore
hold at 11 AM loared for a whale going
quick to the west saw 2 ships

{ Lat by obs 32-36
{ Long by chro 4-56

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 22nd
begins fine breezes and fine weather employed
stowing down and chasing whales loared
twice couldnot strike saw 2 ships middle
and latter parts strong breezes and over cast
squally weather at 6 AM commenced stowing
down in the fore hold at 10 AM loared
couldnot strike at 12 finished stowing bbs
at 12 M spoke the Endeavor sole of crew
Bedford with 1100 lbs saw 3 ships and
5 whales employed stowing

{ Lat by act 31-38
{ Long by act 5-108

Remarks fryday Nov^r 23rd
begins strong breezes from SSE and over
cast foggy weather at 4 PM loared struck
killed at 5 PM took him along side and
began cutting at 5 PM got in head throat
and lips and lashed down at 5 AM began
cutting the body at 7 AM finished cutting and
loared twice couldnot strike saw 4 white whales

on cruising ground

and plenty finbacks and one ship
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
and over cast with passing clouds at 9 o'clock
commenced boyling so ends



{ Lat by ~~act~~ ^{fact} 31-12
{ Long by chro 500

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 24th
begins fresh breezes and over cast from ESE
steering to S by W at 2 P.M. loared could not strike
at 4 P.M. loared for another struck
killed and at 5 took him along side
and commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished cutting
and took in the fore top sail and got saw 5
ships employed boyling heading to N & middle and
latter parts strong breezes and over cast with
some squalls of rain at 11 o'clock loared 3 boats
for two whales could not strike saw 3 ships and
plenty finbacks employed boyling



{ Lat by act 31-16
{ Long by act 4-55

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 25th
begins strong breezes and over cast saw 3 ships
and plenty finbacks employed boyling middle
and latter parts fresh breezes and over cast with
light squall of rain saw plenty finbacks and
4 ships employed setting up shooks and boyling
so ends

{ Lat by act 31-34
{ Long by act 4-50

Remarks Monday Nov^r 26th
begins fresher from E & and fine weather
at 4 P.M. spoke the south Carolina of New
Bedford with 1100 bbls and Endeavor of D^r with
with 1100 bbls employed boyling middle and latter
parts strong breezes and rugged weather at 6 o'clock began
stowing in the fore hold saw 1 ship and plenty
finbacks employed stowing so ends

{ Lat by obs 31-31.5
{ Long by chro 5-46-8

Ship Beres from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 27th

Begins strong gales and rugged weather employed stowing at 5 P.M. saw 2 whales loared 3 boats struck killed and at 6 P.M. took him alongside and kept on stowing at 8 P.M. took in sail



middle and latter parts very rugged at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 9 P.M. finished and began boyling in two pots the other one being broke winds at S.S.E. steering to East employed boyling. Lat by obs 30-58

Long by act 4-11

Remarks Wednesday November 28th

Begins strong breezes and very rugged at 2 P.M. began stowing in the fore hold at 4 P.M. loared 3 boats struck one whale and lost the line at 6 P.M. finished chocking off the fore hold winds at South employed boyling middle and latter parts strong breezes and rugged weather employed boyling and setting up shooks steering by S.S.E. winds at S. Lat by obs 30-38

Long by chro 4-25 6

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 29th

Begins strong gales and rugged weather employed boyling and setting up shooks winds at South at 7 P.M. wore to S.W. by W middle and latter parts strong breezes and over cast weather at 6 P.M. broke out the after hold and began stowing at 12 P.M. finished stowing stowing 56 bbls winds at South steering to W.S.W. Lat by act 31-20

Long by act 3-40 6

Remarks Friday Nov^r 30th

Begins fresh breezes and over cast at 3 P.M. loared for could not strike at 5 P.M. spoke the Martha of Hudson with 1750 bbls at 6 P.M. loared 4 boats struck

Cruising on whaling ground

middle and latter parts strong gales and very
 angled at 6 AM set the fore sail winds at
 WSW heading to NW saw 3 ships. Lat by obs 37-28
 { Long by chr 1-27

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 15th
 begins strong gales^{SW} and fine weather at 2 PM
 set double reefed top sails at 6 PM spoke the
 Sally Anne box with 1200 bbls and the Two
 Brothers bowell with 1550 bbls winds at SW
 middle and latter parts strong breezes with a little
 fog steering SW under double reefed top sails and
 courses saw 6 ships winds at WSW Lat by obs 37-24
 { Long by act 1-40

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 16th
 begins strong breezes^W and very ruded at 12 AM loared
 3 boats struck one whale at 2 killed far to windward
 at 5 PM took him along side and took in sail
 and finished stowing the water between decks and
 put on the halser with the flock chain
 middle and latter strong gales and a heavy sea
 at 5 AM hooked on to the whale got off
 one lip parted the flock chain and flock
 rope got the flock rope on again and stoped
 cutting over cast, winds at WSW Lat by act 37-35
 { Long by d^e 1-20

Remarks Monday Dec^r 17th
 begins strong gales from WSW with heavy
 squalls of rain saw 1 ship at 5 PM put
 on another flock rope and scuffed the whale
 middle and latter parts tremendous gales from
 WSW with some squalls of rain at 10 PM
 took in the main top sail and mizen stay sail
 at 11 AM the bow boat was stove on the cranes
 called all hands and took her in - heading to
 South under bare poles, at Lat by act 38-05
 { Long by act 0-40

Ship leaves from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 18th
begins tremendous gales from WSW with a
very heavy sea heading to south under
bare poles at 6 PM parted the halser
from the chock forward bent it to the
short flock rope midships and took
it in forward to the chock middle and
latter parts more moderate with a heavy
sea agoing winds at WSW Lat by obs 37-17
Long by chro 0-23^W

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 19th
begins fresh breezes from West with a large
swell at 2 PM began cutting at 5 PM
finished cutting steering to SSW under close
reefed main top sail and fore sail at 8 PM
began boyling middle and latter parts strong
breezes from WSW with some rain steering
to W by N employed boyling so ends Lat by act 37-20
Long by act 0-35^W

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 20th
begins strong breezes and rainy foggy weather
employed boyling-winds at WSW heading
to WSW under close reefed main top sail
and staysails at 8 PM set the fore sail middle
latter parts strong breezes and rugged at 8 PM
set double reefed top sails at 10 PM began
stowing in the after hold so ends Lat by obs 37-09
Long by act 0-25^W

Remarks Friday Dec^r 21st
begins strong breezes from West and fine
weather at 5 PM finished stowing at 6 PM
saw a barque steering to SSE middle and
latter parts fine breezes from WSW and fine
weather steering to WSW all sail set employed
repairing stowen boats so ends Lat by obs 36-48
Long by chro 0-25^W

237

Cruising on whaling ground

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 22nd

begins fine breezes and fine weather steering to N by E all sail set - winds at North middle and latter parts strong gales with the foggy rainy weather - winds from N by E steering to West by act 3 1/2 30
by act 7 1/2 40

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 23rd

begins strong gales from N by W to West steering by from West to S W - at 12:30 P.M. passed a dead whale to fore spoiled middle and latter parts strong breezes from N by E steering to S W by E at 4 P.M. tacked to N by W all sail set - saw nothing. Lat by obs 38-35
Long by chro 1-34 1/2

Remarks Monday Dec^r 24th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather from N by E steering to North at 7 P.M. took in main top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine weather steering by S W and N by E winds at N by E and N by W saw four whales boarded twice could not strike so ends. Lat by obs 34-35
Long by chro 1-40 1/2

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 25th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather saw 2 ships one a merchantman at 6 P.M. spoke the Chili of New Bedford with 9 hundred blbls at 8 P.M. double reefed the top sails and took in the main sail middle and latter parts strong gales and thick foggy weather with some rain at 2 A.M. split the fore sail and took in the fore and mizen top sails saw 1 ship. Lat 38-00
Long act 2-20 1/2

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 26th

begins strong breezes and thick smokey weather at 1 P.M. set fore and mizen top sails double reefed saw one ship winds at N by W steering by N by W

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

middle and latter parts strong breezes and
very rugged steering to S W under double reefed
top sails employed repairing the fore sail
winds at W S W saw one ship. Lat obs 38-57
Long by chro 2-30 W

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 27th
begins strong gales ^{PM} with a very high sea
steering to N W by W winds W by S saw one ship
at 8 PM spoke the amazon of Fairhaven
with 1950 bbls middle and latter parts
strong breezes and a large swell steering to
N W saw 1 ship and some finbacks. Lat by obs 38-11
Long by at 2-40 W

Remarks Friday Dec^r 28th
begins light breezes with a large swell steering
to the N W by W saw 2 ships middle and latter
parts fine breezes and fine weather saw 2
whales loared 3 times could not strike whales
very shy. saw 3 ships winds at North. Lat 38-17
steering to N W by W Long 3-10 W

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 29th
begins strong gales and over cast at 2 PM
double reefed top sails and took in the main
sail saw plenty of whales loared 3 times could
not strike whales shy at 6 PM took in
fore mizen top sails and fore sail
saw 3 ships middle parts strong gales
latter part strong breezes and smokey weather
steering N W by W winds at West under double
reefed top sails saw 2 whales going quick to
windward at 11 PM set the main
sail and shook the reefs out of the top
sails so Ends
{ Lat by obs 38-24
Long by chro 3-26 W

2413

Cruising on whaling ground

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 30th

Begins fine breezesⁿ and smokey weather at 3 P.M.
saw 1 whale could not strike at 5 loared for another
at 6 struck killed and at 7 P.M. took him a
long side and took in sail saw 3 ships
middle and latter parts light breezes
and fine weather at 5 P.M. began
cutting at 11 P.M. loared for struck killed and
run the line to the ship and hauled him a long
side saw 1 whale and 4 ships so ends. Lat by act 38-28
Long by act 3-00

Remarks Monday Dec^r 31st D 1832

begins fine breezes and fine weather with a large
swell at 3 P.M. finished cutting the first whale
at 4 P.M. hooked on to the other at 7 P.M. finished
cutting employed cutting saw 3 ships and 2 whales
middle and latter parts strong breezes and thick
weather winds at N.W. steering by N.E. employed
boyling - saw 3 ships so ends. Lat - 38-40
I wish you happy new year
Long by chro 3-36 W

Remarks Tuesday January 1st D 1833

Begins fresh breezes and some fog saw 3 ships and
2 finbacks at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to N byes
wore ship to N by. W. employed boyling middle
and latter parts strong breezes and rugged weather at
9 P.M. spoke with the Neptune of Sagharbour
with 1500 bbls at 9 P.M. broke out the after hold
to stow down employed boyling and stowing winds
at N.W. steering by North saw 3 ships. Lat by obs 38-11
Long by act 3-12 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 2nd

begins strong breezes and over cast weather winds at
West North West steering by North employed stowing and
boyling saw 2 ships middle and latter parts fresh
breezes and over cast employed stowing
and boyling winds at West
Lat by obs 38-05
Long by act 3-00 W

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 3rd Jan 1833
begins light breezes with a large swell
from the West employed stowing and boyling
at 7 P.M. wone to S.W. winds at W.S.W.
middle and latter parts fresh breezes and
fine weather steering to S.W. winds at S.W.
at 1 P.M. finished boyling at 4 P.M. broke
out in the main hatchway began stowing 38-28
{ Long by at 3-21 W

Remarks Friday Jan 4th
begins strong gales and foggy weather employed
stowing at 6 P.M. finished at 4 P.M. took
in sail at 6 took in the fore sail and close
reefed the main top sail middle part strong
gales latter part strong breezes and fine weather
from S.W. steering by S.E. employed starting water
and stowing between decks Lat by alt 38-58
{ Long by chro 3-05 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 5th
Begins strong breezes and very rugged weather
at 2 P.M. spoke the Independance of Santucket
with 14⁰⁰ bls at 2 P.M. wone to the S.W. at 7
P.M. took in the main sail winds at S.W.
middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine
weather at 5 P.M. set all sail steering to S.W.
at 4 P.M. spoke the Miles of Warren with 1400
bls saw 4 ships and plenty porpoises Lat by obs 38-30
at 8 P.M. wone to W.S.W. { Long by chro 4-03 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 6th
Begins strong breezes and fine weather at 3 P.M.
took in the top gallant sails and main sail at 5 P.M.
loosed for two whales could not strike at 7 P.M.
spoke the Herald of Fairhaven with 1300 bls
and took in sail - saw 4 ships - steering to West
winds at S.W.

Cruising on whaling ground

middle and latter parts strong breezes and foggy rainy weather steering to west winds at NW saw 1 ship at 11 AM wore to North and double reefed top sail and gill

{ Lat by obs 39-00
Long by act 4-25W

Remarks Monday January 7th
begins strong breezes and smokey weather steering to NW winds at NW at 2 PM spoke the Herald of Fairhaven with 1300 bbls at 4 PM took in sail middle and latter parts brisk winds and smokey weather at 7 PM wore ship to the WSW under double reefed top sails at 11 AM passed the merchant Brig Apollas of Boston the Herald in sight winds at NW steering to WSW Lat by obs 38-30
{ Long by chr 4-24W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 8th
Begins brisk winds at NW with rugged smokey weather steering to WSW under double reefed top sails the Herald in sight middle and latter parts strong gales and thick with some rain steering to West at 6 AM set double reefed top sails at 9 AM spoke the ship Atlas of Norwich with 8 whales two ships in sight winds at NW so ends Lat by act 38-50
{ Long by act 4-55W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9th
Begins strong gales at NW steering to West at 2 PM shifted to WSW and took in the fore and mizen top sails at 6 PM spoke the ship Luisa of Lynn with 1000 bbls - 3 ships in sight middle and latter parts brisk winds and rugged weath steering to SSW winds at West saw 4 ships and two finbacks so ends Lat by obs 39-57
{ Long by chr 5-57W

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 10th
Begins strong breezes and rugged weather
steering to SSW winds at West at 6 PM
wore to NNE at 7 PM spoke the ship
John & Edward of New London with
1050 bbls - 4 ships in sight at 7 PM
took in sail middle and latter parts strong
gales with some heavy squalls of wind and
rain at 10 AM took in sail steering to NW
saw 2 ships winds at WSW Lat by obs 39-29
Long by act 6-00 W

Remarks Friday Jan^y 11th
begins strong gales^{SSW} and clear weather steering
to NW winds at WSW saw 2 ships middle
and latter parts light breezes and over cast
weather steering to SW with all sail set, saw
2 ships so ends winds at WSW Lat by obs 39-12
Long by act 6-28 W

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 12th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather from NW
steering to West at 4 PM took in main
top gallant sail and single reefed the mizen top
sail middle and latter parts strong gales and
over cast cloudy weather steering to W by NW
winds at NNE at 11 AM took in fore and
mizen topsails gill & main sail Lat by obs 39-32
Long by chro 7-28 W

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 13th
begins strong breezes from NNE steering to N by E
with rainy blowy and bad weather at 3 PM
took in fore sail close reefed the main top sail
wore to East and set fore stay sail middle
and latter parts strong breezes and over cast
and smokey weather steering to WSW with all sail
set Long at 10 AM by obs 6-06-15 W Lat by obs 39-39
at 9-30 AM Long by act 9-10 W

2452

Cruising on whaling ground

Remarks Monday Jan^y 14th

Begins fresh breezes and smokey weather steering to S^W by W at 1 P.M. took in fore and mizes top gallant sails at 7 P.M. took in sail heading to West middle and latter parts fresh breezes and smokey weather at 5 P.M. set all sail steering to W by S saw one ship employed repairing the mizen top sail. Lat by obs 40-42
Long by chro 10-19-30W

Remarks Tuesday January 15th

begins light breezes from W^{SW} and smokey weather at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Acasta of Sagharbour with 1300 bbls at 4 P.M. spoke the Anne of Bristol with 1100 bbls at 8 P.M. took in sail heading to S^{SE} middle and latter parts fine breezes and thick weather with plenty of fog at 10 P.M. saw Gough^e Island bearing N^W by N Dist 15 miles and saw two ships beating up towards the Land. Lat by
Long by

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 16th

begins fresh breezes and thick weather at 2 P.M. spoke the Grand Turk Eddy with 1800 bbls—steering to W^{SW} winds at S^W at 4 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather winds at West steering to the North in for the Land in company with the grand turk at 12 M the Land bore North Dist 2 miles sent in the boat for fish— Lat by
Long by

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 17th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather lying off and on one boat a shore at 5 P.M. the boat returned with fish, at 7 P.M. took in sail—the Land bearing North Dist 15 miles steering S^{SW} middle and latter parts strong gales and some rain steering to S^W winds at W^{SW} under fore sail and main top sail. Lat by obs 41-34
Long by act 10-40W

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remark Friday Jan^y 18th

Begins strong gales and passing clouds steering to SSW winds at West one ship in sight at 4 P.M. close reefed the main top sail middle and latter parts strong gales and rugged weather at 8 P.M. wore to the NW one ship in sight

Lat by obs 41-52
Long by chro^{act} 10-40 W

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 19th

begins more moderate from WSW and fine weather and a large swell one ship in sight middle and latter parts strong gales and smokey weather steering to SW by W winds at NW one ship in sight at 4 P.M. bent a new fore top sail under double reefed top sails

Lat by alt 42-00
Long by act 11-10

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 20th

begins heavy gales from NW and some rain at 3 P.M. took in sail and luffed to the wind at 6 P.M. wore to NW winds at NW one ship in sight middle and latter parts strong gales and fine weather with a heavy swell at 4 P.M. wore to SW by S winds at NW under one top sail and staysail

Lat 41-47
Long by chro 12-45 W

Remarks Monday January 21st

begins strong gales and fine weather with a heavy swell heading to SW winds at NW middle and latter parts strong gales and do weather heading to SW winds at NW

Lat by obs 42-17
Long by act 13-00 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 22nd

begins a little more moderate at 1 P.M. set the fore sail and kept off by W at 6 P.M. saw one ship - winds at NW at 4 P.M. luffed to SW

c472

Cruising on Whaling Ground

middle parts strong gales and rugged from NW latter
part fine breezes from NW and smokey weather
at 9 AM spoke the Grand Turk with 1800 blbs steering
to S by W with all sail set Lat by obs 43-10 S
Long by chro 12-58-45 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 23rd
begins fresh breezes and foggy with some rain from
NE steering to S by W at 1 PM took in sail and
luffed too to NW one ship in sight middle and
latter parts strong breezes and some fog at 10 AM
set the top sails and gill steering to south winds at
W by W one ship in sight & Ends Lat by obs 44-13
Long by act 13-15 W

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 24th
begins fresh breezes and foggy with some rain at 4 PM
blowing strong from W by W and rainy took in sail
one ship in sight middle and latter parts fresh
breezes and smokey weather at 11 AM spoke the
Pallas of Havre with 1550 blbs two ships in sight
steering to SSE winds at SW & ends Lat by obs 44-43
Long by act 12-30 W

Remarks Friday Jan^y 25th
begins fine breezes and fine weather from SW
steering SSE two ships in company middle and
latter parts light breezes and fine smooth weather
at 10 AM saw a whale loared 3 boats at 11 struck
and killed steering by SE by W winds at West two ships
in sight and several finbacks Lat by obs 45-15
Long by chro 12-01 W



Remarks Saturday Jan^y 26th
begins light breezes and fine weather from W by W
at 1 PM took the whale alongside at
2 PM commenced cutting at 5 PM finished
and took in sail heading to SW at 7 began boiling 2
ships in sight middle and latter parts light breezes
calms and foggy employed boiling Lat by act 45-20

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday January 27th
Begins strong breezes from North and thick
foggy weather steering to West at 6 P.M. took in
sail employed boyling at 7 P.M. finished
boyling middle and latter parts strong
gales and foggy winds at N.W. at 8 P.M.
wore to N.E. employed coopering oil. Lat by ac 45-40
{ Long by ac 12-00 W

Remarks Monday Jan^y 28th
begins strong gales and over cast steering to
N.W. with thick weather heading to N.W.
under close reefed main top sail and staysails
at 6 P.M. coopered the oil middle and latter
parts fresh breezes and over cast winds at N.W.
steering to N.E. at 7 P.M. commenced stowing
in the after hold so ends. Lat by obs 44-47
{ Long by act 12-00 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 29th
begins strong gales and fine rugged weather
at 5 P.M. took in the fore sail employed
stowing at 7 P.M. finished stowing bbls
winds at West steering to N.W. middle
and latter parts strong gales and over cast
winds N.W. heading to N.E. Lat by obs 44-17
act
Long by ~~obs~~ 11-30 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 30th
begins strong gales from N.W. heading to
N.E. under close reefed main top sail and
stay sails and cold plenty middle and latter
parts heavy gales and over cast at 9 P.M.
wore to West winds N.W. took in the bow
and turned up the waist boats. Lat 44-23
{ Long 11-00 W

Cruising on whaling ground

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 31st
 begins very heavy gales from West heading to
 SSW middle and latter heavy gales and passing
 squalls of rain winds at WSW heading to SW
 under main top sail and stay sails Lat by ac 44° 44'
 Long by act 10-30W

Remarks Friday February 1st
 begins heavy gales from WSW heading to
 SW with passing squalls of rain middle and
 latter parts strong gales and passing clouds winds
 at WSW at 4 A.M. wore to NE by E Lat obs 44° 53'
 Long chro 9-04W

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 2nd
 begins a little more moderate from WSW heading
 to NE at 2 P.M. set fore and mizen top sails
 close reefed middle and latter parts strong gales
 and over cast from NE steering to NE under
 close reefed top sails and courses Lat by act 44° 25'
 Long by act 9-12W

Remarks Sunday Feb^r 3rd
 at 1 P.M. bent a new foresail and wore ship
 to WSW strong gales at NE with fog and
 rain at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore to
 NE winds at NE middle and latter parts
 strong gales and foggy with some rain at 8 A.M.
 kept off NE winds at West Lat by act 44° 00'
 Long by act 8-12W

Remarks Monday Feb^r 4th
 begins strong gales and foggy winds at South steering
 to NE at 4 P.M. luffed to SE and took in sail
 middle part strong gales from SW latter part
 fresh breezes and over cast winds at WSW
 steering to NE with all sail set employed
 cleaning bone so ends Lat by act - 42-20
 Long by act - 6-40W

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Feb^r 5th

Begins fresh breezes and over cast from
from N^W steering to E^{SE} at 4 P^M took
in sail and luffed to to the E^{SE} at 8 picked
up an Oar brandid S^W Norfolk middle
and latter parts strong breezes and over cast
from N^W steering E by S under all sail Lat act 41 04 N

{ Long act 5 43 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb^r 6th

begins strong breezes and over cast from N^W steering
steering to East all sail set at 8 P^M took in
sail and luffed to to the North middle and
latter parts light breezes and calms from N^W steering
steering to N^{NE} at 12 M spoke the Chili
of New Bedford with 1300 bbls. Lat obs 39 40

{ Long obs 5-09 W

Remarks Thursday Feb^r 7th

begins fresh breezes and fine weather steering
to East winds at N^{NE} one ship in sight
at 4 P^M took in sail heading to East middle
and latter parts fresh gales and foggy with
some rain winds from North heading to E^{SE}
one ship in sight so ends Lat by act 39-10

{ Long by Chro 4-15 W

Remarks Friday Feb^r 8th

begins fresh breezes from N^W with some fog
heading to E^{SE} at 8 P^M kept off E^{SE}
at 4 P^M got from the Chili one boat load
of wood middle and latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather steering to E^{SE} winds from
N^W so ends

{ Lat by obs 39-42
{ Long by chro 1-40 W

Cruising on Whaling ground

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 9th
begins fine breezes from NW and fine weather
steering to ESE with all sail set middle and
latter parts brisk gales with a large swell from
NW steering to ESE with all sail set. Lat by obs 40-40
{ Long by chr 0-53E

Remarks Sunday Feb^r 10th
begins brisk gails from NW and fine weather
steering to East middle part fresh breezes and fine
weather at 6 AM wind shifted to South and
over cast steering to East under all sail. Lat act 40-00
{ Long act 4-00E

Remarks Monday Feb^r 11th
begins strong breezes from SSE and over cast with
some fog, steering E by N middle and latter parts
fine breezes from SE by E and fine weather steering
by N E by E with all sail set. Lat by act 38-00
{ Long by act 6-00E

Remarks Tuesday Feb^r 12th
begins fine breezes from SE and fine weather
steering to ESE with all sail set middle and
latter parts light breezes near to calm winds from
E by N at 9 AM tacked to ESE. Lat by act 36-40
{ Long by act 7-00E

Remarks Wednesday Feb^r 13th
begins light breezes and calms from East and
fine weather heading to SSE all sail set employed
fitting fore spencer mast and gaff the smiths
to work and the iron work middle part light
breezes from SE latter part fine breezes from
NW steering to SSE with all sail set employed
in sundry smith jobs — Lat by obs 35-19
{ Long by act 7-20E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Febr 14th
begins fresh breezes from N W and
fine weather steering to ESE all sail
set middle and latter parts fresh breezes
and fine weather from south steering to
ESE with all sail set Lat by obs 34 37
Long by chro 10 41 8

Remarks Friday Febr 15th
begins fresh breezes from south and
passing clouds steering by ESE all
sail set middle part fresh breezes latter
part strong breezes and over cast winds from
south steering to ESE at 8 AM took in
the top gallant sails sends Lat by obs 33 41
Long by chro 13 20 8

Remarks Saturday Febr 16th
begins strong gales from south and over
cast attended with some squalls of rain
steering to ESE at 2 PM double reefed
the top sail at 3 took in the fore and
mizen top sails and gib at 4 PM
came in to thick green water middle
and latter parts strong gales and fine
weather at 9 PM wore to WSW at 2 AM
set close reefed fore and mizen top sails
at 8 AM wore to the ESE Lat by obs 33 14
Long by chro 13 10

Remarks Sunday Febr 17th
begins strong breezes and fine weather heading
to S by E under close reefed top sails at 5 PM
saw a shoal of Black fish middle part
strong breezes latter parts fresh breezes and
fine weather and 9 AM shook out the reefs
and set the top gallant sail at 10 AM saw
the Land bearing East dist 40 miles at 11 wore
to WSW winds at south Lat by obs 32 59 13 49

Towards the Indian Ocean

Remarks Monday Febr 18th

Begins strong gales and smokey weather from South at 2 P.M. took in the top gallant sails at 4 double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. took in the main cours gill and fore top sail and close reefed the main and mizen top sails steering to W S W Long by the chro at 3 P.M. with the old rate $13^{\circ} 38' 45''$ & true Long ^{at 3 P.M.} $16^{\circ} 20' 00''$ middle part strong gales latter part strong breezes from S by E steering by S W by W at 9 P.M. under double reefed top sails and courses Lat by obs $33^{\circ} 50'$
 Long by chro $15^{\circ} 23'$

Remarks Tuesday Febr 19th

begins strong gales and clear weather steering to W S W winds at south middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine weather from S S E steering by S W at 7 A.M. tacked to E S E all sail set employed washing the ship Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 57'$
 Long by chro $15^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks Wednesday Febr 20th

begins fine breezes and fine weather steering to S E by E with all sail set employed washing ship middle and latter parts light breezes and calms at 7 A.M. stocked and got the starboard Anchor employed in ships duty Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 40'$
 Long by chro $16^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks Thursday Febr 21st

begins light breezes and fine weather from S S W steering to S E with all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes and fine weather from North at 5 A.M. saw Table mountain bearing East Dist 50^m steering to East with all sail set at 10 A.M. saw 1 ship in shore employed in ships duty Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 14'$
 Long by chro $17^{\circ} 50'$

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Friday Feb^r 22nd

begins light breezes from North and fine weather steering to ESE with all sail set at 7 P.M. saw the Light on Green point bearing SSE dist 6 miles and saw one ship in the offing, middle part calm latter part light breezes and calms at daylight the light house bore SE by S dist 6 miles at 10 A.M. came to in Cape Town harbour in 6 fathoms sand and mud with 50 fathoms of the Starboard chain at 10 received the visit from health officer at 10 A.M. I went on shore
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 23rd

All these 24 hours fine weather latter part one watch employed painting the ship and the other on Liberty with orders not to stay on shore all night at 7 P.M. George W. Mercy refused to cum of in the boat

Remarks Sunday Febr 24th

All these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather latter part Starboard watch ashore on Liberty none broke orders except mercy who hasnot returned yet so ends

Remarks Monday Febr 25th

All these 24 hours fine weather one watch ashore on liberty so ends

Remarks Tuesday Febr 26th

All these 24 hours fine weather one watch on liberty so Ends

200 days out

Towards Cape of Good Hope

Remarks Wednesday Febr 27th
 All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.W.
 and fine weather one watch on shore
 on liberty So Ends

Remarks Thursday Febr 28th
 All these 24 hours fine breezes and fine
 weather one watch on liberty at 10 A.M. took
 on board 6 tons of fresh water from the lighter
 So Ends

Remarks Friday March 1st
 All these 24 hours light breezes and fine
 weather no men on liberty, John Adway
 and Thomas M^c Kenzie went on shore on liberty
 untill sunset yesterday morning as yet have not
 returned so Ends. shipped one man in the place of
 the one in sunset Hospital by name James Hearty

Remarks Saturday March 2nd
 first and middle parts strong breezes from
 S.E. but smooth sea, at 9-30 P.M. let go the
 starboard Anchor and reared the starboard
 chain to 40 or 50 fathoms and the other to 80 or 90
 fathoms at 10 P.M. it moderated to a fine
 breeze and hauled to the S.W. at 12 M
 hove up the starboard Anchor with the
 shank broken 2 feet from the crown with
 the two flukes gone — So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar 3rd
 All these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather
 at 5 P.M. took in another anchor from the Port
 launch without a stock the carpenters to work
 on shore making a stock So Ends
 at 9 A.M. fetched Adway & M^c Kenzie
 on board from the Police office

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Monday Mth 4th
Begins light breezes from West and
fine weather at 2 P.M. fetched the anchor
stock on board at 5 P.M. the carpenters
finished and got the anchor on the bow
and bent the cable at 9 A.M. hove
short and loosed the fore top sail so as

Remarks Tuesday Mth 5th
begins fresh breezes from W.S.W. at 2 P.M.
took the anchor and set all sail for
sea at 3-30 P.M. passed to the Eastward
of Robins or Penguin Island at 6 P.M.
Table mountain bearing E.S.E. dist 30 miles
steering by W.S.W. winds at 8 P.M. middle
and latter parts fresh breezes and overcast
at 11 P.M. took in top gallant sails at 10 A.M.
spoke the ship Mandarinene of Salem
from Manila for Salem Lat by obs 34-06
at 9 A.M. tacked to S.E. Long by chro 16-10

Remarks Wednesday Mth 6th
begins strong breezes from S.S.W. and fine
weather steering by S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Table
Land bearing S.E. by compass dist 45 miles
at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails and
took in main cours and wore to West
middle part more moderate latter part
light breezes and fine weather at 5 A.M.
set all sail at 9 A.M. the wind
hauled to S.W. and wore the to S.S.E.
saw one ship steering in for Table Land
Lat by obs 34-11
Long by chro 16-13 E

Towards the Masambique Channel

Remarks Thursday Mar 7th
 begins fine breezes from SSW and
 fine weather steering by south with all
 sail set one ship in sight steering to East
 middle and latter parts fine breezes from WSW
 and fine weather steering to S by E with all
 sail set so ends
 { Lat by obs 33-03 South
 { Long by chro 17-50 East

Remarks Friday Mar 8th
 begins fresh breezes and passing clouds from
 SSW steering by SSE with all sail set middle
 and latter parts fresh breezes from south and
 fine weather steering by ESE with all sail
 set employed in ships duty. Lat by obs 35-24
 { Long by chro 19-20

Remarks Saturday Mar 9th
 Begins light breezes from south and fine
 weather, at 4 P.M. saw a brig steering to W
 we res steering by ESE with all sail set
 middle and latter parts light breezes and fine
 weather from SSE at 9 P.M. tacked to SSW with
 all sail set
 { Lat by obs 35-35 South
 { Long by chro 19-10-30 E

Remarks Sunday Mar 10th
 begins fine breezes from SSE and fine weather
 steering by SSW with all sail set at 6 P.M.
 spoke the ship Little Nancy of Bordeaux
 from Calcutty 56 days bound to Bordeaux
 middle part light breezes from SSE and fine
 weather latter part fresh breezes and fine
 weather at 4 P.M. lowered 2 boats for black
 fish and got one fish at 8 the wind hauled
 to SSW wore to S by E one ship in sight
 { Lat by Obs 36-13 South
 { Long by chro 20-11-45 East

Towards the Mosambique Channell

Remarks Thursday March 14th
 begins strong gales from ESE steering by NE
 under top sails and courses - at 4 P.M. finished
 splicing gib boom, at 6 P.M. wore ship to South,
 a very bad sea on middle and latter parts
 strong gales and over cast from ESE steering by
 South and SSE under double reefed top sails. Lat obs 40-00
 Long chro 22-12

Remarks Friday Mar^h 15th
 begins strong gales from East and over cast
 at 5 P.M. wore ship to NNE employed
 sending out the gib boom and bending the sail
 steering by NNE under double reefed top sail and
 fore sail middle part light breezes and rainy
 latter parts fresh breezes and passing clouds
 winds at ESE steering by SE with all sail set
 employed in ships duty. Lat by obs 40-28 S
 Long by chro 23-02 E

Remarks Saturday March 16th
 begins light breezesⁿ near to a calm steering
 by SE by SE all sail set at 2 P.M. saw a shoal
 of blackfish at 5 P.M. bent a new fore spencer
 middle part fine breezes from West round to
 to SE and ESE latter part fine breezes
 from ESE steering by SE with all sail set
 untill 10 P.M. foggy. Lat by obs 40-15 S
 Long by chro 33-15 E

Remarks Sunday March 17th
 begins fresh breezes from NW with some light
 squalls of wind steering to E by SE all sail set
 at 4 P.M. double reefed fore and mizen
 top sails took in gib main and main top gallant
 sails middle part strong gales latter part fresh
 gales and over cast at 5 P.M. shook out the reefs
 at 8 P.M. all sail set steering to SE Lat 39-14 S
 East winds at South so ends Long 26-30 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Monday March 18th
Begins fresh breezes and over cast from
south steering to East with all sail set
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
and over cast winds from E by S steering
by E by S all sail set Lat by 37-15
Long by chro 28-00

Remarks Tuesday March 19th
begins strong breezes and over cast
from East at 8 P.M. wore to S by E
one ship in sight took in main top
gallant sail & double the fore top sail
middle part strong gales latter part
fresh gales over cast with some rain
at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Meteor
of Hudson with 1200 bbls at 5 P.M.
all sail set so ends Lat by act 38-00
Long by chro 28-50

Remarks Wednesday March 20th
begins strong gales from E by S steering
by S E at 6 P.M. double reefed the
top sails middle and latter parts
strong breezes and passing clouds the
meteor and a French Barque in sight
at 5 P.M. shook one reef out of the
top sails steering by S E Lat by obs 38-48
Long by chro 32-30

Remark Thursday March 21st
begins strong gales and passing clouds
steering by S E with all sail set at 5 P.M.
split main top gallant sail, games
M. Canty left & gone on board of the
ship Meteor of Hudson as cooper of
that ship middle and latter parts strong
gales from E by S steering by S E Lat obs 39-30
Long chro 36-05

Towards the Mosambique Channell

Remarks Friday March 22nd
 begins strong breezes from N E by E with
 a head beat sea steering by under single
 reefs top sails middle and latter parts heavy
 gales with a very bad cross sea at 3 P.M.
 took in the fore and mizen top sails and
 courses and close reefed the main top sail
 winds from North steering East one sail in
 sight employed repairing sails Lat by obs 39:30 S
 { Long by chro 38:00 E

Remarks Saturday March 23rd
 begins more moderate from N W steering
 to E S E under single reefs, gill and courses
 one sail in sight middle and latter parts
 fine breezes from N W to W S W steering to E S E with
 all sail set at 8 A.M. spoke the Meteor of
 Hudson at 5 P.M. bent a new m top gallant
 sail Lat by obs 37:57
 { Long by chro 38:37

Remarks Sunday March 24th
 begins light breezes and calms with a bad
 swell winds from N E one ship in sight middle
 and latter parts light breezes with a large
 swell from N E steering by E S E the Meteor
 in sight so ends Lat by obs 37:58 S
 { Long by chro 40:00 E

Remarks Monday March 25th
 begins fresh breezes with a large swell from
 N E by E steering by E S E with all sail set
 the meteor in sight middle and latter parts
 strong breezes from N E steering by E S E
 one ship in sight Lat by obs 37:58 S
 { Long by chro 41:50 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday March 26th
begins strong breezes from NE and
passing clouds steering by ESE under
single reefs one sail in sight middle
and latter strong breezes and passing
clouds winds from NE steering by ESE
one ship in sight Lat by obs 37-20 N
Long by chro 44-30 E

Remarks Wednesday March 27th
begins fine breezes from NE and
passing clouds steering by ESE all sail
set one ship in sight at 3 PM got up
the fore top gallant mast middle part
light breezes with some rain latter part
light breezes and overcast at 5 AM
wore to N by E winds from E by N one
ship in sight at 10 AM set fore top
gallant sail Lat by obs 37-00
Long by chro 45-18

Remarks Thursday March 28th Bar 45-45
begins fine breezes and fine weather
winds from ESE steering by North with all
sail set at 2 PM set mizen top gallant
one ship in sight middle and latter
parts fresh breezes and passing clouds
winds from ESE and East steering by
NE and NNE all sail set 1 ship in sight

Remarks Friday March 29th Lat by obs 35-54
Long act 44-44
begins strong gales and squally from ESE at
6 PM took in top gallant sails and double
reefed the top sails middle part strong gales
latter part strong breezes and passing clouds
winds from ESE steering by North at 9 AM
shook the reefs out of the topsails Lat obs 33-42 N
Long chro 44-00 E

5637

Towards the Mosambique Channel

Remarks Saturday March 30th

Begins strong breezes from N E steering by N E W under whole top sails at 6 P M saw a large sperm whale going quick to East at 6 wore to E S E middle and latter parts fresh breezes with some squalls of rain winds at N E & N W steering by E S E & East at 5 P M shook out the reefs and set the top gallant sails one ship in sight so ends Lat by obs 32-47 S
 { Long by chro 44-23

Remarks Sunday March 31st

begins light breezes and fine weather from S W to West steering to N E by N all sail set one ship in sight at 3 P M sent up the royal masts middle and latter parts fresh breezes and flapping clouds winds from W S W steering N E by N all sail set Lat by obs 30-59-00 S
 { Long by chro 44-47-45 E

Remarks Monday April 1st 1833

begins strong breezes and flapping clouds winds from S W steering to N E by E fore and mizen top gallant sails in middle and latter parts strong breezes and over cast from S E W steering to N E by N one ship in sight Lat by obs 28-11-00 S
 { Long by chro 45-25-00 E

Remarks Tuesday April 2nd

begins strong gales from South and over cast steering to N E at 2 P M took in the top gallant sails and main sail and gill and hauled up the fore sail at 5 set fore sail the Meteor in sight middle and latter parts strong gales from S E with squalls of rain and thick weather at 10 P M took in sail and hauled to the wind S W under close reefed main top sail Lat by obs 25-49-00 S
 { Long by chro 44-10-00 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday April 3rd
begins strong gales from S E and over
cast with some squalls of rain at 1
P.M. kept off by W and set the
fore sail at 6 P.M. luffed to the
wind S E W and took in the fore
sail middle and latter parts fresh
breezes and fine weather at 6 A.M.
kept in for the Land S E and set
all sail at 9 A.M. saw the land
bearing East Dist 30 miles at 12 M
bearing from S E to N E dist 20 miles
kept off N E so ends. Lat by obs 24-38
{ Long by chro 43-40
{ True Long 43-15

Remarks Thursday April 4th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather
steering North winds from south at
4 P.M. bent main top sail at 4 P.M.
took in sail and luffed to W S W
at 5 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. spoke
the Ship Russell of New Burgh wit
300 bbls two ships in sight winds from
S E headed to East Lat by obs 23-50
Long by chro —

Remarks Friday April 5th
begins brisk gales from south at 1 P.M.
wore to W S W at 4 P.M. wore S E at
6 P.M. wore W S W and took in sail two
sails in sight at 1 P.M. saw the Land
Dist 30 miles middle and latter strong
gales and paper clouds at 5 A.M. set double
reefed top sails at 8 A.M. spoke the ship
Rossen of New Bedford with 1530 bbls, 4 ships
in sight steering to N W winds. Lat by obs 24-14
at south so ends { Long by chro 42-04

265

Cruising in the mozambique channel

Remarks Saturday April 6th
Begins strong gales and fine weather from
South steering to S W under double reefed top sail
at 5 P.M. spoke the Meteor of Hudson
at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. set single
top sails and kept of S by W middle and latter
strong breezes from S by E one ship in sight
so ends

Lat by obs 23-13 S
{ Long by chro 40-10 E

Remarks Sunday April 7th
begins strong breezes from S by E steering to
S by E at 5^h 30^m P.M. saw Europe Island
bearing S by E Dist 10 buffed to to E by S at
6 P.M. wore to S W by W under double reefed
main top sail and fore sail mizen and stay
sails one ship in sight middle and latter parts
fresh breezes and fine weather from S S E
steering to S E with all sail set at 12 M saw
2 sperm whales going quick to S E loared 4 boats
couldnot strike the Meteor in sight Lat 21-54
{ Long by ^{chr} 40-00

Remarks Monday April 8th
begins fine breezes from S S E and fine
weather steering by East at 5 P.M. saw
A shole of sperm whales loared 4 boats
couldnot strike going quick to windward
middle and latter parts light breezes near to
a calm at 2 P.M. wore to S W winds from
S S E heading to S W one ship in sight Lat obs 21-33
{ Long chro 40-15

Remarks Tuesday April 9th
begins light breezes from S E and calms and
fine weather steering by S S W, saw the other
Lat 22-00 ship at 8 miles dist manouvring with
Long 40-00 whales middle and latter parts light breezes
and squally steering to S W all sail set

Ship Beres From New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday April 10th
Begins fresh breezes with one squall
wind from S S E steering by S W at 5 P M
took in the top gallant sail and loosed
for black fish could not strike at 6
P M wore to E S E winds at south
middle and latter parts strong breezes
and fine weather at 6 P M wore to the
S W at 8 P M double reefed the top sails
and took in the gib winds at S S E

Lat by obs 22:33
{ Long by chro 40:30

Remarks Thursday April 11th
begins strong gales from S S E and fine
weather at 12:30^m P M saw Island of
Europa bearing N W Dist 12 miles
at 3 P backed to leeward and sent
one boat on shore for wood at 4 P M
spoke the Meteor at 5 P M the boat
returned with wood steering to East under
double reefed top sails middle and latter
parts strong gales and fine weather winds
from S S E at 2 P M wore to S W at
6 P M saw the Land bearing S S W at
9 P M wore to East at 11 wore to S W
one ship in sight Lat by obs 22:22
{ Long by chro 40:18

Remarks Friday April 12th
begins strong gales from S S E at 1 P M
wore to East at 3 P M sent two boats
on shore at 5 P M one boat returned
with wood the other to stay untill morning
to cut wood, one ship in sight middle and
latter parts strong gales from S S E at 2:30
P M wore to S W at 9 P M saw the Land
bearing N W Dist 15 miles kept off and

Cruising off Europa Island

run down under the lee at 11 A the boat came along side with 3 turtles of 300 lbs each lying off and on Europa 1 ship in sight, Lat 22-32

{ Long 40-20-00

Remarks Saturday April 13th
begins strong breezes from SSW and fine weather at 2 P.M. sent two boats for wood at 5 P.M. the boats returned loaded with wood and one turtle at 7 P.M. sent one boat on shore to turn over turtle in company with one from the Meteor steering by ESE middle and latter parts freshe breezes and fine weather at 3 A.M. wore to SW at 4 A.M. the land bore south distance 1 mile sent the boat ashore for wood at 11 A.M. the boats returned 1 with wood the other with two turtle at 12 M saw the Rossen & Russell, lying off and on 3 ships in sight, Lat 22-18

{ Long 40-20

Remarks Sunday April 14th
begins fine breezes and fine weather from SSW lying of and on Europa 3 ships in sight at 4 P.M. steering by ESE under single reefed top sails middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine weather at 8 A.M. wore to SW shook out the reefs and set the top gallant sails winds at SSE

Lat by obs 22-03

{ Long by chro 41-00

Remarks Monday April 15th
begins light breezes and fine weather from SSE steering by SW with all sail set at 5 P.M. saw one ship middle and latter fine breezes and fine weather at 5 A.M. tacked to West at 7 tacked to SE with all sail set at 8 P.M. saw 1 fire on Europa and wore to ESE Lat by obs 22-29

{ Long by chro 41-05 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday April 16th

Begins fine breezes from SW by S and fine weather steering by S by S with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather winds from South at 6 AM wore to W by S all sail set Lat by obs 22-42

{ Long by chro 42-15

Remarks Wednesday April 17th

begins fresh breezes from South and fine weather steering by W by W at 6 PM double reefed the top sails at 9 PM took in the main cours middle fresh gales with squalls of rain latter part strong breezes and fine weather steering by W by W winds at South at 3 PM set the main sail so ends

{ Lat by obs 23-28
{ Long by chro 41-00

Remarks Thursday April 18th

begins strong breezes from South and fine weather at 4 PM wore to S by S middle and latter parts strong gales and passing clouds from S by S at 2 PM wore to S by W under double reefed top sails and courses so ends

{ Lat by obs 23-51
{ Long by chro 41-00

Remarks Friday April 19th

begins strong gales from S by S and over cast at 6 PM wore to S by S middle and latter parts strong gales and fine weather winds from S by S steering to East at 8 AM shook out the reefs at 9 AM saw a school of sperm whales going to South loosed 4 boats could not strike it being very rugged at 11-30 took up the boats Lat by obs 23-44

{ Long by chro 43-00

Cruising In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks Saturday April 20th

Begins fine breezes from SSE steering to East with a bad sea, at 1 PM set the top gallant sails at 7 PM took in the top gallant sails and wore ship to SW at 2 PM wore to East middle and latter parts light breezes near to a calm from south round to SE and SW with fine weather

Lat by obs 24-07 S
Long by chro 41-30 E

Remarks Sunday April 21st

begins light breezes from SW and fine weather steering SSE with all sail set at 6 PM took fore and mizen top gallants sails and main cours at 12 PM wore to SW at 2-30 wore to SSE latter parts light breezes near to a calm from SSE steering by SE with all sail set so ends

Lat by obs 24-22 S
Long by chro 41-45 E

Remarks Monday April 22nd

begins calms and fine weather at 6 PM had a fine breeze from south steering by SSE at 7 PM took in the top gallant sails and main cours middle part light breezes from SSW at 10-30 PM wore to SW at 2 PM wore to SSE untill 10 PM light breezes from south after squally with rain saw 6 water spouts 2 1/4 of a mile dist loaded the musquets tacked and went clear

Lat by act 24-28 S
Long by chro 42-25 E

Remarks Tuesday April 23rd

begins squally with rain untill 5 PM after fine saw a breeze steering by SSE winds at South very light middle and latter parts light breezes and calms steering to the eastward with all sail set at 11-30 AM saw a breeze Lat obs 24-21 far in the horizon

Long by act 42-40 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday April 24th
begins light breezes from SSW at 2 PM
saw a shoal of sperm whales at 3 loared
4 boats whales very shy sun 15 minutes
high struck and drew the Iron at
dark took up the boats and wore to SSE
with all sail set middle and latter parts
fine breezes from SSE at 10 PM wore to
SW at 3 AM wore to East at 8 AM
saw a sperm whale going quick to NW
at 10 AM loared 4 boats struck and killed
and at 11 took him alongside and began
cutting so. Ends



Lat by Obs 24-14

Long by chro 42-25

Remarks Thursday April 25th
at 2 PM finished cutting at 5 PM
finished clearing away the head and
washed off first part strong breezes
at 5 double reefed the top sails steering
to SSE middle and latter parts strong
breezes and fine weather at 9 PM wore
to SW at 3 AM wore to East at 6 AM
began boiling at 10 AM saw the Land
bearing East dist 35 miles

Lat by obs 23-43

Long by chro 43-20

Remarks Friday April 26th True Long 43-09
begins strong gales from SSW and fine
weather at 2-30 PM took in fore and
mizen top sails gib and close reefed the
main top sail and wore to West Land dist
6 miles middle and latter parts strong breezes
and fine weather from SSE at 9 AM
finished boiling 30 bbls steering to SW
so ends

Lat by obs 24-14

Long by chro 42-55

2713

Cruising In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks Saturday April 27th
begins strong breezes from South and fine
weather steering by WSW at 1 P.M. set single
reefed top sails at 6 P.M. close reefed the top
sails and wore to E by N middle and latter parts
light breezes and fine weather at 6 A.M. set
all sail at 8 A.M. broke out the after hold
and began stowing the oil. Lat by obs 24-03
Long by chro 43-00

Remarks Sunday April 28th
begins light breezes from WNW and fine
weather at 3 P.M. finished stowing ^{the galls} 29-29 1/2
steering to SSE all sail set middle and latter
parts light breezes and calms steering to SSE
with all set at 10 A.M. saw the Land and
two ships and 2 finbacks. Lat by obs 23-56-00
Long by 43-10-00

Remarks Monday April 29th
begins light breezes from NW and fine weather
at 4 P.M. spoke the Grand Turk 1850 bbls
and Henry of Sagharbour with 1550 bbls
at 6 P.M. the Land dist 20 miles middle and
latter parts light breezes and fine weather
at daylight saw sandy Island bearing SE dist
3 miles at 9 A.M. bent the cables and saw two
ships at Anchor in Augusten Bay at 10 30 A.M.
we anchored in 9 fathoms muddy bottom offshore
dist one mile and furled the sails tent rock
bearing SSEW dist 1 1/2 miles dist so ends

Remarks Tuesday April 30th
begins fine breezes from NW and fine weather
employed becketing cask for water middle and
latter parts fine weather at 10 A.M. sent 5 boats
with 14 casks for water so ends &

Ship beres From New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday May 1st
begins squally from North at 1 P.M. the
got in the water and employed stowing it
away middle and latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather at 9 A.M. sent 14 casks
on shore for water and one boat for bullock
at 11 A.M. the boat returned with a
bullock so ends {

Remarks Thursday May 2nd
begins fresh breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M.
hoisted in the water—employed stowing it
away middle and latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather at 8 A.M. sent 3 boats for
wood employed wooding so ends {

Remarks Friday May 3rd
begins fresh breezes from S.E. and
fine weather at 2 P.M. the boats returned
with wood at 2-30 the boats went again
at 6 P.M. returned again with wood
middle and latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather at 6 A.M. sent 3 boats
in for wood at 8 A.M. the boats returned
with wood at went again for wood {

Remarks Saturday May 4th
begins fine weather at 2 P.M. the boats
returned at 3 P.M. the boats went for
more at 6 returned with wood middle
and latter parts fine breezes and fine weather
at 4 A.M. sent 1 boat to Fuller Bay and 4
boats with craft for water so ends {

Lying In Tuller or St Augusteen Bay

Remarks Sunday May 5th
begins fine breezes from West at 3 P.M.
went on shore for a bullock at 3:30 got the
raft along side and hoisted in the water
at 6 P.M. the boat returned from Tuller
Bay middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine
weather the crew on liberty on shore two boats to
Tuller Bay so ends {

Remarks Monday May 6th
begins fine breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M.
the boats returned on board with a few fowls
middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine
weather at 6 A.M. sent 3 boats for wood and
one with 4 casks for water at 8 A.M. the 3 boats
returned with wood at 9 A.M. went again for the
same at 6 A.M. the Margarate Rate got
under way so ends {

Remarks Tuesday May 7th
begins fine weather at 4 P.M. all of the boats
returned with wood and water middle and
latter parts fine breezes and fine weather
at 6 A.M. 2 boats sent on shore for wood
and 1 employed blacking the bends at 9 A.M.
one boat went ashore for bullock at 12 A.M.
returned with one and the others with wood

Remarks Wednesday May 8th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather from
S.E. employed trading with the natives at
5 P.M. sent the boat for sheep to bent rock
could not get any middle and latter parts
fine breezes and fine weather at 6 A.M. got
under way and set all sail for sea at 9 A.M.
passed sandy Island dist 2 1/2 miles so ends {

Ship Comes from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday May 9th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather
winds at South steering by WSW at
took in top gallant sails at 6 PM in
main cours and double reefed the top
sails at 6 PM set all sails middle and
latter parts fine breezes and fine weather
at 1 PM wore to ESE at 8 PM
wore to WSW so ends Lat 23-53
Long 42-56

Remarks Friday May 10th
begins fine breezes from S by W and
fine weather at 2 PM wore to S by E
at 6-30 took in sail at 3 PM wore to
SW at 6 PM made all sail middle
and latter parts fine breezes from
south and fine weather Lat by obs 24-15
Long by chro 40-00

Remarks Saturday May 11th
begins fine breezes from south and fine
weather steering WSW at 4 PM took
in sail at 6 PM set all sail mid
dle and latter parts fine breezes from
south at 7 PM wore to SE so ends
Lat by obs 24-47
Long chro 42-00

Remarks Sunday May 12th
begins strong gales at 4 PM took in
fore and mizen top sails main sail and
gib and close reefed the main top sail
heading to SE winds at SSW middle and
latter parts strong gales and clear weather
at 6 AM set close reefed fore and mizen
top sails heading to SE winds at SSW
so ends Lat by obs 24-47
Long by chro 43-10

Cruising In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks Monday May 13th
 begins strong gales and clear weather
 from South at 5 P.M. saw the Land
 bearing E by N Dist 30 miles at 7 P.M.
 wore to W by W under close reefed top sails
 and fore cours middle and latter parts
 fresh breezes from East to ESE steering by
 from ESE to East under top sails gib and
 courses so ends

Lat by obs 24-34 E
 Long by chro 43-10 E

Remarks Tuesday May 14th
 begins fresh breezes and fine weather from
 South steering by ESE at 2 P.M. saw the
 Land Dist 25 miles at 6 P.M. took in
 fore and mizen top sail gib main
 cours and close reefed the main top sail
 and wore ship to W by W middle and
 latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather
 at 6 P.M. made sail winds from SE steering
 by SE at 8 P.M. saw Land SE Dist 30 miles so ends

Lat by obs 25-05 E
 Long by chro 42-40 E

Remarks Wednesday May 15th
 begins fresh breezes from SE by S steering
 by SW by S at 4 P.M. hauled for black fish
 could not strike at 6 P.M. took in sail
 at 6 P.M. set all sail middle and latter
 parts fresh breezes and fine weather
 winds from SE steering to SW

Lat 25-58 E
 Long by act 42-00 E

Remarks Thursday May 16th
 begins light breezes from SSW and fine
 weather at 6 P.M. took in sail middle
 and latter parts fine breezes from SE and
 fine weather steering to West
 all sail set so ends

Lat by obs 26-27 E
 Long by chro 41-55 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Friday May 17th
Begins fresh breezes from SE
and fine weather steering to West at
6 P.M. took in sail middle and
latter parts strong gales from ESE
and over cast at 8 A.M. set close
reefed top sail and fore cours steering
West at 11 P.M. took in fore mizen
top sail and fore sail and luffed
to to the wind stands. Lat by act 27-00
{ Long by D^o 40-40

Remarks Saturday May 18th
begins strong gales from SE and over
cast with some squalls of rain lying
by SSE W under close reefed main top sail,
mizen and staysails middle and
latter parts strong gales from ESE
lying by as before. Lat by obs 27-41
{ Long by act 40-00

Remarks Sunday May 19th
begin heavy gales from ESE lying
by South under close reefed main
top sail and staysails middle
and latter parts the same lying
by under the same sail. Lat by obs 27-58
{ Long by act 38-40

Remarks Monday May 20th
begins strong gales from ESE and
over cast heading by South middle
and latter parts a little more
moderate at 8 P.M. wore to
SE and set the fore spencer
winds from ESE. Lat by obs 28-21
{ Long by chrs 39-20

Cruising In the Mozambique channel

Remarks Tuesday May 21th
 begins strong gales from ESE with
 passing clouds headed to NE middle
 and latter parts a little more moderate
 attended with squalls of rain winds
 at ESE headed by NE Lat by obs 28-01S
 Long by chro 37-58E

Remarks Wednesday May 22nd
 begins strong gales from ESE and passing
 clouds heading by NE under close
 main top sail fore and mizen spencers
 and stay sails middle and latter parts
 fresh breezes and over cast at 6 PM set
 double reefed top sails and kept off NW
 winds at East so ends Lat by obs 27-32S
 Long by chro 37-40E

Remarks Thursday May 23rd
 begins fine breezes from East and
 cloudy weather at 4 PM bent another
 main top sail at 6 PM took in sail
 and luffed to NE middle and
 latter parts light breezes from East and
 a large swell employed mending main
 top sail at 6 PM set all sail kept
 off West so ends Lat by obs 26-43S
 Long by chro 37-33E

Remarks Friday May 24th
 begins small breezes and calms
 employed repairing main top sail middle
 and latter parts light breezes and calms
 at 6 PM set all sail at 9 PM saw
 a shoal of sperm whales loared 4 boats
 struck one and at 11 PM took him along
 side and got ready for cutting and got
 dinner so  Lat act 26-50S
 Long act 37-20E

Ship Goes From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday May 25th
begins light breezes from North
and fine weather at 1 P.M. hoared
4 boats struck a 50 bbl whale and
lost 2 lines at 3 P.M. took up
the boats and began cutting at
5 P.M. finished and took in sail
middle and latter parts light breezes
and fine weather at 6 P.M. set all
sail at 8 began boyling saw a breach
far to windward so ends Lat by obs 26-41

Long by chro 38-16

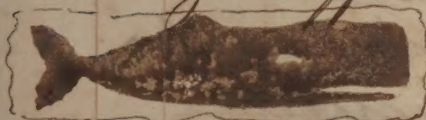
Remarks Sunday May 26th
begins fine breezes from N.E.W. and
fine weather at 6 P.M. took in the
top gallant sails and tacked to N.E.W.
middle and latter parts strong breezes
and fine at 1 P.M. finished boyling
at 8 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
hoared 4 boat struck and killed at
10 P.M. saw one ship Lat act 26-50
 Long act 34-40

Remarks Monday May 27th
begins strong breezes and fine
weather at 1 P.M. took the whale along
side and commenced cutting at 5 P.M.
got off the head and got in the body
the head lying along side winds from
N.E.W. heading to West middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from N.W. &
at 6 P.M. hooked on to the head
at 9 P.M. finished cutting and
commenced boyling heading to N.E.W.
so ends

Lat by obs 25-55
Long by act 37-30

Cruising In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks Tuesday May 28th
 begins fresh breezes from North at 12³⁰
 saw a shoal of sperm whales at 2 PM
 loared 4 boats struck 6 times drew &
 parted one and at 5 PM killed one
 at 6 PM took him along side and
 took in sail and started the fine
 middle and latter parts light breezes
 from North and fine weather at 8
 M hooked on to the whale at 12 M
 got off the head and got in the body
 employed cutting. Lat by obs 26-14 S
 { Long by chro 39-03 E



Remarks Wednesday May 29th
 begins light breezes from North and
 fine weather at PM hooked on to
 the head at 3 PM finished and
 made a fine heading to West
 middle and latter parts small breezes
 and calms employed starting bread and
 boiling so ends. Lat by obs 25-56 South
 { Long by act 39-15 East

Remarks Thursday May 30th
 begins small breezes and calms employed
 and cutting the gunk middle and latter
 parts small breezes and calms at 2-8
 M finished boiling at 8-8 saw a large
 whale loared 4 boats and galled the
 whale so ends. Lat by act 26-00 S
 { Long by act 39-20 E

Remarks Friday May 31st
 begins small breezes and calms still chase
 ing the whale at 3 PM struck could not
 get up to him at all at 6 cut the line
 at 8 PM took up the boats middle and
 latter parts calm employed slowing down
 Lat 25-18 S Long 39-20 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks June Saturday 1st
begins calm and fine weather
employed stowing in the after hold
at 6 P.M. broke of after stowing
100 bbls middle and latter parts fine
breezes and fine weather at 6 P.M.
began stowing at 10 P.M. spoke the
Rossau with 1500 bbls saw 4 ships
employed stowing stowing. Lat by obs 25-24 N
Long chro 38-21 E

Remarks Sunday June 2nd
begins ~~fine~~ breezes and fine weather
from North at 4 P.M. finished
stowing at 6 P.M. spoke the Georges
of Nantucket with 600 bbls, 4 ships
in sight at 4 P.M. took in sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes
and fine weather at 6 P.M. set double
reefed topsails 3 ships in sight so ends
Lat by obs 24-46 N
Long by chro 37-28 E

Remarks Monday June 3rd
begins strong breezes from S by W steering
to S by E under double reefed topsails
at 6 P.M. spoke the Meteor of
Hudson with 1300 bbls and the Russell
and Rossen at 9 P.M. wore to SW
wind at S by E middle and latter parts
fine breezes and fine weather steering
to SW at 8 P.M. saw a shoal of
whales at 12 M took up the boats
whales very shy could not strike saw
4 ships so ends Lat by obs 25-15 N
Long by chro 36-25 E

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

300 days out

Remarks Tuesday June 4th
 Begins light breezes and fine weather
 steering by S W saw 4 ships at 6 P M
 double reefed the topsails middle and
 latter parts light breezes and fine weather
 from S E at 8 A M set all sail at 8 A M
 saw a shoal of whales loosed 4 boats
 could not strike at 11 A M took up the
 boats 4 ships in sight Lat by obs 25-18 N
 Long by chro 36-24 E

Remarks Wednesday June 5th
 Begins light breezes from S E and fine
 weather 4 ships in sight at 6 P M took
 in the topgallant sails steering by from
 S W to South middle and latter parts
 fresh breezes from W S W and fine weather
 saw 1 finback at 6 A M set all sail
 steering to S by W scends Lat by obs 26-49 N
 Long by chro 36-23 E

Remarks Thursday June 6th
 Begins fines breezes from S E and fine
 weather at 1 P M tacked to E S E at 8 P M
 doabled reefed the top sails heading by
 E S E middle and latter parts strong breezes
 and squally from S E at 12 M saw 3
 whales loosed 3 boats struck and broke
 the from 3 ships in sight Lat obs 25-41 N
 Long act 36-58 E

Remarks Friday June 7th
 begins strong gales from S E and squally
 at 5 P M loosed 3 boats struck and drew
 in a large shoal one ship in sight middle
 and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weat
 her at 8 A M spoke the London Packet
 of New Bedford with 300 bbls sperm oil

Ship Comes From New Bedford

at 10 AM saw a shoal of whales
loared & boats struck 3 whales drew
from one and got two at 12 M
spoke the Grand Turk with 2000
bbls the gasper of Boston with
950 bbls the G Fa boyling



Lat by act 25:12

Long by act 38:15 E

Remarks Saturday June 8th

Begins fine breezes with a large
swell and wind from SE at 1 PM
took the whales along side and
began cutting at 5 PM finished
cutting and lashed the heads 3 ships in
sight middle and latter parts light
breezes from SE and fine weather at
11 AM saw a sperm whale at 8 AM
began boyling at 11 loared & boats 3 ships
in sight so ends

Lat by obs 25:49 N
Long by chro 35:35 E

Remarks Sunday June 9th

begins light breezes from SE and
fine weather at 2 PM struck and
killed at 4 took him along side 3 ships
in sight employed boyling and all
the ships a boyling that is in sight



middle and latter parts light
breezes and fine weather at
7 AM finished boyling at 8 AM
commenced cutting at 10:45 AM
finished cutting at 12 M commenced
boyling saw 6 ships and a shoal
of blackfish

Lat by obs 26:30 N
Long by chro 35:04 E

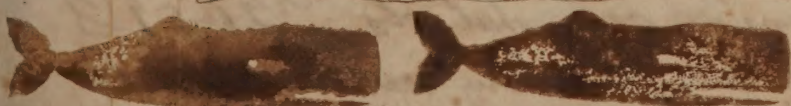
283

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

Remarks Monday June 10th
begins light breezes and fine weather
from S E steering S W employed boiling
6 ships in sight middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from S E steering by
E S E at 4 P M finished boiling at 10 P M
spoke the Atlas of Norwich with 800 bbls
the Capt hurt by getting the line round his
leg at 7 P M saw a ship with colours
flying for whales going quick to windward
did not loar at 12 P M spoke the Grano
Turk with 2000 bbls Lat by obs 26-49 S
Long by chro 36-00 E

Remarks Tuesday June 11th
begins light breezes and calms employed
coopering oil for stowing middle and
latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather
from S E steering by E S E at 6 P M broke
out the main hatchway employed stow down
two ships in sight Lat by act 26-00 S
Long by De. 36-40 E

Remarks Wednesday June 12th
begins fresh breezes from S E and fine
weather at 2 P M saw a shoal of whales
loared 4 boats at 3 struck one and killed
at 4 struck anothe at dark killed at
9 P M took one alongside at 12 P M
took the other along side at 6 P M
began cutting at 11 P M saw a shoal
of whales at 12 P M got the head off
and body in of one whale two ships
ships in sight and one shoal of
whales in sight employed cutting so ends
at 10 P M spoke
the Manchester of
London with 300 bbls



Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June 13th
begins light breezes from East
and fine weather at 3 P.M. spoke
the Grand Turk he yesterday lost
A man by getting stove two ships
in sight at 6 P.M. got in the
other body & gunk and bailed the
case - one head lying along side
at 8 P.M. began boyling middle
and latter parts strong breezes and
fine weather at 9 P.M. began to bail
the case and to get in the gunk at
12 M. finished getting in the head
employed boylin and cutting Lat obs 25-46 E
Long chro 35-37 E

Remarks Friday June 14th
begins fresh breezes and fine weather
winds from North steering by N N W
under 2^d reefed main top sail and
fore sail employed boyling - one ship
in sight middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from N by E and fine
weather employed boyling and starting
hoops to get cask Lat by obs 25-50 E
Long act 35-50 E

Remarks Saturday June 15th
begins fine breezes from East and fine
weather employed stowing down and boyling
at 6 P.M. wore to N by E middle and
latter parts light breezes and passing
clouds with one squall of rain with
plenty thunder & lightning with a large
swell from West employed setting up
shooks and coopering oil Lat obs 26-59 E
Long act 36-10 E

2857

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

Remarks Sunday June 16th
begins light breezes from SSW and over cast
with some rain setting up shoos steering to ESE
at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts
small breezes and calms at 6 P.M. made sail
and began stowing down at 8 P.M. saw the
Land bearing NW dist 30 miles employed
stowing down oil so ends. Lat by obs 26-51 N
Long by chro 33-30 E

Remarks Monday June 17th
begins light breezes from East steering by
ESE at 6 P.M. the Land from West to NW
dist 20 miles at 6 P.M. broke off stowing middle
and latter parts strong breezes from NNE
and over cast steering to East employed stowing
at 11 P.M. double reefed the topsails so ends
Lat by obs 27-22 N
Long act 34-30 E

Remarks Tuesday June 18th
begins strong breezes from North and over cast
steering by ESE under double reefed top sails
employed stowing over the whale oil which got
a drift found 3 empty cask at 4 P.M. wind
from SSW steering ESE middle and latter
parts strong breezes and over cast at 7 P.M.
luffed to the South and saw a shoal of whale
at 9 P.M. loosed 4 boats struck 8 whales
turned up 2 and wafed them weather very
raged winds from WSW Lat by act 26-40 N
Long by act 35-12 E

Remarks Wednesday June 19th
begins strong breezes from WSW and over
cast and very rugged at 2 P.M. left 2 whales
at 3 P.M. took the other 2 along side and took
every thing except chese reefed main top sail
the other wafed being out of sight and it

Ship Ceres From crew Bedford

Being to ruged to have a boat down
saw nothing more of them at 4 PM
it  complete gale middle part more
 order at latter fine
breezes with a very bad swell at 6 PM
at 10 PM were round and comenced cutting to
saw a leeward at 12 M finished cutting and
shoal of set the top sails Lat by obs 27-21 E
whales { Long by act 34:00 E

Remarks Thursday June 20th
begins with calms at 3 PM got clear
of the heads and commenced boyling
at 6 PM light breeze from ESE steering
by South at 4 PM saw the Land
bearing West Dist 35 miles middle and
latter parts strong gales from NE steering
by ESE at 8 PM took in the fore
and mizen top sails employed boyling
one watch below so ends. Lat by obs 27-26 E
{ Long Chro 34:20 E

Remarks Friday June 21st
begins light breezes from West to south
steering ESE at 2 PM finished boyling
, a bad swell from WSW
middle parts light breezes with some
swell from SSE steering to NE by E
latter part fine breezes and beautiful
weather steering to NE by E all sail set
employed setting up shakes. Lat obs 27-05 E
{ Long chro 34-34 E

Remarks Saturday June 22nd
begins fine breezes from SSE and fine
weather employed setting up shakes at
6 PM took in sail at 6 AM set all
sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
NE and fine weather steerind by ESE

1851

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

at 4 A.M. broke out in the main hatchway and commenced stowing down, a very heavy swell on from the S.W. so ends

Lat by Obs 26:30 S
{ Long by Act 34:55 E

Remarks Sunday June 23rd

Begins fresh breezes from N.E. and a bad swell from S.W. and fine weather at 5 P.M. chocked off the main hold at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from N.E. heading East with clear weather so ends

Lat by Obs 26:36 S
{ Long by chro 35:36 E

Remarks Monday June 24th

Begins strong gales from S.W. heading S.W. under main top sail and fore sail middle and latter parts strong gales and smokey weather at 6 A.M. set double reefed top sails at 12 M spoke the Grand Turk and took fore and mizes top sails employed setting up shoos so ends

Lat obs 26:17 S
{ Long act 35:50 E

Remarks Tuesday June 25th

Begins strong gales and smokey weather at 4 P.M. spoke the Philip Tab Warren with 260 bbls. two ships in sight middle and latter parts strong breezes from W.S.W. at 6 A.M. set all sail steering by S.W. two ships in sight employed mending main top sail and setting up shoos

Lat obs 25:43 S
{ Long chro 35:

Remarks Wednesday June 26th

begins strong gales from W.S.W. steering by S.W. at 3 P.M. took in the main sail and kept off S.W. for Inhamban Bay two ships in sight middle and latter parts strong

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

strong gales from S W and heavy squalls with plenty of rain at 9 P M took in all sail except close reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail, at 6 A M set single reefed main and double reefed fore top and fore sails and main top gallant sail at 9 A M took in top gallant sail at 6 P M kept off S by S so Ends,

Lat by Obs 24:10 E

Long by chro 36:00 E

Remarks Thursday June 27th

Begins strong gales from S W and passing clouds at 1 P M took in the fore and fore topsail and close reefed the main &c and luffed to to W by W at 3 P M saw the Land from West to N W by W at 6 P M wore to S S E middle and latter parts strong gales from S S W with squally weather at 6 P M wore to W S W set close reefed fore top sail at 10 P M set the fore sail steering W by W one ship in sight

Lat by Obs 23:45 E

Long by act 36:07 E

Remarks Friday June 28th

begins strong gale from S S W steering W by W at 1 P M took one reef out of the main top sail and set the gill at 3 P M came to Anchor in 18 fathoms sandy bottom with the Larboard with 30 fathoms chain and took in all sail Land bearing the extremes from S E to to N by E mouth of the River W by N borrow hill south dist 2 miles In Inhamban Bay

In the Mozambique Channel

middle and latter parts fine breezes from S W and fine weather at 4 P M sent 3 boats in shore to look for whales at 11 P M the boats came on board saw nothing employed washing and taring the bends so ends {

Remarks Saturday June 29th
 Begins light breezes from S S E and fine weather at 5 P M got under way and set all sail and steered out of the bay East at 8 P M borrow hill bearing S W dis 6 m at 8 P M unbent the starboard chain and stowed the Anchors middle and latter parts light breezes and calms at 4 P M saw the Land from S W to N W dist 20 miles saw one ship at 10 P M spoke the ship Russell of New Burgh with 500 bbls at 10 bent old main top sail. Lat by obs 23:28 S
 { Long by chro 36:30 E
 { true Long 36:18 E

Remarks Sunday June 30th
 begins fine breezes from E S E and beautiful weather the Land in sight Dist 30 miles and one ship at 8 P M doubled reefed the top sail and kept off S S W middle and latter parts strong breezes from N E and fine weather steering to S W by S with all sail set the Russell in company so ends
 { Lat by obs 25:00 S
 { Long by chro 35:55

Remarks Monday July 1st
 Begins strong gales from N E at 1 P M hauled to the N W and double reefed the top sails at 2 took in the fore and mizen at 5 P M took in fore sail and close reefed the main top sail and set fore spencer

Ship Ceres From Bedford

middle part strong gales from N by N
latter part fine breezes near to a calm
steering by N W winds from W S W, all sail
set the Russell in sight. Lat by obs 25:10 S
{ Long by acct 34:30 E

Remarks Tuesday July 2nd
begins light breezes and calms heading
to West the Land in sight from N by W
to N N E Dist 25 miles at 8 AM took
in the top gallant sails middle part light
breezes and fine weather from East
steering to W by S until 10 AM calm
then came on from West strong breezes
at 12 AM took in main sail gill and
top gallant sails and double reefed the
top sails and wore to S S W the Land
in sight bearing from North to N N W
and one ship in sight. Lat by obs 25:16 S
{ Long by chro 34:20 E

Remarks Wednesday July 3rd
Begins strong gales from West and smokey
weather steering by S S W under double reefed
top sails at 4 AM wore to N N W employed
repairing the windless and putting under
it a chock middle and latter parts strong
breezes and over cast at 6 AM set single
reefed top sails and courses steering by N W by W
at 9 AM saw the Land bearing from N W
to N N E at 10 AM wore to S S E one ship
in sight so ends. Lat by Obs 25:27 S
{ Long by chro 34:12 E

2913

In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks Thursday July 4th
begins fine breezes from SW and over cast
steering by SSE at 5 P.M. wore to West
and double reefed the top sails and took
in the main sail middle and latter parts
fine breezes from South and SW at 6 A.M.
made all sail steering to WSW one ship in
sight so ends

{ Lat by Obs 25-38 S
Long by chro 33-40 E

Remarks Friday July 5th
begins fine breezes and smokey weather
at 1 P.M. saw the Land bearing SSW
at 5 P.M. passed Curtis shore in 4 1/4 fathoms
at 6-30 came to in 4 1/2 fathoms clay bottom
with the Larboard Anchor with 35 fathoms
chain and furled the sails saw 4 ships
besides the Russell who came in in company
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
South at 4 P.M. commenced sending down
the spars at 12 M finished giting down the
royal and top gallant yards and masts
and housed the top masts — {

Remarks Saturday July 6th
begins fine breezes from SE and fine
weather at 3 P.M. weighed the anchor
and let her drop in shore at 5 came
to in 4 fathoms with 35 fathoms of the
Larboard chain middle and latter parts fine
breezes and fine weather at 5 A.M. sent 3
Boats down the Bay to cruise for whales
employed on board repairing the fore sail
and the cooper to work on cask
so Ends {

Ship Ceres From New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday July 7th
Begins fine breezes from S.E. and
fine weather at 5 P.M. the boats
returned had seen nothing middle
and latter parts light breezes from
Eastward and fine weather at 5 A.M.
sent 3 boats down the bay 30 miles
down saw plenty of whales so ends —

Remarks Monday July 8th
fine breezes from East and fine
weather at 1 P.M. struck one whale
at 2 killed at 6 P.M. two boats
got on board and one to the whale
middle and latter parts fine breezes
from South and S.E. at 12 P.M. sent
the other 3 boats to help tow at 8 A.
M. took the anchor set fore sail and close
reefed main top sail staysails at 12 M.
the lone tree bearing S.W. dist 5 miles



Remarks Tuesday July 9th
fine breezes from S.E. and fine
weather at 4 P.M. came to with the
starboard anchor at 5 P.M. took the
whale alongside at 6 P.M. Set go the
starboard anchor and layed out to 45
fathoms and took up the starboard anchor
middle part fine breezes latter part
fresh breezes from W.N.W. with some
fog at 7 A.M. commenced cutting at
11 A.M. finished cutting and loared
4 boats and chased a whale could not
strike so Ends — {

2912

In Delagoa Bay

Remarks Wednesday July 10th,
Begins fresh breezes from NE and fine
weather at 1 P.M. took the anchor and
steered up for cow Bay and began boyling
at 5 P.M. came to in cow bay with 35
fathoms of the Larboard chain, in 4 fathoms
muddy bottom middle and latter parts
fine breezes from NE and fine weather
at 6 A.M. sent two boats down the Bay
employed boyling on board so ends {

Remarks Thursday July 11th
begins strong breezes from south and SSE
at 3 P.M. furled the fore sail and finished
boyling 80 bbls employed boyling and coopering
at 4 P.M. more moderate middle and
latter parts fine breezes from NE and fine
weather at 7 A.M. sent one boat down
the bay employed coopering the oil {

Remarks Friday July 12th
begins fresh breezes from NE and fine
weather employed coopering the oil at 4 P.M.
the boats returned, no whale middle and
later parts fine breezes from NE and fine
weather employed stowing down in the after
hachway between decks so ends {

Remarks Saturday July 13th
Begins fresh breezes from NE and fine
weather at 1 P.M. finished stowing the oil
middle and latter parts fresh breezes and
fine weather at 4 A.M. sent 3 boats down
the Bay at 9 A.M. saw 2 whales from the
ship hoared the fourth boat could not strike
18 boats after that whale {

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July 14th
Begins strong breezes from N E and
fine weather at 6 P M the boats returned
saw plenty whales very shy middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from E N E
and fine weather at 5 A M sent
3 boats down the Bay as far as the
bounds their having ben bounds made
as to go to the gap; — so ends {

Remarks Monday July 15th
begins fresh breezes from E N E and
fine weather at 5 P M the boats
returned saw nothing, middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from E N E
and over cast at 5 A M sent 3 boats
down the bay so ends {

Remarks Tuesday July 16th
begins strong breezes from N E and fine
weather at 3 P M saw 2 whales chased
with 3 boats could not strike the whales
very shy at 6 P M took up the boats
and sighted the anchor and found
it clear middle and latter parts fresh
breezes and fine weather at 5 A M sent
3 boats down the Bay so ends {

Remarks Wednesday July 17th
begins fresh breezes from N E and
smokey weather at 4 P M the boats
returned saw 4 whales middle and latter
parts fine breezes from E N E and fine weather
at 5 A M sent 3 boats down the Bay at 8 A M
loared one boat struck one whale and cut
the line of with the spade so ends {

293

Lying In Delagoa Bay

Remarks Thursday July 18th
Begins fresh breezes from South and looking
very bad in southern board at 3 P.M. the
boats returned saw several whales down the bay
very wild at 5 P.M. saw the ship Rousseau
with her colours set union down in consequence
of finding the ring of his starboard anchor
badly cracked the masters of all the american
ships went on board and saw it well secured
with a flock chain, middle part heavy squalls
of hail accompanied with tremendous heavy
squalls of wind from south to west with thunder
and lightning all round the compass at 8 P.
M. called all hands and let go the starboard
anchor with 30 fathoms chain latter parts
strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather

Remarks Friday July 19th
begins brisk winds from S.W. and fine
weather lying by both anchors middle and
latter parts light breezes from W.S.W. and
fine weather at 5-30 sent 3 boats down the
Bay at 11 A.M. took up the starboard
anchor and hove in the other to 35 fathoms
so ends

Remarks Saturday July 20th
begins light breezes from S.W. and fine
weather at 4 P.M. the boats returned saw
2 whales could not strike at 5 P.M. took
up the starboard anchor and put on a
buoy middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from S.W. and fine weather at 6 A.M. sent
2 boats down the bay at 8 A.M. gained
company with Capt Standas of the ship
Rusell of crew Burgh at 10 A.M.

Ship beres From New Bedford
the Russell got under way to
go down the Bay, at 10 AM
I went on shore to get some
natives to work on board of the
ship their being 6 men of duty
so ends — {

Remarks Sunday July 21st
begins light breezes from SE and
fine weather at 3 PM I returned
with 4 negroes to work the season
on board of the ship and go in the
boats at 8 PM I heard our boats
were hoisted up to the Russell middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from
NE and fine weather at 4 AM sent
1 boat down the Bay at 7 AM
killed a whale in company with Capt-
Flanders our waist boat got stove
so ends — {

Remarks Monday July 22nd
begins fine breezes from NE and
fine weather at 6 PM Mr Russell
returned with the stoven boat got
out another and got her ready to leave
middle and latter parts fresh winds
from SW and smokey weather at 6 AM
sent one boat down the Bay
at 8 AM took in the waist boat
to mend employed repairing the boat
and cleaning bone so ends — {

2953

Lying In Delagoa Bay

Remarks Tuesday July 23^d

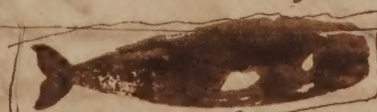
Begins fresh breezes from SSE and smokey weather employed repairing the boat middle and latter parts fine breezes from North and smokey weather employed repairing the boat so ends — {

Remarks Wednesday July 24th

Begins strong breezes from SE and fine weather at 3 P.M. saw a whale loosed one boat couldnot strike whale very shy employed bundling bone middle and latter parts strong breezes from ESE and fine weather at 4 P.M. the Russell came to anchor in cow bay and our boats came along side at 9 A.M. went down with with 4 boats from the two ships so ends — {

Remarks Thursday July 25th

Begins strong winds from ESE and fine weather at 2 P.M. struck a whale at 3 killed and left him with two boats atowing at 10 P.M. towed the whale under anchored her and the boats came on board at 5 A.M. sent 5 boats and at 10 A.M. took her along side and began cutting middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE and fine weather so ends — {



Remarks Friday July 26th

Begins strong winds from ESE and fine weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting at 4 P.M. saw the Genl Pike under way with his colours halfmast had broken his larboard anchor he got from other ships 3 kedge anchors and got them ready to let go

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

middle and latter parts fine breezes from ESE and fine weather at 6 AM sent 2 boats down the bay employed boyling So Ends — { —

Remarks Saturday July 27th
Begins light breezes from ESE and beautiful weather at 2 PM finished boyling at 4 PM the boats returned on board took the Anchor and run $\frac{1}{2}$ mile farther in to cow Bay and let go in $5\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms mud, with 30 fathoms Larboard chain middle and latter parts light breezes from SE and fine weather at 6 PM sent two boats down the bay, employed coopering the Oil so ends — { —

Remarks Sunday July 28th
Begins light winds from SE and fine weather at 2 PM the boats returned had seen nothing, employed coopering the Oil middle and latter parts light breezes and calms with a large swell from ESE at 6 PM sent 2 boats down the bay so ends — { —

Remarks Monday July 29th
Begins fine breezes from SE by S with a large swell at 2 PM the boats returned had seen nothing middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SE with a large swell from ESE at 6 PM sent two boats down the bay so ends — { —

2972

Lying In Delagoa Bay

Remarks Tuesday July 30th
Begins fresh breezes from ESE and
fine weather with a large swell from
ESE at 4 PM the boats returned
at do one boat went in the River
to carry ashore the natives that has
ben employed on board to go in the
boats middle and latter parts strong gales
from SSW and smokey weather with a large
swell at 11 AM the boat returned from the
shore at 9 AM let go the starboard anchor
to 30 fathoms the other chain to 45 fathoms
so Ends ——— {

Remarks Wednesday July 31st
Begins strong winds from SSW at 1 PM
began stowing in the betweendecks at 4
PM finished stowing 55 bbls oil middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from SSW and fine
weather at 7 AM took the starboard anchor
and hove in the other chain to 45 fathoms at
8 AM began to get up the topmast at 12
M got them up so ends ——— {

Remarks Thursday August 1st
Begins light breezes from ESE and fine
weather employed setting up the rigging middle
and latter parts fine breezes from WSW and
fine weather employed getting ready for sea
so Ends ——— {

Remarks Friday August 2nd
Begins strong winds from East and fine weather
3 boats on shore at 5 PM the boats returned
middle and latter parts do weather 3 boats
employed A wooding so ends ——— {

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday August 3rd
Begins fresh breezes from ESE and
fine weather at 5 P.M. all the boats
returned middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from SE and fine weather
employed cleaning home so ends — {

Remarks Sunday August 4th
Begins strong winds from ESE with
a very large swell heaving in from the
eastward at 2 P.M. got from ship
Desdamon 5 bbls of mess Beef, at 4 P.M.
loosed 2 boats for a whale could not strike
whale very shy, middle and latter parts
strong winds from NNE at 7 P.M.
weighed anchor and set all sail for sea
at 10 P.M. passed Curtis shoal east
water 4 fathoms at 12 M stowed anchors
and unbent the chains steering by SE by E
winds at E by N so ends — Lat — 25:52
{ Long — 33:20

Remarks Monday Aug^t 5th
Begins strong winds from East steering by
ESE at 2 P.M. sent up the main top gallant
yard and set the sail at 3 sent up the fore
and mizen top gallant masts at 6 P.M. took
in gib main sail and double reefed the top
sails, 2 ships in sight sunset Cape St. Marys
bearing N by W Dist 18 miles, middle and
latter parts strong winds from North and
smoky weather at 6 P.M. made sail steering
E by N 3 ships in sight so ends, Lat by obs 26:25
{ Long by chro 34:15

Chro rate $\frac{h}{12} \frac{m}{20} \frac{ch}{26}$

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

Remarks Tuesday Aug^t 6th

Begins fine breezes from ~~SE~~ E and smokey weather at 3 P.M. sent up the fore top gallant yard - at 5 P.M. took in sail 3 ships in sight heading by ~~SE~~ E winds at ~~SE~~ E middle and latter parts fine breezes from North and fine weather at 6 P.M. set all sail heading E by ~~SE~~ 3 ships in sight. Lat by obs 26-40 S
 { Long by chro 34-50 E

Remarks Wednesday Aug^t 7th

Begins fine breezes from North and fine weather at 2 P.M. set fore and mizen top gallant sails at 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 P.M. wind hauled to East with some lightning middle part heavy squalls attended with rain hail thunder & lightning at 3 P.M. took in the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail latter parts strong breezes from ~~SE~~ to NW at 6 P.M. set double reefed top sails 2 ships in sight steering ~~SE~~ E. Lat by obs 27-05 S
 { Long by act 35-30 E

Remarks Thursday Aug^t 8th

Begins strong gales from NW and over cast weather at 2 P.M. took in fore sail - fore and mizen top sails and close reefed the main top sail and wore to ~~SE~~ W 2 ships in sight middle and latter parts strong gales from ~~SE~~ W and some squalls of rain lying by NW under close reefed main top sail one ship in sight. Lat ^{act} 26-28 S
 { Long 35-50.

Remarks Friday Aug^t 9th

Begins heavy gales from ~~SE~~ W - lying by NW one ship in sight middle and latter parts more moderate at 9 P.M. wore to ~~SE~~ E and set double reefed top sails one ship in sight - employed on mizen stay - Lat 26-20 S
 { Long 36-13

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday Augt 10th
Begins fresh breezes from south with
a very large swell at 6 P.M. took in
sail and wore to W.S.W. one ship in
sight middle and latter parts fine
breezes from N.E. at 4 A.M. wore to S.W.
and set the top sails jib and courses
one ship in sight so ends Lat by obs 26-31
{ Long by chro 34-33

Remarks Sunday Augt 11th
Begins fine breezes from E.S.E. and
fine weather at 4 P.M. wore to S.E.
at 5 P.M. double reefed the top sails
middle and latter parts fine breezes from
E by N and fine weather at 6 A.M. set all
sail steering by S.E. by E so ends Lat obs 27-03
{ Long chro 34-38

Remarks Monday Augt 12th
Begins fine breezes from E by N steering
by S.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in the top
gallant sails middle and latter parts
light breezes near to a calm steering S.E. by E
all sail set winds from E.S.E. Lat by obs 27-49 2
{ Long by chro 35-30 8

Remarks Tuesday Augt 13th A.T. 22-11
Begins light breezes from East steering by
E.S.E. with all sail set at 6 P.M. took
in the top gallant sails and main cours
one ship in sight middle and latter parts
light breezes from N.E. and beautiful weather
at 6 A.M. set the top gallant sails headed
by E.S.E. one ship in sight and plenty
of finbacks so ends Lat by obs 28-20 1/2
{ Long by chro 36-13 8
{ C. R. 1-22-26 5

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

Remarks Wednesday August 14th
 Begins fine breezes from NNE and fine weather
 steering by ESE with all sail set saw plenty
 finbacks at 6 PM took in top gallant sails
 and main cours - one ship and plenty of fin
 backs in sight middle and latter parts
 fresh breezes from NNE steering by E by S at
 6 PM set main and main top gallant sails
 employed setting up shooks one ship in sight

Lat by obs 28-14 S
 Long by chro 37-37 E

Remarks Thursday August 15th
 Begins brisk winds from NNE and fine
 weather steering by E by S employed setting up
 shooks one ship in sight at 6 PM took in the
 main cours and main top gallant sail middle and
 latter parts fresh breezes from ESE and fine
 weather steering by SE at 6 PM set the top
 gallant sails the Russell in sight Lat obs 28-10 S

Long by chro 38-40 E

Remarks Friday August 16th
 Begins fresh breezes from ESE and fine weather
 steering by SE at 6 PM took in top gallant
 sails and two reefs in the top sails middle and
 latter parts strong breezes from East and fine
 weather at 6 PM set main sail and shook out
 the reefs at 8 PM tacked to NNE one ship in
 sight so ends

Lat by obs 28-02 S
 Long by act 39-30 E

Remarks Saturday August 17th
 Begins strong breezes from East and over cast
 weather steering by NNE middle part squally with
 thunder and lightning latter part fine breezes from
 ESE and fine weather steering by SE with all
 sail set employed setting up Lat by obs 28-00 S
 shooks - so ends

Long by chro 39-17 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Sunday August 18th
Begins fine breezes from N E by E and fine
weather steering by S E by E with all sail
set middle and latter parts fine breezes
from N E and fine weather steering
by E S E with all sail set. Lat by obs 28-44 E
{ Long by chro 40-05 E
b. R 1-23-39

Remarks Monday Aug^t 19th
Begins fresh breezes from N E and fine
weather steering by E S E with all sail set
middle and latter parts fine breezes from
N E and fine weather steering by East
employed setting up shooks. Lat by obs 27-47 E
{ Long by chro 41-28 E

Remarks Tuesday Aug^t 20th
Begins light breezes from N E and calms
with fine weather heading to East middle
and latter parts light breezes from N E by N
at 8 P M braced round - at 9 P M tacked
to E S E all sail set so ends. Lat by obs 27-05 E
{ Long by chro 41-08 E

Remarks Wednesday Aug^t 21st
Begins fresh breezes from E S E at 5 P M
tacked to N E by E middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from E S E to N E at 3 P M
tacked to E S E employed repairing boat
so ends. Lat by obs 26-20 E
{ Long by chro 41-50 E

Remarks Thursday Aug^t 22nd
Begins fresh breezes from North and over-
cast weather at 1 P M took in top gallant
sails middle and latter parts fine breezes
from N W and smoky weather steering N E by E
with all sail so ends. Lat by obs 24-58 E
{ Long by chro 42-15

Cruising In The Mozambique Channel

Remarks Friday August 23^d
 Begins light breezes from N. E. W. and smokey weather steering Eby S all sail set at 6 P.M. took in fore mizes top gallant sails and main cours middle and latter parts light breezes near to a calm from West at 9 A.M. saw 2 ships to the eastward - steering east with all sail set so ends - Lat by obs 24-10 S
 { Long by chro 43-00 E

Remarks Saturday Augt 24th
 Begins light breezes near to a calm from West steering Eby S at 6 P.M. spoke the Philip Tab of Warren with 350 bbls sperm oil - two ships in sight middle and latter parts fine breezes from S.E. and fine weather at 6 P.M. the Land bearing East Dist 6 miles - steering a long shore to N. E. W. for sandy Island at 12 M. sandy Island bearing Sout one mile - one ship in sight underway and 4 more at anchor steering in to St. Augusteen Bay at 9 A.M. bent the cables - Lat by
 { Long by

Remarks Monday Augt 25th
 begins fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms muddy bottom with 45 fathoms larboard chain - and furled all sail 4 ships at anchor middle and latter parts fine weather so ends - {

Remarks Tuesday Augt 26th
 begins fine weather at 4 P.M. Yb. B. M. Brig La Bruse came to anchor - middle and parts latter fine weather at 7 P.M. sent in the raft for water so ends -

Ship Census From New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday August 27th
Begins fresh breezes from N E and squally weather at 2 P M the boats returned with the raft and hoisted it in and stowed it away middle and latter parts fine weather and strong breezes from East - 3 boats a wooding so ends {

Remarks Wednesday Augt 28th
Begins fine weather at 1 P M the boats returned with wood at 4 P M the boat went on shore for a bullock at 5 returned with one middle and latter parts de weather employed a wooding and watering so ends {

Remarks Thursday Augt 29th
All these 24 hours fine weather employed getting water and cleaning the bends to tar so ends {

Remarks Fryday Augt 30th
Begins fine weather employed wooding and taring middle and latter parts fine weather employed taring and wooding so ends {

Remarks Saturday Augt 31st
Begins fine weather employed wooding at 4 P M went on shore at tent rock and got a bullock middle and latter parts fine weather employed wooding and stowing away the water and trading with the natives for potatoes steep and pumpkins so ends {

Lying In St Augusteen Bay

Sundays Remarks September 1st
 Begins strong breezes from N W and fine
 weather employed stowing away water lying
 by 45 fathoms of the larboard chain middle
 and latter parts strong breezes from south and
 fine weather one half the crew on liberty
 so Ends

Remarks Monday Sept 2nd
 Begins strong breezes from south and fine
 weather half on liberty employed trading
 with the natives middle and latter parts
 fine weather employed wooding and watering
 so Ends

Remarks Tuesday Sept 3rd
 Begins fine weather employed watering
 middle and latter parts fine weather employed
 wooding and stowing down water

Remarks Wednesday Sept 4th
 begins fine weather employed wooding
 middle and latter parts fine weather
 employed watering so Ends

Remarks Thursday Sept^m 5th
 Begins fine breezes from N W overcast
 weather with a short chopple of a swell
 setting from N W at 4:30 P M got in the
 raft and see the other anchor ready
 middle part over cast with a bad swell
 latter parts fine weather employed trading
 with the natives so Ends

Ship Goes From New Bedford

Remarks Friday Sept^m 6th

Begins fine weather a waiting for the land breeze middle and latter parts fine breezes from East and fine weather with a large swell from SW at sunrise weighed anchor set all sail for sea at 9 AM sandy Island bearing South dist 2 miles stowed anchors and unbent the chains employed fitting boats. Lat obs 23:39 S
Long by chro 43:10 E

Remarks Saturday Sept^m 7th

Begins fine breezes from W by N steering by SW by S at 6 PM double reefed the top sails at 6 PM set all sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from WNW to SE at 9 PM wore to WNW and came up to SW so ends. Lat by obs 24:20 S
Long by chro 42:12 E

Remarks Sunday Sept^m 8th

Begins fine breezes from South and over east steering by WSW all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the top sails took in top gallant sails and main cours middle and latter parts light breezes from SE to South steering to WSW with all drawing sail set so ends. Lat by obs 25:28 S
Long by chro 41:28 E

Remarks Monday Sept^m 9th

Begins light winds from South an NW steering WSW all sail set middle and latter parts at 1 PM tacked to NW steering from NW by N to WSW at 8 PM took in the top gallant sails over cast weather so ends. Lat by obs 25:58 S
Long by act 40:10 E

Bound to the westward for white whales

Remarks Tuesday Sept^r 10th

Begins fine breezes from South and over cast weather steering by W S W with top gallant sails in middle and latter parts light breezes from S E steering S W & S S W with all sail set So Ends

Lat by Obs 26-33 S
Long by chro 35-48 E

Remarks Wednesday Sept^r 11th 40-00 E

Begins fine breezes from S S W to South at 6 PM tacked to West with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from South and fine weather steering by W S W with all sail set So Ends

Lat by Obs 24-10 S
Long by chro 38-34 E

Remarks Thursday Sept^r 12th

Begins fresh breezes from South steering by W S W with all sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes from South steering W S W with all sail set fine weather Lat by Obs 27-54 S

Long by chro 37-34 E

Remarks Friday Sept^r 13th

Begins light breezes from South and fine weather steering by W S W with all sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes from S S E steering by S W with all sail set weather over cast with passing clouds Lat by Obs 28-47 S

Long by act 36-30 E

Remarks Saturday Sept^r 14th

Begins strong breezes from S S E with cloudy weather steering S W at 6 PM took in top gallant sails middle and latter parts strong gales from East and squally at 11 PM took in two reefs in the top sails at 6 AM set all sail steering to S W Lat by Obs 31-05 S

Long by chro 35-50 E

See dayvant

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 15th

Begins fresh gales from ESE and over cast weather steering SEW with all drawing sail set - at 6 PM took in main sail fore top gallant sail and double reefed the fore top sail. middle part strong gales and squally latter part strong gales with squalls and plenty of rain at 10 AM took in main top gallant fore and mizen top sails and close reefed the main top sail at 10 AM hauled to SSEW heading by SE so Ends

Lat by Act 33: 40 S
Long by De 35: 00 E

Remarks Monday Sept^r 16th

Begins strong gales from SSEW and squally weather at 1 PM wore ship to West and took in the fore sail and set fore stay sail middle part heavy gales from South latter part more moderate from SSE and squally at 8 AM set fore spencer fore top mast stay sail and mizen stay sail at 10 AM set the fore sail steering WSW Lat by obs 32: 21 S
Long by chro 34: 27 E

Remarks Tuesday Sept^r 17th

Begins strong gales from SE and over cast weather at 2 PM set double reefed fore and mizen and single reefed main top sails - steering WSW middle part fine breezes from East latter over cast after 10 AM squally steering to WSW wings from East single reefed top sails and main top gallant sails Lat by act 34: 50 S
Long by De 32: 12 E

From the Channel boing to the westward

Remarks Wednesday September 18th
 Begins strong gales from ESE and plenty
 of rain at 3 P.M. took in fore and mizen
 top sail fore sail and close reefed the main
 top sail and set the fore spencer steering to
 WSW middle and latter parts fine fresh
 breezes from SE at 9 P.M. set fore and mizen
 top sails fore sail and shook out the reefs
 at 3 P.M. set the top gallant sails and
 main cours steering to WSW Lat by Obs 35-45 S
 Long by Act 31-35 E

Remarks Thursday Sept^r 19th
 Begins fine breezes from ESE and fine weather
 steering to WSW all sail set middle and
 latter parts light breezes from SE and SSW
 steering to WSW with plenty fog at 11:30 P.M.
 saw a white whale to much fog to loar at 12 P.M.
 saw two whales Lat by Obs 37-06 S
 Long by Act 30-00 E

Remarks Friday Sept^r 20th
 Begins light breezes from SEW and plenty
 fog at 1 P.M. loared 3 boats at 2 struck one
 whale at 3 left him with two wafes in him
 in a thick fog thick fog see nothing more of
 the whale middle and latter parts light
 breezes from South round to North and SSW
 employed beating about looking for the dead
 whale saw several others loared twice could not
 strike whales very shy Lat by Obs 26-25 S
 Long by Act 29-50 E

Remarks Saturday Sept 21st
 Begins light breezes all round the compass
 saw plenty whales chased whales all the
 afternoon at 5 P.M. struck one struck 2 boat
 two irons in the breast he went right down
 and took two lines and then cut he never cum up more

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

At 7 P.M. took in sail - light breezes from ESE steering SW middle and latter parts strong gales from ESE steering SW until 4 P.M. then West under the top sails Lat by obs 37-21 E

{ Long by chro 28-44 E

Remarks Sunday Sept 22nd

Begins strong gales from North to West at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. took in fore and mizen top sails and close reefed the main top sail headed to S by W middle part squally all round the compass latter part strong gales from SE steering W by W under double reefed top sails squally weather and rain Lat obs 37-30 E

{ Long do 27-12 E

Remarks Monday Sept 23rd

Begins strong gales from SE and overcast weather steering W by W under double reefed top sails middle and latter parts fresh gales from N by E steering to W by N under double reefed top sails at 6 P.M. passed a ship steering to the eastward at 10 P.M. spoke the Dutch ship Princess Louisa of the Netherlands bound to Batavia at 12 M. had a heavy squall of wind and rain took in to a close reefed main top sail and wore to NE Lat by bad obs 37-15 E

{ Long by chro 26-34 E

Remarks Tuesday Sept 24th

Begins strong gales from W by W heading to NW under short sail at 2 P.M. saw a large ship steering to ESE middle and latter parts light breezes and squally under top sails and courses & g.b. Lat by obs 36-40 E

{ Long chro 27-30 E

211

C. E. of the Cape of Good Hope bound westward

Remarks Wednesday September 25th

Begins light breezes and calms and squally round the horizon at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails took in gib and main sail middle middle and latter parts light breezes and squally at 6 P.M. set all sail at 8 P.M. saw two ships far to the westward so ends

Lat by Obs 36° 49' S

Long by Chro 27° 40' E

Remarks Thursday Sept 26th

Begins light breezes and squally from S.W. steering by W.S.W. at 2 P.M. passed two large ships standing to East at had a squall took in top gallant sails middle and latter parts fine breezes from S.W. and fine weather steering West saw a sail to the North Lat by Obs 37° 00' S

Long by Chro 25° 52' E

Remarks Friday Sept 27th

Begins light breezes near to calm and fine weather steering West all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering to W by W at 5 P.M. passed a barque at 9 passed a ship Lat by Obs 37° 46' S

Long by act 23° 12' E

Remarks Saturday Sept 28th

Begins fresh breezes from S.E. and squally at 1 P.M. spoke the ship George of Nantucket with 1000 bbls 450 of which is sperm at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails took in main sail and gib steering N.W. by W middle and latter parts strong gales from S.E. to W.S.W. at 9 P.M. took in fore and mizen and close reefed the main top sails heading N.E. W so ends

Lat by bad obs 37° 27' S

Long by bad alt 23° 00' E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 29th

Begins strong gales and a very heavy sea from WSW and heavy squalls with rain heading NNE and NW middle & latter parts heavy gales from WSW to NNE and over cast at 6 AM set double reefed top sails at 8 AM took top sails and courses heading West winds NNE Lat by obs 37-41 E
Long by act 23-00 E

Remarks Monday Sept 30th

Begins tremendous gales from WSW and heavy squalls took in the bow boat and turned up the other boats middle and latter parts very heavy gales and squally from WSW at 1 PM wore to North and took in fore and mizen staysails lying under close reefed main top sail. Lat obs 36-47 E
Long chro 23-47 E

Remarks Tuesday October 1st

Begins heavy gales from West and WSW with some squalls of rain at 5 PM wore to SE and set fore and mizen stay sails middle and latter heavy gales from WSW with some rain heading by SE under close reefed main top sail and fore and mizen stay sails. Lat obs 36-43 E
Long chro 24-17 E

Remarks Wednesday Oct 2nd

Begins heavy gales from WSW and squally headed as above same sail out middle part more moderate with a bad swell at 1 PM wore ship and set the fore sail at 6 AM set the top sails and main sail steering WSW winds SE by W with rain and a bad swell from SE Lat act 36-40 E
Long act 24-30 E

And Mozambique Channel bound to West for whales

Remarks Thursday October 3rd

Begins light breezes from SSW steering to WSW under top sails gill and courses thick weather with rain at 4 P.M. saw a ship to westward steering SSE middle part heavy gales from WSW latter part heavy gales from WSW with some rain heading by South under close reefed main top sail and mizen stay sail at 8 P.M. took in the top sails gill and courses. Lat obs 37° 05' S
Long chro 25° 03' E

Remarks Friday Oct 4th

Begins fresh gales from SW and west with a high sea at 1 P.M. wore ship to SW and set double reefed top sails and courses middle part strong breezes from SW and equally at 10 P.M. wore to WSW at 11 P.M. took in main sail gill and fore and mizen top sails at 12 P.M. took in the fore sail latter part heavy gales with tremendous squalls with some rain at 8 P.M. saw a ship steering E Lat obs 37° 26' S
Long act 24° 40' E

Remarks Saturday Oct 5th

Begins heavy gales from SW at 4 P.M. it shifted to SSW with squalls of rain wore to WSW and set fore spencer continue gail against us middle part more moderate latter part fine breezes from SE steering N by W at 1 P.M. set all sail employed bending new fore & main top sails. Lat obs 37° 10' S
Long chro 23° 50' E

Remarks Sunday Oct 6th

Begins fresh wind at SE and fine weather steering N by W all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SE and at 8 P.M.

Ship Ceres From the Mozambique channel

the wind hauled to S W by W tacked ship to N by E at 9 saw a ship to the northward at 12 M wore to S W and spoke the George of Santucket with 1000 bbls so ends

Lat by Obs 37-10 S
C. R. 34-00 Long by chro 20-41 E

Remarks Monday October 4th

Begins strong winds at S W and fine weather at 2 P M wore to the S E and double reefed the top sails took main cours and gib one ship in sight middle and latter parts heavy gales from S W at 12 P M took in fore sail fore and mizen top sails and wore to W S W and set fore spencer one ship in sight Lat act 37-00 S

Long chro 20-41 E
Remarks Tuesday Oct 5th

Begins strong gales from S W and S W heading by W S W and West one ship in sight, a very bad sea running at 3 A M wore to S W at 5 set close reefed fore and mizen top sails and fore sail middle part strong gales from W S W to S W latter part freshe gales from S W at 9 P M shook out the reefs set main cours and top gallant sails saw two ships steering one to E S E the other W S W, squally weather so ends

Lat Obs 37-58 S
Long chro 19-03 E

Remarks Wednesday Oct 6th

Begins strong gales from S W at 2 P M took in the top gallant sails mizen top sail gib and main sail close reefed to top sails at 5 P M took in foresail fore top sail and luffed to to the wind W S W it blowing a tremendous gale from S W and heavy sea

2153

Bound West Round the Cape of Good Hope

Middle part heavy gales from S W with a bad sea latter part more moderate and equally at 4 P.M. kept of S W and set the fore sail at 6 P.M. set double reefed fore and mizen top sails and shook 2 reefs out of the main top sail and set main top gallant sail saw 3 sails steering to east Lat Obs 34-23 S

{ Long chro 17-08 E

Remarks Thursday Oct 10th

Begins light breezes from south with a large swell steering to S by W with some squalls of rain middle part light breezes and calm latter part fine breezes and fine weather winds from S W to S E steering by from S W to N W employed repairing main sail so ends Lat Obs 37-14 S

{ Long chro 16-48 E

Remarks Friday Oct 11th

Begins fine breezes from S E and fine weather at 4 P.M. spoke the *Neva* of London bound to Botney Bay with I should ^{think} 300 passenger middle and latter parts strong breezes from S W and cloudy with some squalls at 7 P.M. took in top gallant sails and main sails and tacked to S by N at 11 P.M. took in fore and mizen top sails fore sail and close reefed the main top sail and set fore spencer Lat Obs 36-45 S

{ Long chro 16-06 E

Remarks Saturday Oct 12th

Begins strong gales from W S W heading by North under close reefed main top sail and stay sails some squalls of rain middle and latter parts strong breezes from S W by N at 5 P.M. set the top sails and courses steering by S E employed repairing main top sail Lat by Obs 35-13 S

{ Long by Chro 16-50 E

Ship Ceres from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday October 13th

Begins strong breezes from N E W and passing clouds at 3 P M saw a ship steering to West at 6 P M double reefed the top sails steering by N E middle and latter parts strong breezes N E W at 2 P M passed a ship at 9 P M wore to W by S at 11 P M wore to N E at 12 M wore to W by S under double reefs and courses Lat Obs 34-51 N
{ Long chro 16-12 E

Remarks Monday Oct. 14th

Begins strong breezes from N W at 3 P M saw two white whales going quick to N W at 5 P M wore to North middle and latter parts fine breezes from S W by E to S S E and fine weather steering to N W two ships in sight employed mending sails and shifted the main top sail Lat Obs 34-16 N
{ Long chro 14-58 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 15th

Begins fine breezes from S E and fine weather steering to N W by N with all sail set two ships in sight employed mending sails middle part light breezes all round the compass latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather steering by North with all sail set mending sails Lat Obs 33-15 N
{ Long chro 14-00 E

Remarks Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins fine breezes from W N W and fine weather steering by North 2 ships in sight middle and latter parts fine breezes from S S E steering to W N W at 8 P M loward for whales and blowed again couldnot strike at 11 P M spoke the Barque white Oak of New York
13-44 100 bbls sperm oil saw 8 whales Lat 32-16 N

And Mozambique Channel bound to cruising ground

Remarks Thursday October 17th

Begins fresh breezes from WSE and fine weather steering to WSEW at 4 PM saw a ship at do took in sail middle and latter parts strong breezes from South and fine weather at 5 AM set all sail at 7 AM saw two whales larboard 3 boats struck one whale and lost the line chased untill it came on board

Lat by Obs 32° 29' S
Long act 12° 50' E

Remark Friday Oct 18th

Begins fine breezes from South and fine weather at 12 AM board 3 boats at 2 PM struck with two boats and lost both lines this whale has 3 lines and their only 2 more belonging to the ship at 3 killed and at 4 PM took him along side at 5 PM began cutting at sunset got in the throat and lips and lashed down middle and latter parts fresh breezes from South and fine weather at 5 AM began cutting at 9 AM finished made sail and began voyling steering WSEW

Lat by Obs 32° 16' S
Long by chro 12° 03' E

Remarks Saturday Oct 19th

Begins fresh breezes from South and fine weather at 4 PM lowered 3 boats could not strike at 6 PM took in sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from South and foggy employed voyling at 11:30 saw two whales lowered 3 boats at 12 AM struck got larboard boat badly stove cut the line and took in the boat at 10 AM set top sails and gib
so Ends

Lat by Act 32° 20' S
Long by Act 11° 55' E
L.C.R 137° 02' Sub to

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Sunday October 20th 1833
Begins fine breezes from South with some fog saw 3 whales lowered 2 twice could not strike saw one ship steering WSW employed boyling and coopersing the Oil at 10 PM finished boyling middle and latter parts light breezes from south with some fog saw one ship at 8 AM saw whales lowered 3 boats struck killed and at 11 AM took him a long side and began cutting got in one lip and head so ends



Lat by obs 32-27 N
Long act 11-10 E

Remarks Monday Oct 21st
Begins fine breezes from WSW and fine weather untill 4 PM then squally from SW at 3 PM finished cutting and began boyling and took in sail and wore to the West middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SW and over cast weather employed boyling and stowing down in the after hold headed by WSW

Lat by obs 31-47 N
Long by act 11-00 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 22nd
Begins fresh breezes from SW and passing clouds heading by WSW employed boyling and stowing down at 4 PM finished stowing off the lower hold middle and latter parts strong breezes from WSW and fine weather at 8 AM lowered for two whales could not strike whales very shy saw one ship, employed stowing down in the steerage and chasing whales

Lat by obs 31-46 N
Long by chr 10-20 E

Cruising On whaling Ground

Remarks Wednesday October 23rd

Begins strong breezes from WSW and fine weather employed towing down and chasing whales saw 2 ships at 4 PM finished stowing in the storage and spoke the George of Nantucket with 1050 bbls and gasper of Boston with ¹⁵⁰⁰ ~~1400~~ bbls oil at 4 PM took in sail heading to East middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSW with a large swell steering by SE two ships in sight employed stowing down in the run

Lat by Obs 31-40 S

{ Long by act 11-00 E

Remarks Thursday Oct 24th

Begins strong breezes from SSW with a bad swell and fine weather steering by SE at 3 PM finished stowing the run at 4 PM finished stowing the oil the last betweendecks at 4 PM spoke the gasper middle and latter parts fine breezes and fine weather at 4 PM struck a whale at ¹⁰ he turned up sunk and lost half of a line two ships in sight and several whales

Lat by obs 31-41 S

{ Long by chro 11-00

Remarks Friday Oct 25th

Begins fine breezes from WSW and fine weather at 3 PM struck a whale and parted the line at 5 PM struck a whale he capsized the boat and lost the line took in sail and spoke the gasper headed to west winds SSW this day lost 1 1/2 lines 3 lances 2 spades and 5 irons and got nothing middle and latter parts strong gales from SE at 12 PM wore ship to ESE at 1 PM wore to SSW one ship in sight

Lat obs 31-07 S

{ Long by chro 10-45 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford and the
Remarks Saturday October 26th

Begins strong gales from S.E. heading by
S.S.W. at 4 P.M. close reefed the main top sail
middle and latter parts strong gales from
S.S.E. with passing clouds heading by S.W.
under close reefed in top sail and fore sail
No Ends

Lat by obs 31:31 N
{ Long by chro 10:45 E

Remarks Sunday Oct 27th

Begins strong gales from S.S.E. heading by
S.W. the gales in sight middle and
latter parts strong breezes from S.S.E. and over
cast with a large sea at 5 A.M. set double
reefed top sails at 7 A.M. wore to East at
10 A.M. shook 1 reef out of each top sail and
set the main sail 2 ship in sight, Lat obs 31:51 N

.C. R 1:38:54 ⁴/₁₀ { Long by chro 9:03 E

Remarks Monday Oct 28th

Begins strong breezes from south steering
by E by S at 1 P.M. loared 3 boats whales
going to quick to windward at 5 P.M. loared
3 boats couldnot strike at 7 P.M. double
reefed the top sails and took in the main
sail middle and latter parts fine breezes
from S.S.E. at 1 A.M. wore to S.W. at 5 A.
M. wore to East and made sail saw two
ship and several whales very shy lowered 4 times
couldnot strike

Lat by obs 31:39 N
{ Long by chro 10:00 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th

Begins light breezes from S.S.E. steering by East
saw several whales lowered 4 times couldnot
strike very shy at 7 P.M. took in sail winds
at 6 A.M. wore to S.E. middle and latter
parts strong breezes and fine weather

Mozambique Channel cruising on whaling ground

at 5 A.M. set the top sails and gill at 6 lowered for whales could not strike at 8 A.M. 10 lowered again could not strike saw several whales very shy and 4 ships at 11 A.M. spoke the Rossau Gilmann with ^{sperm 150 bbls} 2250 bbls acutting so ends

Lat by Obs 31-56 S
Long by chro 10-00 E

Remarks Wednesday Oct 30th

Begins strong gales from N.E. saw one whale did not lower and saw 4 ships at 2 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from N.W. with a bad sea at 8 A.M. set double reefed top sails and gill and wore to W.S.W. saw 3 whales lowered once could not strike saw 2 ships employed mending boat

Lat by Obs 31-56 S
Long by chro 10-25 E

Remarks Thursday Oct 31st

Begins strong gales from N.W. to W.S.W. with a bad sea and some squalls of rain at 7 P.M. took in sail saw 3 whales and two ships at 12 P.M. wore to North and took in the fore sail at 9 A.M. wore to South middle and latter parts strong gales with a large sea 4 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 32-15 S
Long by chro 10-36 E

Remarks Friday November 1st

Begins strong gales with a large sea heading by South winds at W.S.W. at 7 P.M. wore to N.W. 3 ships in sight middle and latter parts strong breezes from South and smoky weather at 6 A.M. set double reefed top sails at 9 A.M. lowered for 3 whales could not strike saw 2 ships and 3 whales, steering to West

Lat by Obs 32-18 S
Long by chro 10-05 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday November 2^d
Begins fresh breezes from SSE and
smokey weather saw and chased 4 whales
and saw 4 ships at 4 PM double reefed
the top sails took in main and main top
gallants sails and gill and spoke the
gonies of New London with 4 whales
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
south and smokey weather steering by WSW
saw 6 ships and no whales. Lat by obs 31-50 S
Long by act 10-00 E

Remarks Sunday Nov 3^d
Begins strong breezes and smokey weather
saw 2 whales lowered but could not strike
at 4 PM spoke the Gerald of Fairhaven
with 6 whales - a cutting saw 4 ships middle
and latter parts fine breezes from SSW
at 5 PM set all sail at 6 lowered could not
strike whales very wild 5 ships in sight
saw 3 whales so ends Lat by Obs 32-20 S
Long by act 10-00 E

Remarks Monday Nov 4th
Begins strong gales from WSW and over
cast with some fog chased whales twice could not
strike at 2 PM spoke the Pallas of Havre
with 6 whales at 5 PM spoke the Milwood
of N. Bedford with 6 whales saw 4 whales and
6 ships middle and latter parts heavy gales
from WSW with tremendous squalls at 8 PM
took in the fore sail at 9 PM stove the
bow boat wore to WSW two ships in sight
so ends Lat by Obs 32-32 S
Long by act 10-15 E

And Mozambique Channel on cruising ground

Remarks Tuesday November 5th
 Begins heavy gales from WSW heading by NW
 under close reefed main top sail and fore staysail
 middle and latter parts fresh breezes from WSW
 with a heavy swell from ESE at 5 AM set
 all sail at 10 AM spoke the Courier of New
 Bedford with 7 whales and 50 bbls sperm oil
 saw 4 ships and 2 whales Lat by obs 32:08 S
 Long by chro 9:43 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 6th
 Begins light breezes near to calm steering to E
 4 ships in sight at 2 PM lowered for 2 whales
 could not strike at 4 PM double reefed the top sails
 at 5 AM set all sail steering by WSW middle
 and latter parts fresh breezes from NW saw
 several whales lowered twice could not strike
 saw 4 ships so ends Lat by obs 32:12 S
 Long by act 9:12 E

Remarks Thursday Nov 7th
 Begins strong breezes from NW steering by WSW
 at 1 PM lowered struck  killed and
 at 2 PM took him a long side
 and began cutting at 4:30 PM
 finished and spoke a French Barque with
 3 whales saw several whales and 4 ships
 middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
 WSW and foggy weather at 7 AM lowered could
 not strike employed boiling saw 5 ships
 so Ends Lat by act 32:15 S
 Long by act 9:20 E

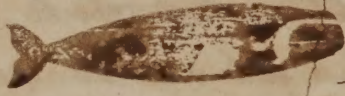
Remarks Friday Nov 8th
 Begins light breezes from SW at 1 PM spoke
 the Wm Tell of Havre with 2 whales at 4 PM
 gave him an old boat for 4 bbls Beef at 9 PM
 more to WSW employed Boiling saw 5 ships

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Middle and latter parts strong breezes from South steering by WSW under top sails gill and courses at 11 P.M. finished boiling at 9 A.M. lowered could not strike saw 9 ships and 3 whales employed repairing boat so ends

Lat by Obs 32° 24' S
{ Long by Act 8° 20' E

Remarks Saturday Nov 9th

Begins strong breezes from South with a large swell at 2 P.M. lowered at 4 struck one whale killed at 6 took him along side and took in sail middle and  9 ships in sight latter parts strong gales from south heading to East with a large swell at 5 P.M. began cutting at 9:30 finished cutting lost the head at 10 wore to SW and set the fore sail and began boiling so ends

Lat Obs 32° 25' S
{ Long by chro. 8° 25' E

Remarks Sunday Nov 10th

Begins strong breezes from SSE with a large swell saw 2 ships — employed boiling and cooping oil for stowing down middle and latter parts light breezes and calms stowing down and boiling at 12 M finished stowing and boiling two ships in sight Lat Obs 32° 32' S

{ Long act 8° 35' E

Remarks Monday Nov 11th

Begins fine breezes from SW and fine weather at 3:30 P.M. lowered struck killed and at 6:20 took him along side middle and latter  parts light breezes and fine weather at 6 P.M. began and at 9:30 finished cutting and set all sail and began boiling employed boiling and cooping so ends

Lat Obs 32° 35' S
{ Long act 8° 20' E

On Cruising Ground

Remarks Tuesday November 12th
Begins light breezes from N^W to W^{SW}
and fine weather at 3:30 P^M lowered for
struck and at 6:30 took him along side found
3 Irons and a line marked M^{aine}
at 8 P^M took in sail employed
boiling middle and latter parts fine breezes
from W^{SW} at 4 P^M began stowing down
at 9 P^M commenced cutting at 12 M finished
and began boiling saw 2 ships and 2 whales
so Ends

Lat by act 32:57 S
Long by act 8:15 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 13th
Begins fresh breezes from West to N^W
and over cast saw 3 ships and one whale,
employed boiling at 4 P^M took in sail we
have 125 bbls of blubber in the room and
130 bbls of oil on deck middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from N^W with some fog
and over cast weather at 6 P^M spoke the
General Pike with 2450 bbls saw 2 ships and 2
whales, employed boiling setting up shooks and
coopering oil so ends

Lat by obs 33:12 S
Long by act 8:00 E

Remarks Thursday Nov 14th
Begins strong breezes from N^W headed by West
foggy weather employed boiling setting up shooks
coopering oil and stowing down middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from N^W with some fog
employed stowing down saw 5 ships and 2 whales
lowered twice could not strike Lat act 33:25 S

Long do 8:50 E

Remarks Friday Nov 15th
Begins fresh breezes from N^W and W^{SW}
employed stowing down 5 ships in sight and
some whales middle and latter parts light breezes

and foggy rainy
weather employed
stowing down at
8 P^M spoke Horn
with 1900 bbls
Capt Tate
Horn

3327-100

Ship Cores From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday November 16th
Begins light breezes all round the compass
with foggy rainy weather at 6 P.M. cleared
a little saw 6 ships at 4 P.M. finished
stowing in the fore hatchway, winds N.W. headed
by W.S.W. under double reefed main top sail
middle and latter parts strong gales from
N.W. at 8 P.M. wore to N.E. saw 2 ships
so ends

Lat by obs 33:29 S
Long by chro 7:50 E

Remarks Sunday Nov 17th
Begins strong gales from N.W. with a large
swell from South two ships in sight
at 6 P.M. the boat came along side to
fetch letters - at 8 P.M. wore to W.S.W. under
main top sail else reefed - spencer, & fore topmast
staysail - middle and latter parts strong gales
from W.S.W. with a bad swell heading by S.W.
two ships in sight so ends

Lat by obs 34:02 S
Long by act 7:45 E

Remarks Monday November 18th
Begins fresh gales with a high swell at 3 P.M.
lowered and struck and DREW the iron at 4
P.M. got from the Thorn one cask of Bred
and one barrel of Flour at 1 P.M. made sail
at 4 P.M. took in sail 2 ships in sight
middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.W.
and smokey weather saw two ships and two whales
at 6 P.M. set double reefed top sails and courses
at 10 P.M. lowered struck killed and at 12 P.M.
took him along side

so ends

Lat act 33:45 S

Long act 7:40 E

2172

Cruising on whaling ground

Remarks Tuesday November 19th

Begins strong gales from N^W with smokey weather and a very large swell very bad cutting

H lost at 1 P^M commenced cutting at 4 P^M finished at 6 P^M began boiling and took in sail one ship in sight middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W to N^W headed to N^E and N^W employed boiling 2 ships in sight. Lat obs 33:26 N

{ Long by act 7:35 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 20th

Begins strong gales from West to S^W headed to westward saw 2 ships, employee boiling middle and latter parts light breezes from N^E to East employed cooping oil and setting up shores at 11 P^M finished boiling steering to N^W saw 4 ships So Ends

Lat by obs 32:46 S

{ Long by act 7:20 E

Remarks Thursday Nov 21st

Begins light breezes and calm at 2 P^M saw one whale lowered 3 boats could not strike saw 2 ships and one whale employed cooping and stowing down 4 P^M finished stowing 56 bbls oil middle and latter parts calms employee cleaning bone So Ends

Lat by obs 32:55 S

{ Long by chro 7:14 E

Remarks Friday Nov 22nd

Begins light breezes from N^W and fine weather steering by S^W with all sail set at 2 P^M lowered 3 boats struck one killed and at 5:20 took him along side and began cutting at 7:30 finished cutting and began boiling middle and latter parts strong breezes from S^W and clear weather at 6 P^M wore ship and double reefed the main top sail employee boiling

Lat by obs 34:12 S

{ Long by chro 7:15 E

Ship Ceres From New Bedford

Remarks Saturday November 23rd

Begins strong breezes from SSW and
rugged weather employed boiling at 6 PM
lowered struck killed and at 8 PM took
him along side  and close reefed
HI lost the main top } sail and put out
the five - five bbls blubber left middle and
latter parts moderate at 5 PM began
cutting at 9 PM finished began boiling and
set all sail steering NNE winds East
so Ends

Lat by obs 33° 11' N
Long by act 64° 17' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 24th

Begins light breezes from East and fine
weather employed boiling and setting up shooks
saw one ship and two whales lowered could not
strike steering NNE all sail set middle and
latter parts light breezes and calms at 10 PM
spoke the Pacific of N Bedford with 9 whales
leaking 4000 strokes in 24 hours - saw 3 ships,
employed boiling and coopering oil at 10 PM finished
boiling so Ends .C. ^{1:45:00}_{4:46} Lat by obs 33° 33' N

Long by chro 6° 18' E

Long by constitution 7° 34' E

Remarks Monday Nov 25th

Begins light breezes from SW and fine weather
employed stowing and coopering saw 3 ships at
4 PM spoke the Constitution of Nantucket with
one whale, - steering to NNE with all sail
set middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from SW steering to NNE with all sail
set employed coopering the oil.

Lat by act 32° 00' N
Long by act 6° 40' E

Chronometer Rate 1:50:30

Bound For St Helena & New Bedford

Chronometer Rate 1:50:45

Remarks Tuesday November 26th
 Begins strong breezes from N^W & S^W steering to N^W with all sail set at 1 P.M. began stowing oil at 4 P.M. finished stowing off the blubber room off we are all full below with oil except five casks of water middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E^{SE} with overcast weather steering to N^W with all sail set the watch employed cleaning bone Lat by obs 31-04 S
 { Long by act 5-50 E

C. Rate 1:51:00

Remarks Wednesday Nov 27th
 Begins light breezes from E^{SE} with overcast weather steering to N^W with all sail set a large swell on - employed bundling bone and stowing it away middle and latter parts light breezes near to calm steering to N^W with all sail set rigged in the broken jib boom and got out the other employed in sundry jobs about Lat by obs 30-22 S
 { Long by act 5-20 E

C. Rate 1:51:15

Remarks Thursday November 28th
 Begins light breezes from S^W steering to N^W with all sail set at 3 P.M. sent up the main royal mast & yard and set the sail middle and latter parts light breezes and calms at 9 P.M. hove the tryworks over board employed scraping ship so ends Lat by obs 29-13 S
 { Long by chro 2-29 E

C. Rate 1:51:30

Remarks Friday November 29th
 Begins fine breezes from West steering by N^W with all sail set employed scraping the ship middle and latter parts fresh breezes from West steering to N^W with all sail set employed washing ship Lat by obs 27-27 S
 { Long by chro 1-10 E

Ship Ceres From Whaling

Remarks Saturday November 30th

Begins fresh breezes from SW with passing clouds steering to S by W with all sail set employed washing ships middle and latter parts light breezes from S by W steering to S by W with all sail set employed sending out the fly jib boom and set the sail Lat by obs 26:03 S

{ Long by chro 00:15 E

Remarks Sunday December 1st

Begins light breezes from SE and fine weather steering to S by W with all sail set employed in sundry jobs about the ship sent up fore royal - main top gallant and fore top mast studding sails middle and latter parts light breezes from SE to S by W and fine weather steering to S by W with all sail set Lat by obs 25:07 S

{ Long by chro 00:25 W

Remarks Monday Dec^r 2nd

Begins light breezes near to a calm steering to S by W with all sail set - fine weather middle and latter parts light breezes from SE and fine weather steering North with all sail set employed in ships duty Lat by obs 24:17 S

{ Long by chro 1:12 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 3rd

Begins fine breezes from SE and fine weather steering to North with all studding sails set middle and latter parts brisk trades and over cast steering to North all sail set Lat by obs 22:20 S

{ Long by chro 2:23 W

45
H M S
1:51:30
b. Rate

52:00
H M S
7:51:45
b. Rate

H M S
1:52:15
b. Rate

H M S
1:52:30
b. Rate

Homeward Bound all full

Remarks Wednesday December 4th
 Begins brisk trades with passing clouds
 steering to north at 4 P.M. by 8 with possible
 sail set this day commenced wetting the hold
 middle and latter parts brisk trades with
 over cast weather steering to N by E with all
 studing sails and royals set Lat by obs 19:45 S
 Long by chro 3:16 W

Remarks Thursday December 5th
 Begins brisk trades with over cast steering to
 N by E with all sail set middle and latter parts
 brisk trades with over cast weather steering to
 N by E with all sail set Lat by obs 17:00 S
 Long by chro 4:15 W

Remarks Friday December 6th
 Begins fresh trades with over cast weather
 steering to N by E all sail set at 2 P.M. took in
 all studing sails royals and top gallantsails and
 luffed to to E by E with fore top sail a back
 at 6 P.M. kept off W by W with all possible
 sail set so ends
 Lat by obs 16:08 S
 Long by chro 5:07 W
 Long by AC 4:47 W

Remarks Saturday Decr 7th
 Begins Brisk trades from S by E steering to N by E
 with all possible sail set saw a brig to S by E
 at 6 P.M. saw St Helena North point bearing N by E
 dist 18 miles at 6 P.M. took in royals and studing sails
 middle and latter parts fresh trades and over cast
 at 5 P.M. kept of for the land at 7 P.M. sent the
 boats to the fort at 9 P.M. came to anchor in 11
 fathoms with 35 fathoms larboard chain and
 furled the sails I went on shore {
 So Ends - - - - -

H.M.S.
 C. Rate 1:52:45

H.M.S.
 C. rate 1:53:00

H.M.S.
 C. Rate 1:53:15

H.M.S.
 C. Rate 1:53:15

Ship comes from Whaling

Remarks Sunday December 8th

Begins over east middle part do latter part
fresh breezes and fine weather one watch
liberty So Ends ----- {

Remarks Monday Dec 9th

Begins over east one half on liberty
middle and latter parts fine weather
one watch on liberty ----- {

Remarks Tuesday Dec 10th

Begins over east weather latter part
do weather employed painting the ship
one watch on liberty at 11 AM
tein came in an american ship and Brig
So Ends ----- {

Remarks Wednesday Dec 11th

All these 24 hours light breezes with
some light squall of rain one watch
on liberty So Ends ----- {

Remarks Thursday Dec 12th

All these 24 hours fine breezes and
fine weather one watch on liberty first part
latter part all hands getting on board and
provisions So Ends ----- {

Remarks Friday Dec 13th

Begins fine weather employed stowing away
water provisions and coal at 6 PM finished middle
and latter parts fine winds and weather at 10 AM
Mo got under way and set all sail steering
N by E at 11 unbent chains and stowed
anchors one sail in sight Lat by act 15:48 N
Long by act 5:45 W

H.M. S.
C. Date 7:59:41

Homeward Bound All Full

H.M.S.
C. Rate 1:59:58

Remarks Saturday December 14th
Begins fine breezes and fine weather steering
to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all studding sails and royals out
one ship in sight middle and latter parts
beautiful weather and fine trades 2 sails in sight
cours N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W all sail set Lat by obs 14:16 S
Long by chro 7:43 W

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:00:15

Remarks Sunday December 15th
Begins light trades and fine weather steering
to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all possible sail set one ship in
sight - wet the hold middle and latter parts
fine trades and fine weather steering to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
with all possible sail set in company with
Off. B. Mo. Frigate Undanted. Lat by obs 13:09 S
Long by chro 9:06 W

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:00:32

Remarks Monday December 16th
Begins fine trades and passing clouds steering
to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all possible set the Frigate
in company middle and latter parts fresh
trades with passing clouds Lat obs 11:45 S
Long chro 11:00 E

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:00:49

Remarks Tuesday December 17th
Begins fine trades and fine weather steering
to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all possible sail set
middle and latter parts fresh trades with passing
clouds steering to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W all sail set Lat obs 10:23 S
Long chro 12:32 W

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:01:06

Remarks Wednesday December 18th
Begins fresh trades with some light squalls
of rain steering to N^W $\frac{1}{2}$ W saw a barque steering
N^W middle and latter parts fine trades
and fine weather at 3:30 P.M. got observation
by Φ & Ψ 11:51:45 West at same time by chronometer
12:32:45 West So Ends { Lat obs 9:00 S
Long chro 13:33 W

Ship Ceres from St Helena

Remarks Thursday December 19th

Begins fine trades and fine weather at 5 P.M. Saw the Isle of Ascension bearing true N.N.W. Dist 20 miles - steering to N.W. by W with all sail set middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by W at 9:30 aension bore E by S 1/2 S Dist 40 miles, Lat obs 7:31 S
^{#14.52}
 *at 9:30 a.m. Long by chro 15:07 W

Remarks Friday Dec 20th

Begins fine trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by W with all sail set at 8 P.M. kept N.W. by W middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather steering N.W. by S with all studding sails set Lat obs 6:16 S
 { Long chro 17:02 W

Remarks Saturday Dec 21st

Begins fresh trades with passing clouds steering to N.W. by S with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by S with all sail set So Ends Lat obs 4:44 S
 { Long chro 19:04 E

Remarks Sunday Dec 22^d

Begins fresh trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by S all sail set middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by S with all sail set Lat obs 3:10 S
 { Long chro 20:52 W

Remarks Monday Dec 23^d

Begins fine trades and fine weather middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather steering to N.W. by S with all sail set So Ends Lat obs 1:59 S
 { Long chro 22:34 W

500 daylight

2:01:54
 H.M.S.
 C. Rate 2:01:40

H.M.S.
 2:02:14
 C. Rate

H.M.S.
 2:02:34
 C. Rate

Homeward Bound

H. M. S.
C. Rate 2:03:48

Remarks Tuesday December 24th
Begins fine trades and fine weather steering
to N W B N with all sail set middle and
latter parts fine trades and fine weather
steering to N W B N with all sail set Lat obs 00:40 S
Long chro 24:20 W

H. M. S.
C. Rate 2:03:105

Remarks Wednesday Dec 25th
Begins fine trade and fine weather steering
to N W B N with all sail set at 3 PM spoke
the Ship Aba Lara of New Berryport
20 days out all well no oil
middle and latter parts light trades and fine
weather steering to N W B N at 6 PM passed an
English Brig steering to SW at 10 PM passed a
ship steering do do ends Lat obs 00:30 North
Long chro 25:30 West

H. M. S.
C. Rate 2:03:22

Remarks Thursday December 26th
Begins light trades and fine weather steering to
N W B N with all sail set employed painting the
spars middle and latter parts light trades
and warm weather steering to N W B N with
all sail set so ends Lat obs 1:45 North
Long chro 26:58 West

H. M. S.
C. Rate 2:03:39

Remarks Friday December 27th
Begins light trades and over cast steering to N W B N
with all sail set middle parts light trades
latter part fine breezes and over cast at 11 AM
the wind hauled to N E B N took in all
standing sails except fore top mast standing sail
steering to N W B N so ends Lat obs 2:42 N
Long chro 28:14 W

1833

Ship Ceres from St Helena

Remarks Saturday December 28th
 Begins fine breezes from ESE and
 passing clouds steering to NWB with
 all sail set middle and latter parts
 fresh trades from NE to NNE steering
 to NWB so ends
 Lat obs 4:08 N
 Long chro 30:05 W

Remarks Sunday December 29th
 Begins strong trades from NNE and
 over cast steering to NWB with all sail set
 middle and latter parts Brisk trades but
 very scant from NNE steering by NW
 with all sail set
 Lat obs 5:31 N
 Long chro 32:21 W

Remarks Monday December 30th
 Begins brisk trades from NNE steering by
 NW with fly gib in middle and latter
 parts strong trades and over cast steering
 to NW with fly gib in winds from
 NNE so ends
 Lat obs 4:07 N
 Long chro 34:50 W

Remarks Tuesday December 31st
 Begins brisk trades from NNE with
 over cast steering by NW at 4 PM
 sent down fore and main royal yards
 middle and latter parts strong trades and
 passing clouds steering to NWB with fore
 top mast studding sail out
 Lat obs 8:55 N
 Long act 37:12 W

Remarks Wednesday January 1st
 Begins brisk trades and fine weather steering
 to NWB with topmast topgallant studding sails and
 fore and main royals out middle and latter
 parts strong trades and fine weather at 10
 AM saw a sperm whale Lat obs 10:38 N
 close to the ship, all sail out Long chro 38:33 W

H. M. S.
 C. Rate 2:02:56

H. M. S.
 C. Rate 2:04:13

H. M. S.
 C. Rate 2:04:30

H. M. S.
 C. Rate 2:04:47

H. M. S.
 C. Rate 2:05:04

Homeward Bound

1373

Remarks Thursday January 2^d
Begins brisk trades and fine weather
steering N W by N with all royals and
fore topmast studding sails out employed
scrimehunting middle and latter parts
brisk trades and fine weather steering
to N W by N with all possible sail set

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:05:21

Lat by obs 12:27 N
Long by chro 41:00 W

Remarks Friday Jan 3^d
Begins strong trades with passing clouds
steering to N W by N with all possible sail
set middle and latter parts fine trades
and fine weather steering to N W by N with
all sail set employed painting inside of the
ship so ends

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:05:38

Lat by obs 14:12 N
Long by chro 43:04 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 4th
Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to N W with all sail set employed
painting inside of the ship middle part
light winds and calm latter part fresh
breezes and squally with rain from N E to
W by N making N by N

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:05:55

Lat obs 14:46 N
Long chro 44:36 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 5th
Begins strong breezes from N by E steering
by N W by N with all sail set middle part
light breezes and calm latter part fine breezes
from S E and fine weather steering to N W
with all studding sails and royals set

H.M.S.
C. Rate 2:06:12

Lat by obs 15:18 N
Long by chro 45:17 W

Ship Ceres from St Helena

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:06:29

Remarks Monday January 6th
Begins fresh breezes from ESE
and passing clouds steering to N^W
with all sail set

Middle part strong gales with squalls
of wind and rain from ESE to SE
with thunder & lightning

Latter parts strong gales from ESE
and passing clouds steering to N^W
with fore topmast studding sail set so ends

Lat by obs 16:50 N

Long by chro 47:15 W

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:06:46

Remarks Tuesday Jan 7th

Begins strong gales from ESE with over
cast weather steering to N^W with topmast
studding sail out and fore & main top gallant
sails out middle and latter parts strong
gales from East steering to N^W with
fore topmast studding sail and main royal
out so ends

Lat by obs 18:47 N

Long by chro 50:36 W

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:07:06

Remarks Wednesday Jan 8th

Begins strong gales from E by S and fine
weather steering to N^W 1/2 W with all sail set
middle and latter parts strong trades from
ESE and fine weather steering to N^W 1/2 W
all sail set so ends

Lat by obs 20:11 N

Long by chro 53:33 W

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:07:20

Remarks Thursday Jan 9th

Begins strong trades from ESE steering to
N^W 1/2 W middle and latter parts strong
trades from ESE steering to N^W 1/2 W
with all sail set - fine weather
so ends

Lat by obs 21:23 N

Long by chro 56:31 W

Bound Homeward

Remarks Friday January 10th

Begins strong trades with some squalls of rain steering to $NW\frac{1}{2}W$ royals & fly gib in winds from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ middle and latter parts strong trades from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ steering to $NW\frac{1}{2}W$ with fore & main top gallant sails out. Lat by obs $22:46$ N
Long by chro $59:55$ W

Remarks Saturday January 11th

Begins strong trades from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ and passing clouds steering to $NW\frac{1}{2}W$ come if not more middle and latter parts fresh breezes from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ steering to $NW\frac{1}{2}W$ with all possible sail set to ends. Lat by obs $24:14$ N
Long by chro $63:10$ W

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th

Begins fresh breezes from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ and fine weather steering to NW with all possible sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ and fine weather steering to NW with all possible sail set. Lat by obs $25:39$ N
Long by chro $65:24$ W

Remarks Monday Jan 13th

Begins fine breezes from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ and fine weather steering to NW with all sail set at 2 P.M. saw a Brig steering to West middle and latter parts light breezes from SE and fine weather steering to NW . Lat by obs $26:30$ N
Long by chro $67:06$ W

Remarks Tuesday January 14th

Begins light breezes from SE and fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from SE and fine weather steering to NW with all sail set. Lat by obs $27:35$ N
Long by chro $76:01$ W

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:07:37

H.M.S.
C.R. 3:07:54

H.M.S.
C.R. 3:08:11

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:08:28

H.M.S.
C.R. 2:08:45

Ship Ceres from ^WWhaling

$\frac{0}{1}$
 $\frac{1}{H.M.S.}$
 $\frac{2}{C.R. 2:09:09}$
 Remarks ^WWednesday January 15th
 Begins pleasant breezes from S E B E and
 fine weather steering to ^NNW with all
 sail out middle and latter parts light
 breezes from S E to S W steering to ^NNW with
 all sail out at 11 o'clock boarded the Brig
 Emily of Philadelphia bound to St Jago de
 Cuba 12 days out John Ricard master So Ends
 Long by the Emily $69^{\circ}30'00''$ Lat by obs $28^{\circ}24'$
 Long by chro $68^{\circ}43'W$

$\frac{0}{1}$
 $\frac{1}{H.M.S.}$
 $\frac{2}{C.R. 2:09:19}$
 Remarks Thursday January 16th
 Begins light breezes from S W to W steering
^NNW and ^NNorth with all sail out fine
 weather at 6 P.M. thick and squally at 9 P.M.
 close reefed main top sail and took in the
 fore sail steering by ^NNW heavy gales from
^N E under close reefed main top sail fore
 spencer and fore topmast stay sail at 6 o'clock saw
 a sail steering to S W Lat by obs $29^{\circ}04'$
 Long by chro $69^{\circ}21'W$

$\frac{0}{1}$
 $\frac{1}{H.M.S.}$
 $\frac{2}{C.R. 2:09:36}$
 Remarks Friday January 17th
 Begins heavy gales and squally from ^N E
 steering by ^N E W under close reefed main
 top sail fore spencer fore & fore topmast stay
 sails middle parts strong gales from ^N E at 9 P.M.
 set close reefed fore and main topsails at 3 o'clock
 single reefs courses and gill steering to ^N by W
 latter part strong gales from S B E all sail
 set So Ends saw one sail Lat by obs $30^{\circ}47'$
 Long by chro $71^{\circ}25'W$

$\frac{0}{1}$
 $\frac{1}{H.M.S.}$
 $\frac{2}{C.R. 2:09:53}$
 Remarks Saturday January 18th
 Begins strong breezes from S E steering to ^N W
 over cast weather sent down royal yards and
 masts and sent in the fly gill boom at 6 P.M.
 spoke the ship casten nothing more under

Homeward Bound

Middle part fresh breezes and squally from SE to SW at 10 AM saw a sail steering to SE at 11:30 AM took in studding sails and top gallantsails latter part strong breezes from SW Lat by obs 33:13 N Long by chro 70:40 W

H.M.S.
CR. 2:09-53

Remarks Sunday January 19th
Begins strong gales from SW with squally weather steering to SE at 3 PM double reefed the top sails at 5 PM took in gill and main sail hard looking weather middle part strong gales from WSW steering to SE at 5:30 AM calm untill 10:30 AM fine breeze from West steering to SE at 11:00 AM with all sail set

H.M.S.
CR. 2:10-10

Remarks Monday Jan 20th
Begins fresh breezes from W by N and fine weather at 3 PM took in the top gallantsails at 5 PM calm at 6 PM light breeze from West and fine weather steering by SE at 7 PM middle strong breezes from WSW with squally weather at 8 PM wing hauled to North tacked ship to Westward at 6 AM calm at 9 AM fresh breeze from SW steering to SE at 10 AM latter part some squalls of rain Lat by obs 35:05 N Long by chro 71:10 W

H.M.S.
CR. 2:10-10

Remarks Tuesday January 21st
Begins strong gales from SE to SE by W steering to SE at 1 PM supposed ourselves to the North of the Florida or Gulf stream took in top gallantsails at 3 PM took in main cours and double reefed top sails hard looking weather at 5 PM the water discoloured middle part strong gales from SE by W with squally at 1 PM wore to W by W winds from North and N by E in the latter part with heavy gales with rain hail and snow steering by W by W at 5 PM took in the fore and mizen top sails at 10 PM close Lat act 37:00 N Long act 71:00 W

H.M.S.
CR. 2:10-44

Ship Ceres from St Helena.

Remarks Wednesday January 22nd
Begins heavy gales from North with rain
hail and snow steering by $N\frac{1}{2}W$ and $W\frac{1}{2}N$ at
2 P.M. took in the fore sail at 3 P.M. saw
two water spouts at 3 P.M. under close reefed
main top sail - fore top mast, and mizen stay
sails at 4 P.M. cleared a little before 4 P.M. thick
as night middle and latter parts heavy
gales from $N\frac{1}{2}W$ steering by West and $W\frac{1}{2}N$
under close reefed main top sail fore spencer
fore top mast and mizen stay sails with plenty
hail and snow & water spouts. Lat by Obs 37:00 N
Long by chro 70:53 W

Remarks Thursday January 23rd
Begins strong ~~trains~~ gales from $N\frac{1}{2}W$ with
heavy squall of hail steering by West under
the same sail with very hard looking weather
the thermometer at 51 in the cabin middle and
latter part strong gales from $N\frac{1}{2}W$ heading
to $W\frac{1}{2}N$ under short sail plenty of hail at
4 A.M. saw a schooner heading to West
Lat obs 36:09 N
Long chro 71:00 W

Remarks Friday January 24th
Begins strong gales from $N\frac{1}{2}W$ under short
sail close reefed in top sail spencer and stay
sails heading to $W\frac{1}{2}N$ middle part more moderate
at 11 P.M. set double reef top sails at 5 A.M.
wore ship to $N\frac{1}{2}E$ winds from $N\frac{1}{2}W$ at 5
split the main sail at 7 A.M. saw a schooner
heading to $N\frac{1}{2}E$ latter part heavy gales from
 $N\frac{1}{2}W$ to $N\frac{1}{2}E$ heading from $N\frac{1}{2}E$ to
 $N\frac{1}{2}E$ at 8 A.M. unbent the main sail to mend
at 9 took in sail gain Lat by Obs 35:51 N
Long by chro 71:45 W

Homeward Bound by & by

Remarks Saturday January 25th
Begins heavy gales from N.W. with heavy gales
squalls of hail - at 4 P.M. wore ship to West
under close reefed main top sail fore spencer and
stay sails middle part more moderate at 11:30 P.M.
set double top sails and fore sail latter part
fresh breezes from N.W. heading to W.S. at
6 P.M. bent and set the main sail and shook
one reef out of the top sails two sails in sight
So End

Lat obs 35:26 N
Long by act 72:35 W

Remarks Sunday January 26th
Begins light breezes from N.W. and overcast
heading to W.S.W. two sails in sight employed
mending the main top sail at 5 P.M. bent and
set it - calm - middle part breezing on gradually
from South and hauling a little to the westward
steering to North with all sail set latter part
heavy gales from S.W. at 5 P.M. double reefed the
top sails and took in gib main sail and mizen
top sail at 9 P.M. took in the fore top sail and
close reefed the main top sail at 12 P.M. took in
the fore sail it is a real screamer Lat obs 37:14 N

Long chro 72:14 W

Remarks Monday January 27th
Begins tremendous gales from S.W. hauling to W.S.W.
accompanied by tremendous squalls and a heavy sea
from westward steering to N.W. under close reefed
main top sail at 2:30 P.M. took in the main top
sail and luffed to S.W. middle part more
moderate at 9 P.M. wore ship to North and set close
reefed top sails and stay sails latter part strong
gales from N.W. steering by North at 4 P.M. saw
a sail - at 10 P.M. took in the mizen top sail
So Ends

Lat by obs 37:06 N
Long by act 72:10 W

H.M.S.
CR 2:11:52

H.M.S.
CR 2:12:09

H.M.S.
CR 2:12:26

Ship Ceres from Whaling

Remarks Tuesday January 28th
 Begins heavy gales from WSW steering
 by North under close reefed fore and main
 top sails fore spencer and stay sails very cold
 weather - the water very green middle and
 latter parts strong gales from WSW steering
 by North at 5 P.M. set the courses and mizen
 top sail and shook one reef out of the fore and
 main top sails so Ends

H.M.S.
 CR. 2:11:43

Lat by obs 39:12 N
 Long by chro 70:45 W

Remarks Wednesday January 29th
 Begins strong gales from WSW steering by
 North under single reefs, gib spanker and
 courses at 5 P.M. wind hauled to WSW steering
 to NW took in gib spanker and double reefed
 the top sails middle part strong gales and
 clear latter part fresh breezes from NW to N by E
 at 4 P.M. wore ship to WSW at 8 P.M. set
 gib spanker and shook out the reefs out of the
 top sails at 10 P.M. set the top gallant sails
 at 1 P.M. sounded parted the line last 50 fathoms
 and lead so Ends

H.M.S.
 CR. 2:13:00

Lat by obs 40:23 N
 Long by chro 71:26 W

Remarks Thursday January 30th
 Begins fresh breezes from North to NE and
 fine weather steering by from WSW to NW
 at 4:30 P.M. saw the land bearing from North
 to NW Long Island - saw 4 sails at 6 P.M. saw
 Muntaug light bearing N by W steering by
 NW at 3 P.M. passed Block Island
 at 8 P.M. cuttishunk bearing ENE dist 6
 miles took a pilot at 12 P.M. New Bedford
 light bearing North dist 1 mile steering
 into the ice all sail set winds SE
 so Ends

H.M.S.
 CR. 2:13:17

Lat 41:37 N
 Long 70:54 W

Last Day on board Ship Ceres

1834 Remarks Friday January 31st
 Begins light breezes from E & fine
 weather driving the ship through the ice
 all sail set 2 P.M. I started for the
 shore got half way got entirely blocked
 up with ice put back for the ship
 at 4 P.M. after a great deal of labour
 got on board and let the Larboard
 Anchor in 4 fathoms mud and furled
 the sails middle part plenty rain
 at 8 P.M. the ice passed down with
 the tide I went on shore and found
 my Friends all well SO Ends

This Voyage 2100 bbls whale
 & 400 bbls Sperm 16000 lbs Bone

SO Ends

Copied for Lieut. Munn

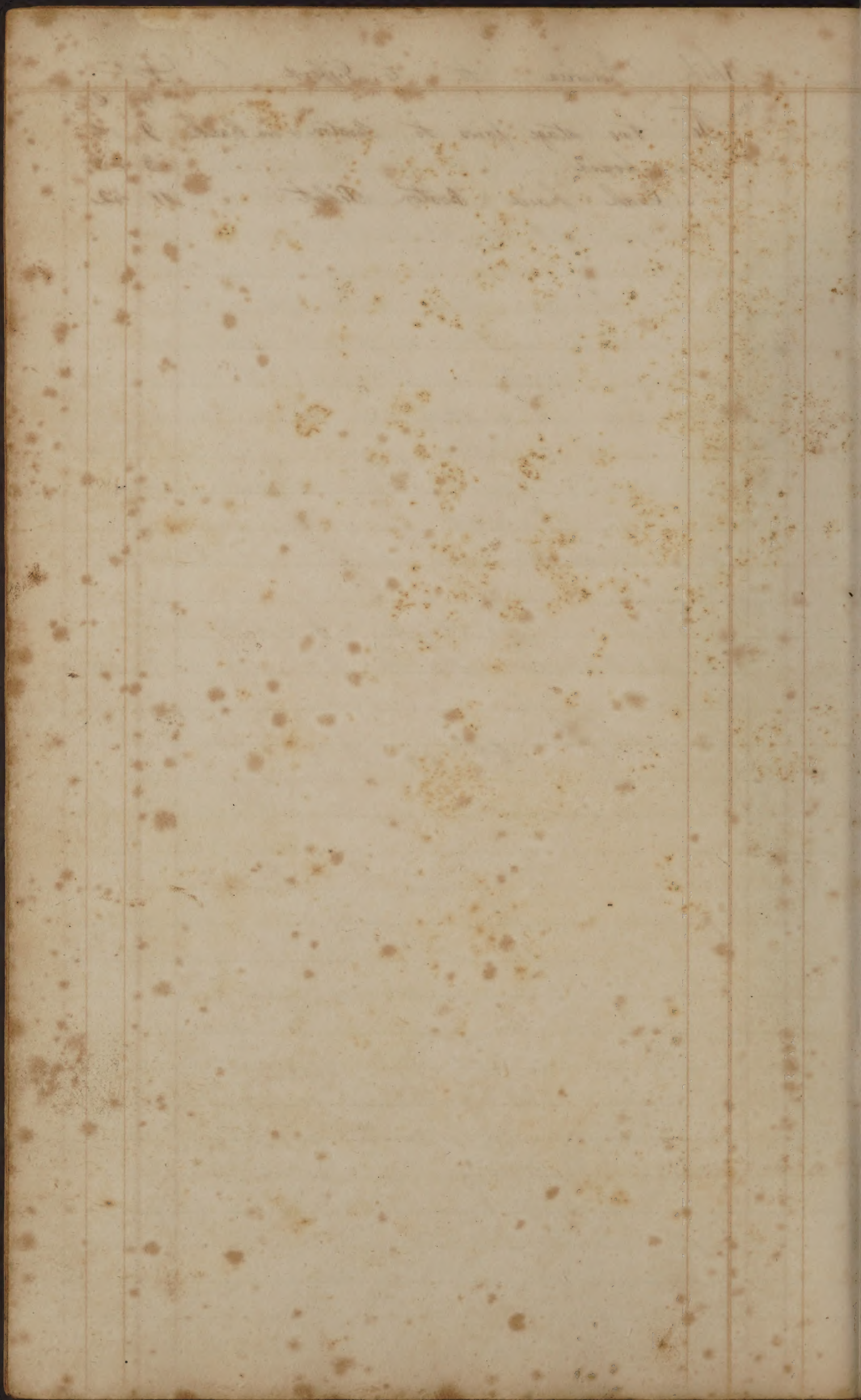
Handwritten text in cursive script, mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through from the reverse side. The text appears to be organized into several lines across the top half of the page.

Handwritten text in cursive script, likely a signature or a specific heading, located in the middle section of the page.

Large, elaborate handwritten flourishes or decorative elements in cursive script, occupying the bottom half of the page. These appear to be stylized, swirling lines that may be part of a signature or a decorative border.

Ship America to E. Gifford Dr

	\$	c
To. two stage fares to Boston & one back	9	00
" board	3	15
" Cash paid Boston Pilot	11	42



Acct of Whale Oil & Tallow down on board Ship America.

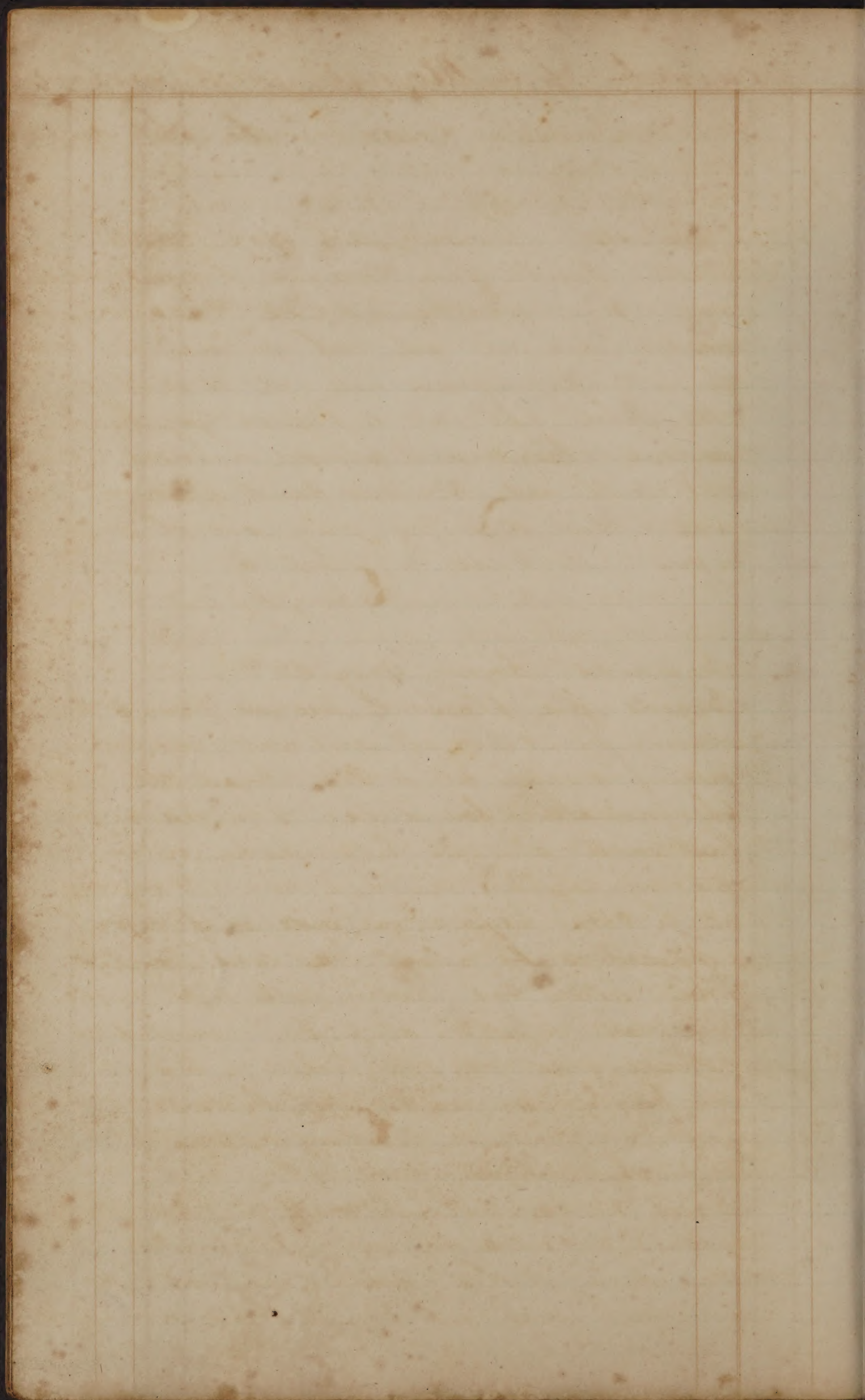
240	230	28	160	282	268.
206	174	60	245	277.	280
258	174	60	150	269.	285
232	28	133	60	261.	77.
315	202	172	199.	248.	247.
251	104	240	110	240	225.
294	176	225	224	100	228.
280	164	241.	38.	198.	220
197.	187	163.	253.	219.	233.
310	249.8.	28	14.67	224	15.8.6
203	138	160	185	245	313.
253.	167.	83	310	100	306
232	220	95	73	260	354
188	179.	220	316	304	370
302	134	191.	365	265	329.
290	220	28	289.	235	252.
365	252	28	273.	202	248.
248	283.	150	366	232	230
260	278.	108.	375	370	170
381.	27.26	112	18.8.3	249	28 00.
369.	150	170	300	318.	98.
385.	175	234	237.	296	209.
399	96	193.	100	288.	100
164	247	136	269.	290	148.
400	221	230	100	245	202
220	219.	260	226	244	100
220	220	28	268.	253.	109.
315	252	28	216.	287.	204
393	230	260	245	273	163.
250	30.05	28	18.3.8	273	22.2.4.
		28	15.57	288	27 80
					143
					1498

Acct of Whale Oil Stow'd down on Board Ship America

130.	388.	90	200.	220	221.
248.	310.	196	80	236	157.
143	28.	209.	165	155.	160
258	38.	120	130	81.	180
186	38.	120	304.	28	209.
211	38.	210	374	38.	60
371	60	28.	140	38.	60
273	60	194	38	60	304
150	197	77	38	190	170
228 21 98.	109.10.36.	150 13 95	309 14 58	180. 13 06	170 16 11
196	60	28	130	167.	166
157.	28	28	130	28	60.
140	100	190	90	28	163
190	172	160	125	60	93.
172	140	130	38	60	146
60	159.	28	150	162	93
38.	140	28	90	214	130
60	350	204	198.	60	28
280	139.	160	160	208.	38
280 15 63	28 11. 66.	83 10 39	219. 13 20	268 12 56	38 9.35
60.	265.	60	173	161	160
145.	2144	228.	28	28	145
28.	160	60	126	125.	146
150.	90	28	28	166.	137.
257.	60	165	179.	164	212
157.	172	28	90	28	212
28.	239	90	169.	28.	210
255.	28	28	28	218.	185
160.	159	180	28	28.	154
90. 12.98	215 16 34	143 10 10.	130 9 78	222 11 58	157 11 12

148	139.	125.	157	
133	146	183	161	
153	164	244	155	
130	153	132	150	
60	153	187	134	751
205	177	164		
117	157	126		
185	174.	144		
140	166.	136		
137	1408.	148.	1616	60 1501

[Faint, illegible handwriting on lined paper, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is organized into several paragraphs across the page.]



Journal of a Voyage from Fairhaven to the Indian Ocean in the Ship Gasper

Remarks Thursday 22nd May 1834

Latter part fine breezes from ESE
and fine weather at 11 AM weighed
anchor and set all sail for sea at 10:30
At 10 passed quizes hole at 10:45 AM
the Pilot left at 11 passed Gay head
went clains and stowed anchors at 12
At south end Romanes Land bearing
E B N 40 E dist 10 miles saw several small
vessels To Ends { Lat by " N
Long by " W

Remarks Friday May 23rd

Begins fine pleasant breezes from E B S
steering by S B E all sail set employed
fitting boats at 4 PM tried the
Chronometer found her 8 miles to far
eastward at 6:30 PM spoke a barge
steering north thanked him to report us
at 2 PM passed one side of a vessel
supposed to be about 120 tons painted
ports middle and latter parts light breezes
from East to S E W at 8 AM sounded in 85
fathoms green ooz, and tacked to S E all sail
set foggy spokedy weather Lat by obs 39:53
Long by chro 70:26

Remarks Saturday May 24th

Begins fine breezes from south to S B W steering
by E S E & S E B E all sail set at 4 PM saw a
Brig steering to N W middle and latter parts
fine brisk winds and fine weather steerinds to
E B S all sail set, fitting boats Lat obs 39 15 N
Long chro 67 54 W

Ship Gasper Towards Fayal.

Remarks Sunday May 25th

Begins brisk winds from WSW steering to East with all sail set at 6 P.M. took in fore and mizen top gallant sails and main sail employed fitting boats middle parts strong breezes and squally with rain at 9 P.M. double reefed the fore and mizen top sails at 3 P.M. set top gallant sails latter parts over cast steering to East winds from WSW Lat by act 39 45 N
Long by act 64 55 W

Remarks Monday May 26th

Begins fresh breezes from WSW and West steering to East all drawing sail set foggy with some rain water green middle and latter parts light breezes from West steering to East with foggy rainy weather dark green water employed breaking out for provisions so ends Lat by act 40 20 N
Long by act 63 20 W

Remarks Tuesday May 27th

Begins light breezes from NE and foggy with some rain steering by NE water green middle and latter parts light breezes from NE to West steering to East saw 2 sails, water green rainy foggy dirty weather all sail set Lat by act 41 00
Long by act 61 20

Remarks Wednesday May 28th

Begins fresh breezes from West steering to East with all sail set foggy rainy weather two sails in sight

Ship gasper towards Foyal

middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from W^NW to E^NE steering to East
and S^E veer cast weather saw 4 sails
so ends

Lat by obs 39:35 ^N
Long by chro 59:56 ^W

Remarks Thursday May 29th

Begins strong breezes from E^NE and E^SE
steering by E^SE and S^E all sail set
saw 4 sails middle and latter parts
light breezes from E^SE steering by S^E
with all sail set fine weather saw 2
sails so ends

Lat by obs 39:12 ^N
Long by chro 56:21 ^W

Remarks Friday May 30th

Begins light breezes from E^SE to E^BS
at 3:30 P^M wore to E^NE B^S at 4 P^M
passed a man of war Brig, lowered to
exercise the crews 3 sails in sight middle
and latter parts strong gales with overcast
rainy weather at 10 P^M took in top gallant
sails 2 A^M double reefed the top sails at
8 A^M took fore and mizen top sails &
closed reefed the main top sail heading E^SE
wind from E^BE

Lat by act 40:15 ^N
Long by act 55:00 ^W

Remarks Saturday May 31th

Begins strong gales from E^BS heading to E^NE B^S
with rainy squally weather under close reefed
main top sail and fore sail water green
middle and latter parts strong gales from
E^SE heading to E^NE squally with some
rain water green

Lat by act 41:15 ^N
Long by act 55:00 ^W

Ship Gasper from Fairhaven

Remarks Sunday June 1st 1837

Begins strong gales from S E with
squally weather with rain at P M
wore ship to S W under double reefed
main top sail and fore sail water green
middle and latter parts more moderate
with fog and some squalls wind from W S W
steering to E by S all sail set 5 P M
saw a Brig steering to E S E Lat act 40:15 N
Long chro 55:54 W

Remarks Monday June 2nd

Begins fresh breezes from West with fog
and some light squalls steering to E B E
with all sail set one sail in sight
middle and latter parts light breezes from
West to S W steering to E S E all sail set
one sail in sight Lat by obs 41:29 N
Long by chro 52:36 W

Remarks Tuesday June 3rd

Begins over cast and calm one sail
in sight at 5 P M lowered 4 boats
to exercise the crews middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from S S E steering
by East at 1 P M lowered for black
fish could not strike saw 3 sails employed
in ships duty Lat by obs 41:46 N
Long by chro 51:04 W

Remarks Wednesday June 4th

Begins strong breezes from South and
thick fog steering E S E middle and
latter parts strong from S W and
thick fog steering to E S E green
water so ends Lat by act 41:40 N
Long by obs 47:00

toward Fayal & indian Oceane

Remarks Thursday 5th june 1834
 Begins strong breezes from SW with some fog steering to ESE with top gallant sails in saw one sail water blue middle and latter parts strong breezes from SW steering to ESE with foggy weather saw 2 sails and plenty finbacks water sometimes green at others blue
 Lat by act 41:35 N
 Long by chro 42:25 W

Remarks Fryday 6th june
 Begins strong breezes from SW steering to ESE with foggy squally weather at 3 P.M. took in main top gallant sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SW steering to ESE all sail set foggy drizzley weather to end
 Lat by obs 42:24 N
 Long by act 38:50 W

Remarks Saturday 7th june
 Begins fresh breezes from WSW steering to SE with all sail set foggy drizzley weather water green middle and latter parts light breezes from WSW to SW with foggy steering to SE all sail set
 Lat by obs 41:47 N
 Long by chro 35:52 W

Remarks Sunday 8th june
 Begins light breezes from SW to North steering to SE all sail set foggy weather at 5 P.M. lowered 4 boats for blackfish lost sight of them in the fog middle part foggy latter part strong breezes from SW with passing clouds steering to SE all sail set saw several humpbacks water blue
 Lat by obs 41:05 N
 Long by Chro 34:00 W

Ship Gasper towards the Azores & Line

Remarks Monday 9th June 1834

Begins brisk winds from NNE with some squalls and fog steering to NE by E top gallant sails in passing clouds middle and latter parts fine breezes from NE and fine weather steering to NE at 4 AM set the top gallant sails at 5 AM saw Flores bearing S by E and Carvo bearing NE by E Dist 30 miles and saw one sail at 9 AM saw 3 sperm whales lowered 4 boats at 11 AM struck got one boat stove at 12 AM killed the whale saw plenty black fish so ends

Lat 41,00
Long 33,40

Remarks Tuesday 10th June

Begins fine breezes from North and fine weather at 1 PM took the whale along side and got ready for cutting at 4 PM began cutting at 6 PM took out the piece broke of cutting middle and latter parts light breezes from NW and foggy at 4 AM began cutting employed cutting

Lat 41,00
Long 33,00

Remarks Wednesday 11 June

Begins light breezes from NW and calm at 5 PM finished cutting and cleared up the decks Carvo bearing S by E dist 35 miles middle and latter parts fine breezes from WSW with fog at 4 AM commenced boiling steering by South at 12 AM Carvo bearing S by W dist 25 miles

Lat
Long



Ship Gasper Cruisin off the Azores

Remarks Thursday 12 June 1834

Begins fresh breezes from WSW at 4 P.M. wore ship to NW barro bearing WSW dist 12 miles saw 1 sail and several finbacks middle and latter parts strong gales and pleasant at 9 P.M. double reefed fore and mizen top sail at 2 A.M. wore ship to south employed boyling at 12 M. barro bearing SEW dist 12 miles saw 4 sails and several finbacks

Lat
Long

Remarks Fryday 13th June

Begins strong gales from West with passing clouds steering to South employed boyling at 1 P.M. double reefed the main top sail and took in the fore top sail saw 2 sails at sunset barro bearing WNW dist 18 miles middle and latter parts strong gales from West with thick overcast with some rain at 9 P.M. put out the fire at the time heavy rain, heading by WSW saw one sail

Lat by act
Long by act

Remarks Saturday 14th June

Begins strong gales from West heading by SEW under double reefed main and mizen top sails & fore sail with thick weather with rain and a bad swell at 4 P.M. made a fire middle and latter parts strong gales and smokey at 11 P.M. finished boyling at 6 A.M. kept off SE by S and set all sail
So ends

Lat by obs 38:48 N
Long by chro 29:20 W

Ship gasper cruising off the Azores

Remarks Sunday 15th June
Begins fresh breezes from NW
and shokey weather steering to SE
all sail set at 6:30 P.M. saw
North point of Fayal bearing
E by S dist 18 miles saw 2 ships
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from NW to NE cruising for whales
at 12 M peak of Pico bearing N by E
dist 20 miles saw 3 sails at 8 P.M. spoke
the Belana of New Bedford Lucas out
4 weeks no oil

Lat
{ Long

Remarks Monday 16th June
Begins light breezes from South steering
to WSW at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Phoebe
of Nantucket 3 weeks out no oil at 8
P.M. took in the courses jib and top
gallantsail and by by main top sail
aback heading by WSW middle and
latter parts light breezes from south and
fine weather steering North at 12 M
Fayal NW point bearing SSE dist 5 miles
two sails in sight, employed cooping the
oil so ends

Lat
{ Long

Remarks Tuesday 17th June
Begins light breezes from SE steering by
ENE all sail set at 8 P.M. Fayal bearing
North point SW by W Graciosa bearing E by S
dist 28 miles middle and latter parts
light breezes and calms steering to East
at 12 M Graciosa bearing South dist 2 miles
saw 3 ships and plenty porpoises and
Caw fish so ends

Lat
{ Long

Ship Gasper Cruising off the Azores

Remarks Wednesday 18th July
 Begins light breezes and calms Graciosa
 bearing from SW to NW dist 7 miles
 saw porpoises and saw fish 4 ships in
 sight at 4 PM took in top gallant sails
 middle part calm latter parts strong breezes
 SW & S steering by SE & SSE at 4 PM
 set all sail at 7 PM passed the ship
 Braganza. and spoke the Averick no oil
 6 ships in sight at 12 M NE point
 of Terceira bearing South dist 30 miles 2
 ships in sight

Lat by Obs
 Long by Land

Remarks Thursday 19th June
 Begins strong breezes from SW at 4 PM
 NE point bearing SE dist 4 miles nearest
 Land 2 miles at sunset NE point bearing
 South dist 7 miles 2 ships in sight
 middle and latter parts strong breezes from
 SW steering by SSE at 12 M Terceira
 bearing WSW dist 10 miles saw 10 ships
 employed sheathing the decks so ends

Lat
 Long

Remarks Friday 20th June
 Begins strong gales from WSW at 1 PM
 spoke the London Packet and Two Brothers
 of N. B. and Heroine of Fairhaven no
 oil at 4 PM double reefed the top sails
 heading S by E middle and latter parts strong
 gales from NW steering to SSE at 11 PM saw
 St Michael's West point bearing SSE dist
 45 miles Terceira bearing NW by N dist 55 miles
 saw 2 ships so ends

Lat
 Long

Ship Gasper Cruising off the Azores

Remarks Saturday 21st June

Begins fresh breezes from North steering to N.E. at 4 P.M. St. Michaels N.W. point bearing south 3 miles hauled to wind E.S.E. one sail in sight at sunset N.W. point bearing N.W. by E. dist 7 miles, nearest land 4 miles middle and latter parts fine breezes from N.E. at 12 M. the Town of St. Michaels bearing N.E. dist 5 miles beating up to the town. Lat

{ Long

Remarks Sunday 22nd June

Begins fine breezes from N.E. and fine weather lying of and on at 2 P.M. I went on shore at 6 P.M. came off and at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 18 fathoms with 30 fathoms of larboard chain and furled the sails the town bearing N.D. by E. dist one mile middle and latter parts light breezes and calms one watch on shore on liberty so ends

{ In Port

Remarks Monday 23rd June

All these 24 hours fine weather and light winds latter part employed getting the recruits on board and taking the oil on shore in the launch the steward having broken his liberty came on board at 9 A.M. being absent after his liberty was out 24 hours at 11:30 refused to do his duty and I put him in Irons. the oil is on shore and half the recruits on board.

Ship Gasper off the Azores

Remarks Tuesday 24th June

All these 24 hours light breezes from S S E and fine weather at 8 P M got through with my business came on board and hove short at 10:30 got the anchor and set all sail for sea steering S W middle and latter parts fine breezes from South at 10 P M kept off for the North side of the island at 12 M the S W point bearing S S E dist 25 miles employed in ships duty Lat

{ Long

Remarks Wednesday 25th June

Begins fine breezes and fine weather steerin round the S W point at 4 P M bearing S S E dist 6 miles saw 6 sails 1 cutting and another main sail up all the afternoon middle and latter parts light breezes and fine weather lying in and out the Bay saw 3 sails at 10 P M spoke the Braganza no oil so ends

{ Lat

{ Long

Remarks Thursday 26 June

Begins fine breezes from East steering to W S W at 6 P M spoke the Averick 40 bbls and the Wm Hamilton 125 bbls boiling at 9 P M tacked to S S E and took in the top gallant sails and main sail middle and latter parts fine breezes and overcast saw 5 ships at 12 M the S W point bearing S S E dist 20 miles St Michaels steering to S S W

{ Lat
{ Long

Ship Jasper from the Azores

Remarks Friday 27th June

Begins strong breezes from SE with passing clouds steering by SSW all sail set saw 3 sails at 4 P.M. at W point St Michaels bearing SSE dist by estimation 40 miles middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SE and ESE steering by south and SSW with all sail set Lat by obs 35:49 N
Long by act 25:16 W

Remarks Saturday 28th June

Begins fresh breezes from SE steering by SSW all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SE steering by SSW all sail set saw one sail employed in ships duty Lat by obs 33:01 N
Long by chro 25:26 W

Remarks Sunday 29th June

Begins light breezes from SSE steering by S by E over cast, all sail set one sail in sight middle and latter fine breezes from SE by E to ESE steering by from S by E to S by W with all sail set Lat obs 31:14 N
Long chro 25:35 W

Remarks Monday 30th June

Begins fresh breezes from ESE steering south with all sail set 1 sail in sight middle and latter parts fresh breezes from ESE with passing clouds steering to south with all sail set Lat obs 28:42 N
Long by chro 25:09 W
Long by OD 24:43:00 W

Towards the Equator and Trisandacuha

Remarks Tuesday 1st July 1834
Begins fresh breezes from E by E steering
to SSW with all sail set with passing
clouds & with some swell middle and
latter parts fresh trades with over cast
weather steering to SSW with all sail
set wind from E by S Lat by obs 25:52 N
Long by Chro 25:20 W

Remarks Wednesday 2nd July
Begins strong trades from East with overcast
passing clouds steering to SSW with all sail
set middle and latter parts strong trades
from ENE with over cast weather steering
to SSW with all sail set Lat by obs 22:52 N
Long by chro 25:00 W

Remarks Thursday 3rd July
Begins fresh breezes from ENE steering
to SSW with all sail set, overcast weather
middle and latter parts fine breezes
from ENE and overcast steering to
SSW with all sail set Lat obs 20:53 N
Long chro 25:55 W

Remarks Friday 4th July
Begins fresh breezes from ENE with
overcast weather steering to SSW with
all sail set at 6 PM set fore top
mast steering sail middle and latter
parts strong breezes from ENE and overcast
weather steering to SSW with all sail
set do ends Lat by obs 18:12 N
Long by Chro 26:01 W

Ship Gasper Towards the Equator

Remarks Saturday 5th July
Begins strong trades from N E and
overcast weather steering to South with
all sail set one sail in sight at 6
P M kept off S S W middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from N E and overcast
steering S S W with all sail set two sails
in sight so ends Lat by obs 15° 34' N
{ Long by Chro 25° 46' W

Remarks Sunday 6th July
Begins fresh trades with passing clouds
steering to S S W with all sail set one
sail in sight at 2 P M seized up the
boom and flogged him 6 blows with a
piece of rattline rope for disobaying
my orders middle and latter fine trades
and overcast steering to S S W with all
sail set at 9 P M spoke the Brig
Lucy of and for London from Singapore
so ends Lat by obs 13° 02' N
{ Long by Chro 27° 14' W

Remarks Monday 7th July
Begins fine trades and overcast steering
to S S W all sail set middle part fine
trades latter part squally with plenty
of rain steering S S W and S by W all sail
set so ends Lat by act 11° 06' N
{ Long by Act 27° 30' W

Remarks Tuesday 8th July
Begins from fresh breezes and squally from
S S E to S W at 4 P M tacked ship and saw
Blackfish loared & boats could not strike at
6 P M squally took in top gallant sails
middle part squally latter part light
airs from S S E and fine Lat 10° 23' N
weather steering to south { Long 27° 02' W

And Cape of Good Hope

Remarks Wednesday 9th July
 Begins light breezes from NNE and
 fine weather steering to S by E with all sail
 set middle and latter parts overcast with
 light breezes from NNE steering S by E
 with all sail set Lat by obs 9:28 N
 { Long by Chro 26:46 W

Remarks Thursday 10th July
 Begins light breezes from NNE with
 squally weather and some rain middle part
 squally with rain and plenty thunder & lightning
 latter part light and overcast at 4 P.M.
 tacked to S.E. winds SSW Lat by obs 8:35 N
 { Long by Chro 25:50 W
 { Long by D.D. 26:34 W

Remarks Friday 11th July
 Begins fresh breezes from SSW steering by
 SSE & SE with all sail set middle part
 fine breezes from SW latter part squally
 with rain winds from SW steering to SSE
 all sail set as ends Lat by act 7:50 N
 { Long by act 25:12 W

Remarks Saturday 12th July
 Begins fresh breezes from SSW & SW steering
 by SE & SSE with all sail set squally with
 rain middle part rainy squally all round
 the compass latter part light breezes from
 SSE steering by SW at 4 P.M. tacked
 to East all sail set employed in ships
 duty Lat by obs 7:31
 { Long by Chro 24:58
 { Long by D.D. 24:58

Ship gasper outward towards

Remarks Sunday 13th July
Begins light breezes from ~~SS~~ E steering
by ~~SW~~ with all sail set
middle and latter parts fine weather
and calm so ends { Lat by obs 4:12 N
Long by Chro 23:30 W
Long by ~~SV~~ 24:40 W

Remarks Monday 14th July
Begins fine weather and calm middle
and latter parts light breezes and
squally with some rain from North to
SW steering to ~~SS~~ E Lat act 6:56 N
Long act 22:45 W

Remarks Tuesday 15th July
Begins light breezes and squally with
rain from SW to south steering by
on the southeastern tack middle part
strong breezes with squalls of rain latter
part strong gales from ~~SS~~ E steering by
E by S with top gallant sail in over
cast weather { Lat by obs 4:16 N
Long by Cro 20:28 W

Remarks Wednesday 16th July
Begins brisk winds from South and
overcast steering by ~~SS~~ E with the top
gallant sails in middle and latter parts
Brisk winds from south steering by ~~SS~~ E
overcast weather at 10 AM set main top
gallant sail so ends { Lat by act 4:11 N
Long by act 18:28 W

St Pauls & Amsterd^tamRemarks Thursday 14th July

Begins brisk winds from SSW steering by
SE, overcast weather middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from WNW & SW
steering by SE & SSE all sail set

Lat by obs 6:33 N

Long by Chro 14:36 W

Remarks Friday 15th July

Begins fresh breezes from WNW
steering by SE with all sail set over
cast weather middle and latter parts
strong breezes from WNW with overcast
weather steering by SE at 10 AM saw
a sperm whale lowered could not strike
employed chasing

Lat by act 6:06 N

Long by act 16:35 W

Remarks Saturday 16th July

Begins strong gales from WNW beating to
windward at 1 PM struck the whale
took 4 line from us at 5:30 PM took
the whale along side and
double reefed the topsails
saw a small schooner fore & after steering
to SE at 8 PM got all the lines in
middle and latter parts strong gales
from WNW with over cast and a large
swell at 6 AM began cutting at
11 AM an english barge passed us
1/4 mile dist tremendous cutting
employed cutting 20 fms.

Lat by obs 6:25 N
Long 16:50 W

Ship gasper towards

Remarks Sunday 20th July
Begins strong gales from ESE
and overcast with a large swell
at 4 P.M. finished cutting the body
hooked on to the head and tore
out broke off cutting middle and latter
parts strong gales from SW with a large
swell and overcast weather at 6 P.M.
wore ship and tryed to hook on to the
head tore out plenty at 12 M. finished
cutting so ends

{ Lat by act 6:35 N
Long by act 14:05 W

Remarks Monday 21st July
Begins fresh gales from SW steering
by SSE fore sail top sails gib & spanker
at 3 P.M. commenced boyling middle & latter
parts fresh breezes from SW with passing
clouds steering by SE. at 6 P.M. saw a french
bargue steering to SE, employed boyling so ends

{ Lat by obs 6:05 N
Long by Chro 13:47 W

Remarks Tuesday 22nd July
Begins fresh breezes from SSW and
fine weather at 1 P.M. wore ship to
West one mile in sight - employed boyling
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from SSW steering by West at 6 P.M.
finished boyling at 8 P.M. set the
main sail and top gallant sails
so Ends

{ Lat by obs 6:03 N
Long by Chro 15:13 W

St Pauls & Amsterdam

21733

Remarks Wednesday 23rd July

Begins fresh breezes from ESEW and fine
weather steering by West with all sail set
~~set~~ one sail in sight - employed cooping the
oil middle & latter parts fresh breezes
from ESEW to SW at 1 P.M. tacked to SE &
at 4 P.M. tacked to West all sail set

Lat by Obs 5:32 N
Long by Chro 16:14 W

Remarks Thursday 24th July

Begins fresh breezes from ESEW to South
steering by West to WSEW with all sail set
middle & latter parts fresh breezes from South
steering by WSEW with all sail set - one sail
in sight at 6 P.M. broke out in the fore
hold for stowing

Lat by Obs 3:31 N
Long by act 18:00 W

Remarks Friday 25th July

Begins strong breezes from E by E with overcast
weather steering by E by W at 2 P.M. took
in fore and mizen top gallant sails employed
stowing at 4 P.M. finished stowing 8:02

sperm oil - 1 sail in sight a man of war on
the South western tack middle & latter parts
strong breezes from E by E & ESE steering by
SW & SEW by W with all sail set
one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 2:41 N
Long by Chronom 20:19:45 W

Remarks Saturday 26th July

Begins fresh breezes from E by E steering by SEW by W
with all sail set one sail in sight middle and
latter parts fresh trades from ESE to SE
steering by from SEW to SEW with all sail
set &c Ends

Lat by Obs 4:00 N
Long by Chro 21:46 W

Ship Gasper from Fairhaven

Remarks Sunday 27th July

Begins strong trades from ESE and fine weather steering by SSEW with all sail set at 5 P.M. took in the fly jib middle and latter parts strong trades from ESE steering to South with all sail set so ends

{ Lat by Obs 1:56 South
Long by Chro 21:47 West

Remarks Monday 28th July

Begins strong trades from E by steering to South with all sail set middle and latter parts strong breezes from ESE and fine weather steering to South with all sail set so ends

{ Lat by Obs 4:24 South
Long by Chro 21:50 W
Long by Obs 22:06 W

Remarks Tuesday 29th July

Begins strong trades from ESE with overcast weather steering to South with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in fly jib and the top gallantsails middle and latter parts strong trades from SE steering by SSEW at 6 P.M. set main top gallant sail fine weather

{ Lat by Obs 6:25 S
Long by Chro 22:07 W

Remarks Wednesday 30th July

Begins fresh trades from ESE and overcast weather steering by SW & SSEW middle and latter parts light trades from SSE steering by SW with all sail set - carpenter 2^d officer & myself employed making a hurricane house on the ship one sail in sight.

{ Lat by Obs 8:20 S
Long by Chro 23:27 W

Towards St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Thursday 31st July

Begins light trades from ESE and fine weather steering by SW with all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from SE & ESE steering by SSW & South with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 9° 41' S
 Long by Act 23° 40' W

Remarks Friday 1st August 1834

Begins light trades from ESE and fine weather steering by South with all sail set employed carpentering and blacksmithing middle and latter parts light breezes and calm & fine weather one sail in sight - employed carpentering & blacksmithing so ends

Lat by Obs 10° 14' S
 Long by Chro 23° 28' W

Remarks Saturday 2nd August

Begins light breezes from SSW & calms fine weather steering by SE - 2 sails in sight employed as above - middle and latter parts light breezes and calms at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered 4 boats, fish wild could not strike

Lat by Obs 10° 16' S
 Long by Act 23° 20' W

Remarks Sunday 3rd August

Begins fine breezes from ESE steering by SW with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh trades from ESE & SE steering from South to ESE all set & fine weather

Lat by Obs 12° 09' S
 Long by Chro 22° 44' W

Ship Gasper toward

Remarks Monday 4th August 1834
Begins strong trades from E by S steering
by S by E with fly jib in - fine weather
middle and latter parts fresh trades
from E by S steering by S by E mizen top
gallant sail & fly jib in employed black
smithing and carpentering. Lat by obs 14:04 S
Long by act 22:25 W

Remarks Tuesday 5th August
Begins strong trades from East steering
by S S E fly jib & mizen top gallant
sails in - passing clouds middle and latter
parts fresh trades and fine weather steering
by South winds at E S E. Lat by obs 16:20 S
Long by chro 21:48 W

Remarks Wednesday 6th August
Begins fresh trades from S E by E steering by
S by W all sail set fine weather employed
blacksmithing & carpentering and sundry jobs
about the ship middle & latter parts fresh
trades from E S E and fine weather steering
by South all sail set. Lat by obs 18:42 S
Long by chro 21:48 W

Remarks Thursday 7th August
Begins light trades from E S E and fine
weather steering by South all sail set
middle & latter parts fine trades from E S E
and fine weather steering by South with all
sail set so ends. Lat by obs 20:11 S
Long by chro 21:30 W

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Friday 8th August 1834
 Begins fine trades from ESE and fine weather
 steering by South with all sail set
 middle & latter parts fresh trades from
 ESE and fine weather steering by South
 with all sail set
 Lat by obs 22:00 S
 Long by Chro 20:57 W

Remarks Saturday 9th August
 Begins fresh trades from East and fine
 weather steering by SSE all sail set
 middle latter parts strong breezes from East
 to SE and squally with some rain steering
 to SSE with all sail set Lat ^{act} obs 23:50 S
 Long Chro 19:40 W

Remarks Sunday 10th August
 Begins fresh breezes from ESE to NNE with
 some squalls of rain steering to SE by S all sail
 set - fore top mast steering sail set middle and
 latter parts strong breezes from NE to NNE
 with some squalls and rain steering to SE by S
 with all sail set
 Lat by obs 25:48 S
 Long by Chro 17:54 W
 Long by obs 18:59 W

Remarks Monday 11th August
 Begins fresh breezes from North and fine
 weather steering to SE by S with all sail set
 middle and latter parts strong gales from
 North to NNW with rainy squally weather
 steering to SE by S with all sail set
 So Ends
 Lat by obs 28:03 S
 Long by Chro 15:22 W

Ship gasper outward towards

Remarks Tuesday 12th August 1834
Begins strong gales from N^W with squally with some rain steering to S^E by S with all drawing sail Set middle and latter parts heavy gales from N^W to N^W with hard squalls & rain at 10 P^M took in fore and main top gallant sails & double reefed the mizen top sail steering to S^E by S so ends

Lat by obs 30° 06' S
Long by Chro 12° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday 13th August
Begins strong gales from N^W to W^S W with some squalls of rain at 5 P^M double reefed the top sails & took in gill & main sail - at 5:30 took in the Bow Boat middle and latter parts heavy gales attended with squalls of rain at 4 P^M took in fore and mizen top sails & fore sail and hove the ship too heading ^{up} S^E & of S^E winds from S^W Lat by obs 30° 52' S
Long by act 10° 25' W

Remarks Thursday 14th August
Begins heavy gales from S^W with heavy squalls with some rain heading by up S^E off S^E under double reefed main top sail close mizen & fore top mast stay sail middle and latter do weather and winds the same

Lat by act 30° 40' S
Long by act 9° 20' W

Remarks Friday 15th August
Begins heavy gales from S^W by S with squalls of rain & hail at 1 P^M set the main rigging at 5 set fore boga middle & latter parts little more moderate at 6 P^M set fore sail & close reefed mizen top sail heading by S^E winds S^E W Lat obs 30° 15' S
Long Chro 8° 30' W

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 16th August

Begins heavy gales from SSW and squally with some rain & a bad sea heading by ESE double reefed main and mizen top sails & fore sail middle and latter parts strong gales by W with some squalls of rain heading SE by E so ends

Lat by obs 30° 20' S

Long by act 7° 40' W

Remarks Sunday 17th August

Begins strong gales from S by W and squally heading by SE & E under double reefed main & mizen top sails fore sail fore top mast stay sail & mizen middle and latter a little more moderate at 8 o'clock set the main sail & double reefed fore top sail steering by ESE wind from South so ends

Lat by obs 30° 00' S

Long by Chro 6° 28' W

Remarks Monday 18th August

Begins strong gales from S by W & passing clouds some light squalls of rain steering by SE by E with single reefs & courses middle and latter parts strong gales from South steering by ESE under double reefed topsails and courses at 11 o'clock took in the main course employed mending the gib so ends

Lat by obs 29° 46' S

Long by Chro 5° 02' W

Remarks Tuesday 19th August

Begins strong gales from SSE and passing clouds steering by East under double reefed fore and single reefed main & mizen top sails and fore courses middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSE & SE steering by East & ESE single reef & courses employed repairing mizen top sail

Lat by obs 28° 46' S

Long by Chro 3° 30' W

Ship gasper outward towards

Remarks Wednesday 20th August 1832
Begins fine breezes from VSE and fine
weather steering by East - repairing
mizen top sail middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from VSE to SE with some
squalls of rain steering by East & SE
under single reefs employed repairing mizen
top sail so ends

Lat by obs 27:53 S
Long by act 2:00 W

Remarks Thursday 21st August
Begins fresh breezes from SE to ESE
at 12:30 PM wore ship to South & SE
under single reefs at 3 PM bent & set the
the mizen top sail middle and latter parts
fine breezes from SE and overcast at 4 PM
wore ship to East at 11 AM wore
ship to South all sail set Lat obs 28:46 S
Long Chro 2:48 W

Remarks Friday 22nd August
Begins fine breezes from SE by E steering
by Sky W all sail set at 3 PM riged in
the fly gib boom employed painting the boats
middle and latter parts fine breezes from
ESE & East steering by South & SE with all
sail set

Lat by act 29:56 S
Long by act 2:25 W

Remarks Saturday 23rd August
Begins fine breezes from East and fine
weather steering by VSE at 6 PM wind hauled
to North with light squalls of rain middle
and latter parts strong breezes from North
and passing clouds with some rain steering
to SESE & all sail set

Lat by obs 31:50 S
Long by Chro 00:01 E

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 24th August

Begins strong breezes from North with some squalls of rain steering to NSE $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail set middle and latter parts strong gales from NNE with some squalls of rain steering to ESE $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 5 AM took in the fore & mizen top gallant sails. Lat by obs 34° 02' N
 Long act 2° 40' E

Remarks Monday 25th August

Begins heavy gales from NNE with rain steering to ESE $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 3 PM took in the main top gallant sail & double reefed the mizen top sail middle part strong gales from NNE to WNW with plenty of rain latter part more moderate with overcast steering to SSE at 10 PM took in the fore and mizen top sails at 5 AM set whole top sails at 9 AM top gallant sails so ends Lat by obs 36° 07' N
 Long by Chron 5° 40' E

Remarks Tuesday 26th August

Begins strong breezes from NW with squally rainy weather at 4 PM took in top gallant sails and main sail steering to SE middle and latter heavy gales from WSW with very heavy squalls of wind and rain & hail at 9 PM took in the fore & mizen top sails & close reefed the main top sail at 1 AM hove her to took in the fore sail at 8 AM set fore sail & double reefed fore and main top sails - kept off SSE so ends

Lat by obs 36° 28' N
 Long by Chron 8° 26' E

Ship Gasper outward towards

Remarks Wednesday 27th August 1834
Begins heavy gales from WSW with heavy
squalls with hail steering to ESE under
double reefed fore and main top sails &
fore sail middle part heavy gales from WSW
with squalls of rain latter part heavy gales
with some hail & a large sea at 8 PM took
in the fore top sail at 9 AM set it again
steering to ESE Lat by obs 36 07 S
Long by Chron 11 41 W

Remarks Thursday 28th August
Begins heavy gales from West with some
hail steering to SEB under double reefed
fore and main top sails & fore sail at 9 PM
took in the fore top sail middle part more
moderate with a bad swell latter part strong gales
from North with some rain at 4 AM wind hauled
to North at 6 AM set whole top sails and
course steering to SEB at 8 AM took in
all except close reefed main top sail & hove
her too heading by E by S Lat by obs 36 00 S
Long by act 14 30 E

Remarks Friday 29th August
Begins strong gales from North to N by W
at 3 PM kept off SE by E & set 3 double reefed
top sails & fore sail - had some squalls of
rain middle part heavy gales latter part very
heavy gales from West at 6 AM took in all
sail except close reefed main top sail and
close mizen & hove too SW Lat by obs 35 58 S
Long by Chron 16 20 E

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 30th August 1834

Begins very heavy gales from West with heavy squalls lying by S & W close reefed main top sail & close mizen middle part more moderate latter part fine breezes from W & W from 3 to 4 P.M. set all sail steering to S & E with a very heavy swell from West Lat by obs 35:45 S
 { Long by Chro 17:32 E

Remarks Sunday 31st August

Begins fresh breezes from N & W with over cast weather & high swell steering to S & E by S - saw a sail standing to S Westward at 4 P.M. sent down the mizen top gallant yard - all drawing sail set middle part fresh gales latter part fine breezes and overcast from West steering to S & E by S with all sail set Lat by obs 36:40 S
 { Long by Chro 20:20 E

Remarks Monday 1st September

Begins fine breezes from West with fine weather and a large swell steering to S & E with all sail set middle and latter parts high winds from West to N.W. steering to S & E with all sail set
 Lat by obs 37:08 S
 { Long by Chro 22:14 E

Remarks Tuesday 2nd September

Begins fresh winds from N & W and fine weather untill 6 P.M. squally with rain steering to S & E by E at 6 P.M. took in top gallant sails - saw a sail steering by N & E middle part fresh breezes from N & W with squalls & rain latter part strong wind from N & W with some squalls steering to S & E by E with all sail set saw one sail Lat by obs 37:30 S
 { Long by Chro 25:00 E

Ship gasper outward towards

Remarks Wednesday 3^d September 1834

Begins strong winds from N^W to North
and fine weather at 5 P^M took in the top
gallantsails steering to S by E & E breezing on strong
at 9 P^M took in jib & main sail and double
reefed the top sails at 2 A^M took in the fore
sail & fore and mizen top sails close reefed
main top sail lightning all round at 4
A^M took in the main top sail at 11
A^M lost the waist boat gangway
board and some of the bulworks one
hog killed so ends tremendous gales from
N^W heading by North with a tremendous
cross sea the ship labouring very heavy

Lat by alt 37:30 S
Long by Dc 27:05 E

Remarks Thursday 4th September

Begins very heavy gales from West
with a very heavy cross sea heading by
N^W under close reefed main top sail
at 1 P^M had one of the boat davies
knocked of the monkey rail and top
bulworks and one boat stove on the
skids the ship labouring very heavy
the sea boarding her in all directions
middle part more moderate latter part strong
winds from W^W with a bad sea at 6 A^M
kept off E by S and set the topsails & fore sail
over cast weather

Lat by obs 36:36 S
Long by Chro 29:36 E

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Friday 5th September 1832

Begins strong brisk winds from WNW and fair weather steering to EbyS under topsails & fore cours employed mending bulworks & fore top mast stay sail middle and latter parts brisk winds from NW steering to EbyS all sail set - a large swell fine weather

{ Lat by obs 35.25 S
 { Long by chrs 33.54 E

Remarks Saturday 6th September

Begins fresh breeze from NW to WSW steering to ESE all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a sail steering to NW at 9 P.M. spoke the ship Endeavor New Bedford 400 bbls sperm row whale oil middle part light breezes and calms latter part fine breezes from North and fine weather steering to ESE all sail set

{ Lat by obs 35.11 S
 { Long by Chrs 44.40 E

Remarks Sunday 7th September

Begins fine breezes from North to NE and fine weather steering ESE with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from NE and fine weather steering to ESE all sail set at 11:30 AM saw a sail steering to WNW

{ Lat by obs 34.58 S
 { Long by Chrs 47.44 E

Remarks Monday 8th September

Begins brisk winds from NE and fine weather steering to ESE at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Pacific Collins New Bedford 1250^{wt} & 250 bbls sperm at 3 P.M. took in top gallant sails middle and latter parts strong breezes from North and fine weather steering to ESE all sail set so ends

{ Lat by obs 34.30 S
 { Long by Chrs 41.12 E
 { Long by obs 40.47 E

Ship gasper outward bound towards

Remarks Tuesday 9th September 1884

Begins strong breezes from North and fine weather steering to S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 5 P M took in the fore & main top gallant sails middle and latter parts strong gales from North and fine weather steering to S E under top sails courses & gill so ends

Lat by obs 34.20 S

Long by Chro 45.36 E

Remarks Wednesday 10th September

Begins strong gales from North to N W steering to S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E one top gallant sail set overcast weather middle and latter parts strong winds from N W with a large swell and over cast weather steering to S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E all sail set so ends

Lat by ^{acts} obs 34.20 S

Long by Chro 49.20 E

Remarks Thursday 11th September

Begins fresh breezes from N W by W with overcast and some fog steering to S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from N W by W and calms heading to S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E all sail set - repairing stoven boat

Lat by obs 34.15 S

Long by Chro 50.46.30 E

Long by O & D 49.56.15 E

Remarks Friday 12th September

Begins light breezes from W N W and fine weather steering to S E by E middle and latter parts fine breezes from E to N E steering from S E to S E by E all sail set with fine weather

Lat by obs 34.34 S

Long by Act 51.30 E

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 13th September 1832
 Begins fresh breezes from NNE and overcast
 weather steering to SE by E all sail set
 middle part strong breezes with thunder
 lightning and rain latter part strong gales
 from NNW with smokey weather steering
 to SE by E all drawing sail set. Lat obs 34:58 S
 Long Chro 53:50 E

Remarks Sunday 14th September
 Begins fresh gales from NW and smokey
 weather steering to SE by E all drawing
 sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes
 from NW by W with overcast weather steering to
 SE by E all sail set Lat by obs 35:12 S
 Long by Chro 58:24 E

Remarks Monday 15th September
 Begins fresh breezes from WNW with overcast
 and large swell steering to SE by E & E all
 drawing sail set at 6 PM light squalls
 of rain middle and latter parts strong gales
 from NW and NNW with over cast weather
 steering to SE by E & E all sail set untill 10
 AM saw a write whale took in top gallant
 sails and main sail Lat by obs 35:19 S
 Long by Chro 62:21 E

Remarks Tuesday 16th September
 Begins strong gales from NNW with overcast
 weather steering to SE by E at 2 PM took
 in the mizen top sail at 5:30 hove to heading
 by NE close R main top sail & spencers saw
 4 whales supposed to be write whales middle
 part heavy gales with thunder & lightning latter
 part heavy gales from NNW overcast squally
 lying by SE close reefed main top sail & storm
 sails to ends Lat by act 34:50 S
 Long by act 64:15 E

Ship gasper outward towards

Remarks Wednesday 17th September 1834
Begins heavy gales from N^W overcast
and equally heading by N^E under
storm sails with a heavy sea on middle
and latter parts heavy gales from N^W
to W^S W^W with clear weather heading by
from E^S to N^W under close reefed main top
sail mizen & F. T. Mast staysail. Lat by Obs 34° 56' S
Long by Chro 63° 30' E

Remarks Thursday 18th September
Begins strong gales from S^W by S with
clear weather and a very large sea heading
by W by N the sail out a before middle part
light winds with a heavy swell latter part
light breezes from E^S and calm with a
heavy swell all sail set. Lat by Obs 34° 32' S
Long by Chro 63° 24' E

Remarks Friday 19th September
Begins light wind from E^{NE} and calms
employed unbending all of the New sails and
bending the old ones - a large swell on at 6
P^M took in the top gallant sails middle and
latter parts fine breezes from N by W at 8
A^M set the top gallant sails steering to E^S
at 11 A^M saw a writ^{te} whale buered 3 boats
could not strike so ends. Lat by Obs 34° 51' S
Long by Chro 65° 21' E

Remarks Saturday 20th September
Begins strong breezes from N^W and overcast
weather steering to E^S at 6 P^M hove to and
took in sail at 6 A^M set all sail steering to
S^E middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from N^W with a large swell and overcast
weather so ends. Lat by Obs 34° 57' S
Long by Chro 66° 50' E

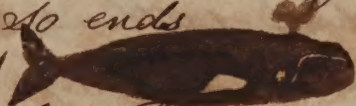
Oft Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 21st September

Begins fine breezes from N^W with overcast weather steering to S^E at 6 P^M hove too N^W and took in sail middle part foggy latter part fresh breezes from N^W with overcast weather steering to S^E at 6 P^M set off sail and kept off S^E ends. Lat by ^{obs} 35:35 S
Long by chro 67:59 E

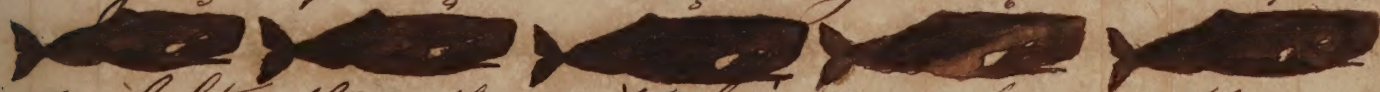
Remarks Monday 22nd September

Begins fresh breezes from N^W at 2 P^M saw a north whale got ready to lower it shot in thick fog at 4 P^M it cleared off again at 6 P^M hove to to N^E and took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N^W and fine weather at 6 P^M set all sail kept off S^E at 10 M saw 3 white whales lowered 4 boats struck 2 drew from one killed the other at 11 P^M took him alongside and commenced cutting 20 ends. Lat by act 35:30 S

 Long by act 68:30 E

Remarks Tuesday 23rd September

Begins fresh breezes from West to S^E at 1 P^M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 4 boats killed 10 whales at 3 P^M slipped the flock came from the wright whale and beat the ship to windward at 10 P^M got 3 of the whales along side at 11:30 P^M



 left the others it being some foggy and the whales 3 miles to windward middle and latter parts strong breezes from East to N^W with overcast with some fog at 6 P^M began to cut at 12 M finished cutting 2 whales rugged with a bad sea. Lat by act 35:30 S
Long by act 68:30 E

Ship gauger outward towards

Remarks Wednesday 24th September 1834
Begins strong breezes from N^{W} with foggy
overcast rainy weather at 2 P.M. finished
cutting the last whale - cleared away
the heads headed up the gunk & case in
casks wore ship to $\text{N}^{\text{S}}\text{E}$ and took in sail
middle part fresh breezes from N^{W}
to south with fog latter part light breezes
from SSE and fine weather at 6 P.M.
began boiling & set all sail at 10 P.M.
saw the wright whale & 3 of the sperm
whales that we lost Sunday night at
11 A.M. took 2 sperm whales along side
& began cutting so ends. Lat by obs $35^{\circ}30' \text{N}$
Long by chro $68^{\circ}05' \text{E}$

Remarks Thursday 25th September
Begins light breezes from East and fine
weather took the other whale along side
& at 5 P.M. finished cutting the third one
employed cutting and boiling middle and
latter parts fine breezes from NE heading
by N^{W} with head yards aback. at 10 P.M.
wore ship to ESE employed boiling and
clearing away the heads. Lat by obs $35^{\circ}21' \text{N}$
Long by act $68^{\circ}10' \text{E}$

Remarks Friday 26th September
Begins fine breezes from NE and fine weather
steering by ESE employed boiling - saw 3
wright whales middle and latter parts strong
gales from North overcast and rainy heading
by ENE at 2 P.M. took in fore & mizen top
sails gib & double reefed the top sail at 12 P.M.
took in fore sail & close reefed the main top
sail employed boiling. Lat by act $35^{\circ}40' \text{N}$
Long by act $68^{\circ}30' \text{E}$

St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 27th September 1834

Begins strong winds from North with rainy foggy weather heading to ENE in green water employed boiling middle part strong gales with plenty of rain at 10 P.M. cooled down latter part strong gales from North to ESE heading by from ENE to West at 5 P.M. began boiling again at 11 P.M. saw a ship standing ESE at 12 M. when abreast of us set french colours at 10 P.M. finished boiling the sperm & began boiling the wright whale blubber Lat by Obs 34:59 S

Long by Chro 68:54 E

Remarks Sunday 28th September

Begins strong gales from south and passing clouds heading by WSW at 3 P.M. finished boiling & cleared the decks middle part strong breezes from SSE latter part light breezes from SE and fine weather heading to ESE a large swell on at 6 P.M. began breaking out in the fore peak employed stowing down the oil so ends

Lat by Obs 35:10 S

Long by act 68:40 E

Remarks Monday 29th September

Begins light breezes from SE and calms with overcast weather employed stowing down the oil middle and latter parts strong breezes from NW heading by NNE employed stowing down so ends

Lat by obs 34:55 S

Long by Chro 68:37 E

Remarks Tuesday 30th September

Begins strong gales from WSW at 2 P.M. kept off S by S at 3:30 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 3 boats and took them right up again it being too very rugged whales going very slow to NW ship heading by NNE under close reefed main top sail

Ship gasper outward towards
middle and latter parts heavy gales
from SW with a heavy sea at 4 AM
saw a ship steering to ENE so ends

Lat by obs 34-24 S
Long by act 68-30 E

Remarks Wednesday 1st October 1834

Begins heavy gales and clear weather from
South with a large swell - leading by
WSW under close reefed main top sail
middle part light breezes latter part
untill 10 AM calms at 9 AM saw 2 wright
Y whales lowered chased could not strike at
10 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales far
to windward at 12 AM lowered 4 boats and
chased so ends

Lat by act 34-10 S
Long by act 68-10 E

Remarks Thursday 2nd October

vvv Begins fine breezes from SW with a large
swell at 1 PM struck two whales and
miped one at 3-30 PM took two along side
at 4 PM   began cutting
at 6 PM finished cutting one - good fluke
rope on the other - middle and latter
parts fine breezes from WSW and
smokey weather at 5-30 AM began cutting
at 7-30 finished and began to scower the
pots at 12 AM began to boyl Lat 34-10 S obs

Long 68-00 E act

Remarks Friday 3rd October

Begins fine breezes from WSW & fine weather
employed boyling middle and latter parts
strong breezes from WSW and overcast
employed boyling steering to south saw
plenty fin backs

Lat by obs 34-24 S
Long by Chro 69-24 E

St Pauls & Amsterdam

193

Remarks Saturday 4th October 1834

Begins strong breezes from N^W steering to South under double reefed top sails at 3 P^M finished boyling middle and latter parts fresh gales from N^W at 7 P^M luffed to to West at 8 P^M kept off S^E by E at 11 P^M saw 3 wright whales lowered 3 boats could not strike employed stowing down coends

Lat by obs 34:58 S
Long by Chro 71:49 E

Remarks Sunday 5th October

Begins strong breezes from N^W steering to S^E by E at 2 P^M finished stowing at 4 P^M hove to to West & took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W at 6 P^M kept off S^E by E and set the fore sail so ends

Lat by obs 35:28 S
Long by Chro 71:04 E

Remarks Monday 6th October

Begins strong gales from N^W and smokey steering to S^E by E at 6 P^M took in the fore sail and luffed too to N^E middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W lying by N^E over cast weather

Lat by act 35:23 S
Long by act 71:12 E

Remarks Tuesday 7th October

Begins heavy gales from N^W lying by N^E under storm sails some rain middle and latter parts a little moderate from N^W to N^W heading by from N^E to N^W under close reefed main top sail
So Ends

Lat by obs 34:51 S
Long by act 71:25 E

Ship Gasper towards St Pauls

Remarks Wednesday 6th October 1832

Begins strong gales from S.W. heading by W.S.W. with a heavy sea onn middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.W. steering to S by E under the top sails & fore cours with a large sea on. Lat by obs 34° 40' S

Long by Chro 13° 01' E

Long by G.D. 11° 55' 30" E

Remarks Thursday 9th October

Begins strong breezes from W.S.W. with a large sea steering to S by E at 7 have to to South & took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from West at 8 A.M. kept of S by E & set the fore and fore top sails clear weather so ends

Lat by obs 35° 12' S

Long by Chro 14° 35' E

Long by G.D. 12° 55' E

Remarks Friday 10th October

Begins heavy gales from West steering to S by E double reefed fore & main top sails set and fore sail at 6:30 P.M. took in fore & fore top sail & luffed to to S.S.W. middle and latter parts strong from S.W. with some light squall of rain and fog at 8 A.M. kept off S by E & set the fore sail so ends

Lat by obs 35° 15' S

Long by Chro 15° 49' E Long by G.D. 14° 07' E

Remarks Saturday 11th October

Begins strong gales from S.W. steering to S by E at 4 P.M. luffed to to S.S.E. & took in the fore sail middle and latter parts light breezes from South with overcast and fog steering by E.S.E. all sail set so ends

Lat by obs 35° 00' S

Long by Chro 16° 47' 45" E

Long by G.D. 15° 39' 15" E

Ship gasper toward Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 12th October 1832

Begins light breezes from S W with overcast & fog steering to S S E at 6:30 P M took in sail heading by S S E middle and latter parts light from S W to W N W and fine weather at at 9 A M saw 2 wright whales lower boats struck one and drew the iron plenty of finbacks in sight steering by S S E to S Lat by obs 35:10 S
Long by Chro 74:14 E

Remarks Monday 13th October

Begins light breezes from N W and overcast steering to S by W at 4 P M double reefed the top sails middle and latter parts strong gales from W N W with some fog steering to S by W at 6 P M set the top sail saw some finbacks so end
Lat by obs 36:22 S
Long by Chro 74:41 E

Remarks Tuesday 14th October

Begins strong gales from W N W and overcast steering to S by W at 5 P M saw a wright whale & took in sail & luffed to S by W saw kelp middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes from W N W steering south at 6 A M set all sail saw plenty finbacks at 10 P M saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing S by W dist 35 miles so ends
Lat by obs 37:30 S
Long by Chro 75:15 E

Remarks Wednesday 15th October

Begins light breezes from W N W steering to S W by S all sail set at 6:30 P M took in sail to double reefed top sails & wore ship to North Land bearing S S W dist 4 miles at 6:40 P M saw a large fire ashore on a high bluff supposed it to sealers middle part light breezes latter part strong gales and foggy at 11 A M sent a boat in to the shore where we saw a flag flying

Long by Chro 76:18 E
true long by land 77:52 E
= 26

Ship gasper off St Pauls & Amsterdam
 on the mountain and took on board
 the first and second officers of the schooner
 General Jackson of Boston dealer by
 names George Handy & ^{Seth} Samuel Fuller
 left here February 11th 1834 at 12 M Land
 bearing ~~W by N~~ dist 3 miles heading
 by ~~E N E~~ double reefed top sails so ends

Lat by act S
 Long by act E

Remarks Thursday 16th October

Begins strong gales from ~~W by N~~ heading
 by ~~W by S~~ close reefed main top sails
 foggy weather middle and latter parts
 strong gales from ~~N by W~~ with rainy
 foggy weather at 6 P M wore ship to
 West & set the fore sail at 12 M
 the south point bearing ~~W by S~~ dist 6
 miles so ends

Lat by act S
 Long by act E

Remarks Friday 17th October

Begins strong gales from ~~N by W~~
 with fog & rain at 2 P M wore ship
 to ~~N E~~ at 5 P M wore ship to West
 the Land in sight West dist 12 miles
 middle and latter parts strong gales from
 North with fog and rain lying off and on
 to the eastward of the Land Lat act 34 50 S

Long by act 78 22 E

Remarks Saturday 18th October

Begins strong gales from ~~N by W~~ & overcast
 steering by West middle and latter parts very heavy
 gales from North to ~~W by N~~ with clear weather lying
 off the East side of the Island Amsterdam
 at 12 M the Land bearing West dist 35 m
 so ends

Lat by act 36 30 S
 Long by act 78 20 E

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 19th October 1634
Begins very heavy gales from N^W with
a very large sea heading S^W close reefed main
top sail & stay sail & mizen, middle and latter
parts heavy gales from North at 8 AM set
double reefed top sails & fore sail steering by
N^W at 11 AM saw a ship steering to
East at 11 AM took in sail to a close reefed
main top sail & wore ship to N^E so ends
St Pauls bearing N^W by N dist 30 miles Lat 38.54
Long Chro 78.28

Remarks Monday 20th October
Begins heavy gales from N^E with hazy
weather heading by S^E middle part tremendous
from S^W to N^W latter part very heavy gales
from S^W heading by N^W at 3 PM took
in the main top sail so ends had the bulworks
stove in Lat by obs 38.30 S
Long by Chro 79.09 E

Remarks Tuesday 21st October
Begins heavy gales from S^W with overcast
weather at 2 PM set the main top sail
close reefed & fore sail heading by West
middle part more moderate steering to N^W at 5 PM
saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing West
dist 20 miles - at 11 AM sent 2 boats in to the
Land for fish-lying of and on all sail out
Lat by act S
Long by act E

Remarks Wednesday 22nd October
Begins light breezes and calms at 4 PM the
boats returned with about 3 barrels of fine fish
at 7 PM took in sail the Land bearing West
dist 8 miles wore ship to North wind N^W
middle and latter parts fine breezes from N^W
steering to N^E at 11 PM Amsterdam N^W dist 25 miles
Lat obs 38.19
Long

Ship Jasper of Amsterdam

Remarks Thursday 23rd October 1834

Begins fresh breezes from N^W with overcast weather steering to E^{NE} at 10 P^M took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N^W with overcast weather at 5:30 A^M made sail steering to E^{NE}

Lat by obs 36:06 S
Long by Chro 80:27 E

Remarks Friday 24th October

Begins strong breezes from N^W and fine weather steering to E^{NE} saw plenty finbacks and birds at 1 P^M took in sail and luffed to N^E middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N^W with overcast weather at 5:30 A^M kept off E^{NE}

Lat by obs 35:05 S
Long by Chro 82:12 E

Remarks Saturday 25th October

Begins strong breezes from N^W steering to East at 1 P^M took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W and fine weather at 6 A^M set the fore sail steering by N^E

Lat by obs 34:25 S
Long by act 82 50 E

Remarks Sunday 26th October

Begins strong gales from N^W to W^{SW} at 3 P^M took in the fore sail rainy foggy weather heading by from N^E to S^W middle and latter parts fine breezes from N^W to South at 5:30 A^M set all sail steering to East overcast weather most dismal looking ground for seeing any thing So Ends

Lat by obs 33:52 S
Long by Chro 84:31 E

Ship gasper Cruising to the Eastward of St Pauls

Remarks Monday 24th October 1834

Begins fine breezes from South steering to East at 1 P.M. saw a wright whale lowered 2 boats got up and missed the whale at 3 P.M. lowered for nother fastened and drew the Iron at 4 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.W. middle and latter parts fine breezes from S.S.E. to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. set all sail & wore to S.E. by N. at 11 P.M. wore ship to South - fine weather. Lat by Obs 33° 22' S
Long by Chro 84° 44' E

Remarks Tuesday 25th October

Begins fine breezes from E.S.E. with passing clouds at 1 P.M. took in sail heading by South middle and latter parts strong gales from E.S.E. and some flying clouds steering by South so ends

Lat by Obs 35° 06' S

Long by Chro 84° 32' 12" E

Remarks Wednesday 26th October

Begins strong gales from E.S.E. with passing clouds at 1 P.M. wore ship to N.E. at 4 P.M. strong gales took in sail heading to N.E. middle and latter parts strong gales from E by S with overcast heading by E.S.E. close reefed main top sail & fore sail. Lat by act 34° 10' S

Long by act 84° 20' E

Remarks Thursday 27th October

Begins strong gales from East with overcast with some rain saw a brig steering by to N.E. middle and latter parts strong gales from East with some fog and rain steering by E.S.E. under close reefs & courses saw a barques steering by S.S.E. so ends

Lat by obs 33° 56' S

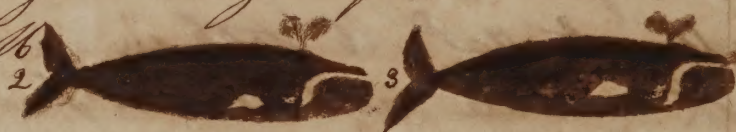
Long by Chro 84° 01' E

Ship Gasper Cruising to East of St Pauls

Remarks Friday 31st October 1834

Begins strong breezes from East to
E S E steering by from N E to E S.
with overcast & fog close reef set
with courses middle and latter parts
fresh gales from E S E with overcast
and foggy weather at 6 A M set all
sail steering to West at 11 A M saw
2 right whales lowered struck and
killed them at 12 M Lat by alt 33-30 S
Long by alt 83-40 E

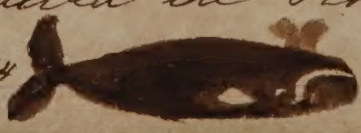
Remarks Saturday 1st November 1834

Begins light breezes from E S E to W S W
at 2 P M  took the
whales a long side
and commenced cutting at 4:30 P M got in
one whale & the head throat & lips of the
other and lashed down saw 4 other whales
perfectly at home going round round - at
9 P M began boyling light winds with
some fog middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from N E W and fine weather at 10 A
M began to cut at 9 A M finished and
set the fore top sail saw two whales going
quick to windward employed cutting & boyling
so ends

Lat by alt 33-27 S

Long by Chro 83-06 E

Remarks Sunday 2nd November

Begins strong breezes from N E W with fine
weather untill 5 P M heavy squalls with
rain at 1 P M lowered 3 boats struck one
whale and drew the Iron at 3:30 P M lowered
3 boats struck 2 whales got fowl lines cut
from one killed the other at 5 P M took him
along side  and took in sail
employed boiling some rain

Bruising to the Eastward of St Pauls

middle and latter parts heavy gales from West & WSW heading by SSW & West employed boiling the whale along side it being too rugged to cut so ends at 5 P.M. took in the fore sail

Lat by obs 33:25 S

Long by act 83:20 E

Remarks Monday 3rd November

Begins heavy gales from WSW & clear with a high swell heading by South with the whale along side employed boiling middle and latter parts heavy gales from SW heading by from WSW to SW with some rain at 5 P.M. finished boiling at 7 P.M. began stowing down oil too rugged to cut employed stowing so ends

Lat by act 33:30 S

Long by act 83:50 E

Remarks Tuesday 4th November

Begins tremendous gales from SW with overcast with some rain heading by WSW & SW the whale along side badly swelled & cuffed the whole length at 2 P.M. finished stowing 40 bbls oil for saving the whale the prospect is poor enough middle and latter parts a little moderate overcast with some rain

Lat by obs 33:43 S

Long by act 83:55 E

Remarks Wednesday 5th November

Begins strong breezes from WSW with overcast with a tremendous swell at 2 P.M. began to cut in the whale at 3:30 finished & began boiling heading by SW middle & latter parts fresh breezes from WSW steering by SW at 9 P.M. finished boiling - saw one whale far to windward did not lower

Lat by obs 33:11 S

Long by Chro 84:21 E

Ship Gasper Cruising to the Eastward

Remarks Thursday 6th November 1834

Begins light breezes from SSW with fine weather steering by West saw one whale at night & took in sail middle part calm latter part fine breezes from N & fine weather lowered twice for whales couldnot strike employed stowing down oil so end.

Lat by Obs 32:59 S

Long by Act 84:09 E

Remarks Friday 7th November

Begins fine breezes from N & North at 3 PM lowered for a whale struck killed and sunk him employed stowing down at 5 PM finished stowing at 8 PM took in sail middle part fine breezes from N & W latter part untill 9 AM foggy after 8 fresh breezes from SW and fine weather at 11 AM lowered & struck a whale killed & at 11:30 took him along side & at 12 M began cutting so ends

Lat by Obs 33:02 S

Long by Chro 84:01 E

Remarks Saturday 8 November

Begins strong breezes from N & S and fine weather at 3 PM finished cutting and began boiling at 4 PM lowered struck and drew the Iron at 6 PM took in sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from E & S at 6 AM set all sail employed boiling at 9 AM lowered struck killed one whale and took him along side & began cutting at 10:30 finished & put out the fire so ends

Lat by Obs 32:59 S

Long by Chro 83:30 E
act

of St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 9th November 1834

Begins fine breezes from ESE and fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered 4 boats struck 2 whales killed both sunk one & at 6 P.M. took the other along side and took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from ESE and fine weather at 5 P.M. began cutting at 9 P.M. finished & set the top sail began boiling chased one whale couldnot strike at 11:30 P.M. lowered struck and killed 1 whale Lat by obs 33:00 S

Long by chro 83:16 E

Remarks Monday 10th November

Begins strong breezes from NE with fine weather at 1 P.M. took the whale along side & began cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and took in sail employed boiling middle and latter parts strong gales from NE with passing clouds heading by SSE employed boiling and stowing down in the fore hold Lat by obs 33:16 S

Long by act 83:20 E

Remarks Tuesday 11th November

Begins strong gales from NE with overcast weather heading by NNE employed boiling middle and latter parts strong gales from NE heading by NNE with dirty rainy weather at 8 P.M. cooled down so ends

Lat by act 33:00 S

Long by act 83:05 E

Remarks Wednesday 12th November

Begins strong gales from SE untill 2 P.M. after winds from West heading by SSE with foggy weather at 5 P.M. began boiling middle and latter parts strong gales from SE at 11 P.M. finished boiling employed stowing down steering by SE Lat by obs 33:04 S Long by chro 82:32 E

Ship gasper Cruising eastward of St Pauls

Rememars Thursday 13th November 1834

Begins strong gales from N^W with a bad swell employed stowing down at 2 P^M lowered for and struck one whale at 3:30 cut the line whale run fast to windward and very rugged under double reefed top sails middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W with a large swell at 5 P^M made sail & began stowing down at 1 P^M finished employed stowing down & mending stoven boat so ends

Lat by obs 33:13 S

Long by act 83:00 E

Rememars Friday 14th November

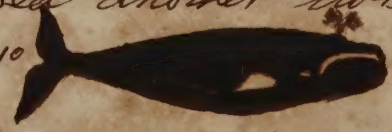
Begins fresh breezes from West with a bad swell and fine weather 3:30 P^M lowered for struck killed & at 5 P^M took a whale along side & began cutting got in the throat & lips  and lashed down

and finished the boat middle and latter parts strong breezes from N^W with fine weather at 2:30 P^M began cutting at 6:30 finished and made sail to E^SE

Lat by obs 33:08 S

Long by Chro 83:25 E

Rememars Saturday 15th November

Begins strong breezes from N^W and fine weather at 3:30 P^M lowered for struck killed one whale and missed another twice at 6 P^M took him along side ¹⁰  and took in sail middle and latter parts

fresh breezes from N^W to S^W and fine weather at 5 P^M began cutting at 8 P^M finished and began baling & made sail lowered once could not strike so ends

Lat by obs 33:13 S

Long by Chro 84:12 E

Ship gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Sunday 16th November 1834
 Begins fresh breezes from N^W S^W steering by to
 N^W lowered once could not strike - employed boiling
 at 4 P^M took in sail middle and latter parts
 fine breezes from S^W to S^W employed boiling
 with fine weather

Lat by obs 32:24 S
 Long by act 84:00 E

Remarks Monday 17th November
 Begins light breezes from S^W and fine weather
 at 10 P^M lowered struck killed at 3 P^M
 took him along side  and began
 cutting at 6 P^M finished at 2 P^M
 wore ship to S^W at 6 P^M began stowing
 down oil at 9 P^M double reefed the top
 sails latter part strong gales from N^W S^W
 steering by S^W at 12 P^M finished stowing
 down the oil

Lat by obs 32:24 S
 Long by act 83:45 E

Remarks Tuesday 18th November
 Begins strong gales from S^W with overcast
 with squalls at 10 P^M took in sail middle
 and latter parts heavy gales from S^W to S^W
 at 6 P^M wore ship to S^W under close
 reefed main top sail & fore sail

Lat by obs 33:00 S
 Long by chro 82:56 E

Remarks Wednesday 19th November
 Begins strong gales from S^W with fine weather
 heading by N^W S^W middle and latter parts
 strong breezes from West with a large squall
 at 6 P^M set the top sails at 10:30 P^M lowered
 struck lost two lines killed the and sunk him
 employed cleaning bone

Lat by obs 32:45 S
 Long by act 82:40 E



Ship gasper Cruising for Whales

Remarks Thursday 20th November 1834

Begins strong gales from West steering by
SSEW at 8 P.M. double reefed the top
sails employed cleaning bore middle and
latter parts strong breezes from West with
a large swell at 6 P.M. began boiling and
made sail to SW at 9 P.M. wore ship
to SSEW and caught a black fish Lat obs 33:06

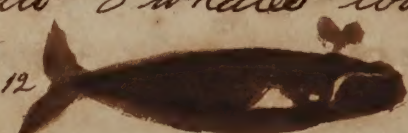
{ Long by act 82:35 E

Remarks Friday 21st November

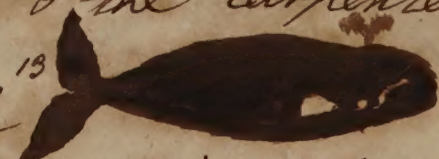
Begins strong breezes from West with a large
swell steering by SSEW employed boiling at
6 P.M. double reefed the top sails & wore ship
to SSEW middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from SSEW with overcast weather
at 6 P.M. made sail & finished boiling
heading by SSEW Lat by obs 33:21

{ Long by act 82:30 E

Remarks Saturday 22nd November

Begins light breezes from SSEW heading by
WSEW at 4:30 saw 3 whales lowered struck
killed and at 12  6 P.M. took
him along side - got one

boat stove middle and latter parts strong
gales from North with fine weather at 5:30

At 6 saw two whales lowered struck
both drew from one killed the other had
one boat stove & the carpenter badly hurt
by the whale 13  at 11 P.M.
took the whale along side

after finishing cutting the first whale
employed whaling and cutting scends

{ Lat by obs 33: S

{ Long by act 82:10 E

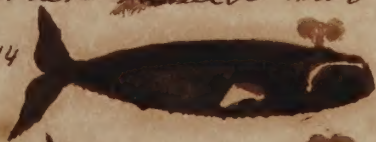
Ship Gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Sunday 23rd November 1834
 Begins fresh breezes from NNE at 1 PM
 began cutting at 4.30 finished and took in
 one stoven boat - one more on the cranes at
 5 PM commenced boiling and took in sail
 middle and latter parts strong gales from North
 with fog and rain at 10 PM put out the
 fire plenty of rain & plenty whales in sight
 all round & plenty Port Lat by obs 33° 55' S
 { Long by act 82° 00' E

Remarks Monday 24th November
 Begins strong gales from N by W with plenty
 of rain at 5 PM took in the fore sail saw
 plenty whales ascending & plenty brit middle
 and latter parts more moderate with a high
 swell wind from NW by W to W by NW middle part
 rainy - at 7 PM began boiling and stowing
 down employed boiling Lat by obs 34° 15' S
 { Long by Chro 81° 15' E

Remarks Tuesday 25th November
 Begins fresh breezes from WNW and fine
 weather at 2 PM finished stowing the cold oil
 at 3 PM chased two whales could not strike
 employed boiling at 4 PM finished boiling
 middle and latter parts fine breezes from NW and
 fine weather at 9 PM lowered struck killed and
 sunk at 10 lowered struck killed two whales at 11
 took them along side 14 the boats off
 chasing another at 12.30 took up
 the boats got ready 15 for cutting
 employed mending stoven boat

Lat by obs 34° 18' S
 { Long by act 81° 00' E



Ship gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 26th November

Begins strong breezes from north heading
by ~~W~~^W~~E~~^N at 10 AM began cutting at 5 PM
finished at 8 PM began boiling middle and
latter parts strong gales from north heading
by ~~W~~^W~~E~~^N double reefed top sails with foggy
weather saw several whales employed boiling
and stowing down

Lat by act 34:35 N

Long by act 80:40 E

Remarks Thursday 27th November

Begins heavy gales from ~~N~~^N~~E~~^W heading
by West employed stowing down and boiling
at 10 AM took in the top sails at 9 PM
rainy put out the fire at 10 PM stopped
raining made a fire middle and latter
parts strong breezes from ~~N~~^N~~E~~^W to ~~N~~^N~~E~~^W
at 10 AM lowered could not strike at 10 AM
finished boiling employed mending stove
boat saw plenty finbacks

Lat obs 34:55 N

Long act 80:35 E

Remarks Friday 28th November

Begins light breezes from ~~N~~^N~~E~~^W with a large
swell and fine weather at 10 AM took in
sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from ~~N~~^N~~E~~^W and fine weather at 6 PM
began stowing down oil at 10 PM lowered
struck 3 whales drew from one got one boat
stove lost one line got another boat out
employed stowing and boiling whaleing

Lat by act 34:40 N

Long by act 80:20 E

Ship Gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Saturday 29th November

Begins fine breezes from $SE \frac{1}{2} S$ with fine weather at 2 P M took one whale along side and took in the stoven boat at 4 P M took the other whale along side and began cutting got off the head throat and lips and lashed down middle and latter parts fine breezes from $W \frac{1}{2} S$ and fine weather at 10 P M finished cutting and began boiling heading by north

Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 34' S$
 Long by chro $80^{\circ} 39' E$

Remarks Sunday 30th November

Begins fine breezes from $W \frac{1}{2} S$ and fine weather at 6 P M wore ship to $S \frac{1}{2} W$ employed boiling and mending stoven boat middle and latter parts fine breezes from north and fine weather steering by $NE \frac{1}{2} W$ employed boiling so ends

Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 45' S$
 Long by chro $80^{\circ} 26' E$

Remarks Monday 1st December 1834

Begins fine breezes from North heading by $NE \frac{1}{2} S$ and fine weather employed boiling at 4 P M lowered for struck killed and at 5 P M took a whale along side and began cutting at 7:20 finished cutting employed boiling whaleing & cutting middle and latter parts fine breezes from $SE \frac{1}{2} S$ heading by West at 8 P M wore ship to $N \frac{1}{2} E$ at 9 P M lowered for and would not strike the too small at 9:30 lowered again could not strike employed boiling and stowing down oil - fine weather

Lat by obs $34^{\circ} 50' S$
 Long by act $80^{\circ} 16' E$

Ship ~~galleon~~ Cruising for whales

Remarks Tuesday 2nd December 1834

Begins fine breezes from SEW and fine weather employed boiling and chasing whales lowered 3 times and did not strike middle and latter parts light breezes and calms and fine weather at 2 PM finished boiling finbacks plenty Lat by obs $34^{\circ}40'S$
{ Long by act $80^{\circ}00'E$

Remarks Wednesday 3rd December

Begins light breezes from North and fine weather at 1 PM lowered for struck killed and at 2 took along side a small whale at 4 PM finished  cutting him in steering by WVW middle and latter parts fresh breezes from North with smokey weather at 5 PM lowered for two whales could not strike whales going quick to SW employed stowing down at 12 finished stowing the fore hold steering by WVW so ends. Lat by obs $35^{\circ}10'S$
{ Long by Chro $78^{\circ}23'E$

Remarks Thursday 4th December

Begins fresh breezes from SEW and fine weather at 3 PM wore ship to NE at 5 PM took in sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from SEW steering by SE with foggy weather with some rack. Lat by obs $34^{\circ}19'S$
{ Long by act $79^{\circ}10'E$

Remarks Friday 5th December

Begins fine breezes from SEW and smokey weather steering by NE employed cleaning bone and mending stoven boats middle and latter parts light breezes and calms steering to SW employed mending boat and cleaning bone all sail set Lat by obs $33^{\circ}49'S$
{ Long by Chro $78^{\circ}50'E$
{ Long by obs $78^{\circ}50'E$

to the Northeastward of Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 8th December 1834

Begins fine breezes from N^W with some calm steering to S^W with all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from North with overcast with some fog & rain employed cleaning bone

{ Lat by obs 35:09 S
 { Long by Chro 78:28 E
 { Long by obs 77:58 E

Remarks Sunday 9th December

Begins strong breezes from North with smokey weather steering to S^W with all sail set at 4 P^M took in sail and luffed to to W^{SW} under double reefed top sails middle parts strong gales from North with rain and fog lying by W^{SW}

{ Lat by act 35:35 S
 { Long by act 78:15 E

Remarks Monday 8th December

Begins strong breezes from W^{SW} with rainy weather heading by S^W under double reefed ^{main} top sail & storm sails middle and latter parts strong gales from West to S^E at 12 P^M wore ship to S^{SW} at 10 P^M ~~wore ship to~~ hove the blubber over board belonging to the last whale cuttin it not being worth boiling so ends

{ Lat by obs 36:02 S
 { Long by Chro 77:42 E

Remarks Tuesday 9th December

Begins strong gales from S^E and fine weather steering to S^{SW} under double reefs saw 2 wright whales it being too rugged to lower middle and latter parts strong breezes from East and over cast steering to S^{SE} & S^W at 11:30 saw 2 gangs of whales lowered and chased

{ Lat by act 36:25 S
 { Long by act 77:50 E

Ship gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 10th December 1834
Begins strong breezes from ESE with
happing clouds at 12 o'clock struck 2 whales
got one boat stove one man hurt at 1:25 PM

B o'clock took the whales along side and
began cutting at 4 P o'clock
finished cutting one whale
three more along side
at 9 P o'clock began boiling
middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from ESE
to ENE at 7 o'clock put
out the fire and began cutting at 12 o'clock got
in one whale & the head throat & lips of
another heading by NW Lat by obs 36° 20' N
{ Long by Chro 77° 20' E

Remarks Thursday 11th December
Begins fresh breezes from NNE and
fine weather at 1:30 finished cutting the
third and began on the fourth at 4 P o'clock
finish cutting and began boiling and wore
ship to East middle and latter strong breezes
from North with smokey weather steering by
ENE employed boiling Lat by obs 36° 41' N
{ Long by Chro 78° 11' E

Remarks Friday 12th December
Begins strong breezes from NNE & smokey
weather heading by East at 6 P o'clock wore ship
to NW employed boiling middle part strong
breezes latter part strong gales from North
with smokey & rainy weather employed boiling
and stowing down oil at 4 P o'clock wore
ship to ENE all of our eyes very sore
from the gasp out of the ground tier
Lat by act 36° 45' N
{ Long by act 77° 30' E

water very green

water blue

off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 13th December 1884

Begins strong gales from North heading by
 E P E employed boiling and stowing very bad
 weather rainy and foggy at 5 P M put out
 the fire and broke off stowing to much rain
 and to much gale in the hold all the
 after part blind or partially so middle and
 latter parts strong gales from North with rainy
 weather heading by W N W Lat by act 36:35 S
 Long by act 18:00 E

Remarks Sunday 14th December

Begins strong gales from North to NW with
 raged weather at 2 P M began boiling again
 at 9 P M finished boiling middle and
 latter parts light breezes South steering by
 West employed stowing down in the after
 hold at 4 P M broke out in the main
 hatchway and pumped the ground so ends
 Lat by obs 36:19 S
 Long by Chro 18:22 E

Remarks Monday 15th December

Begins light breezes all round the compass
 employed stowing overcast weather middle and
 latter light breezes and over cast employed
 stowing down oil Lat by obs 36:11 S
 Long by Chro 18:34 E

Remarks Tuesday 16th December

Begins light breezes from N N E and
 overcast steering to W S W saw plenty fin
 backs middle and latter parts fresh breezes
 West with squally weather and some rain
 steering by S S W employed setting up shooks
 Pipes & mending the stoven boat cleaning
 bone &c Lat by obs 34:00 S
 Long by Chro 18:30 E

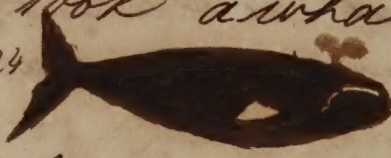
Ship goes her Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 17th December 1834

Begins light breezes from West with
passing clouds employed setting shoon
and repairing stoven boat & cleaning
hove at sunset saw wright whales
going quick to S.W. middle and latter
parts strong breezes from N.W. with
overcast & light squalls of rain steering
S.W. at 5 A.M. saw the Island of
Amsterdam bearing S.W. dist 40 miles
No ends

Lat by act 34° 20' S
Long by do 148° 20' E

Remarks Thursday 18th December

Begins strong breezes from N.W. with
steering by S.W. with rainy weather
at 8:30 P.M. lowered for struck killed
and at 8 P.M. took a whale along
side and took ²⁴ in Bail
the land bearing  S.W. S.W.

Dist 10 miles took in sail middle and
latter parts strong breezes from West to
South overcast weather at 3 A.M. began
cutting at 9 A.M. finished cutting & began
boiling steering in for the land at 12 A.M.
land bearing South dist 2 miles Lat 34° 45' S

Long by Chro 147° 15'

Remarks Friday 19th December

Begins strong breezes from S.W. with passing
clouds steering by S.W. at 4 P.M. land bearing S.E.
dist 6 miles employed boiling at 4 A.M. finished
middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E. and
fine weather at 6 A.M. sent two boats in shore
afishing at 12 A.M. the boats returned with
6 barrels of fish land bearing South dist
2 miles employed mending Lat. act 34° 45' S
the main top sail Long act 147° 52' E

off the Island of Amsterdam

8:30:46
8:31:17
217:02:03
8:31:01
7:1:24
8:42:25

Remarks Saturday 20th December 1837

Begins strong gales from N P E with smoky weather steering to S W at 1 P M took in sail and luffed to W S P W at 2 P M S W point of Amsterdam bearing S P E true distance 4 miles Long by Chronometer without rate 80:39: rate 2: 11: 24 daily rate 00:00:03 additive middle part heavy gales from North latter part strong gales from West with rainy weather heading by from W N W to S W so ends

Lat by act 38:30. S
Long by act 77:40 E

Remarks Sunday 21st December

Begins slight breezes from West with smoky foggy weather at 12 M saw the Island of St Pauls bearing S E dist 25 miles employed stopping down oil at 6 P M finished the Land bearing S E dist 18 miles middle and latter light breezes and calms with a large swell & overcast weather at 11 A M Land bearing S E dist 2 miles saw lowered for struck and drew the Irons from a wright whale at 12 M Land bearing S E dist 2 miles so ends

Lat by act S
Long by act E

Remarks Monday 22^d December

Begins calms with a high swell and overcast weather at 1 P M went on shore with two boats & cant some craw fish saw 5 goats on shore middle part calm latter part light breezes from East and fine weather with a large swell at 8 A M Land bearing S E by S dist 10 miles got a Lunar by 88° Long by do 77:49 by the Land 77:40 Lunar 9 miles to far to the Eastward steering to S W at 12 M Land bearing S E by S dist 11 miles

Lat by obs 38:35 S
Long E

61:11
61:04
199:15
61:07
10
61:17
37:53
66:34
165:44
82:52
61:17
21:35
0:102:48
0137:5
7094:05
2656:8
99989
39994
1:56:20
2:43
1:53:37
8:42:25
5:11:12
77:48:00

Ship gasper Cruising for Whales

Remarks Tuesday 23^d December 1834

Begins fresh breezes from East with overcast weather steering to N^W with all sail set middle and latter strong gales from N^{NE} to North with rainy weather steering to N^W & W^N with fog Lat by act 38:00 S
Long by act 74:00 E

Remarks Wednesday 24th December

Begins heavy gales from North to S^W at 2 P^M took in sail to close reefed top sails & wor ship to S^W some rain middle and latter parts strong gales from S^W to East at 4 P^M kept off N^W steering to S^W under the topsails Lat by obs 37:45 S
Long by Chro 73:41 E

Remarks Thursday 25th December

Begins light breezes from East with overcast weather steering to N^W by W all sail set middle and latter parts fresh breezes from East to S^W steering to W by S at 10 A^M passed a brig steering to S^W Lat by obs 37:52 S
Long by act 73:20 E

Remarks Friday 26th December

Begins strong gales from N^W with overcast weather steering to W^{SW} employed mending sails middle and latter parts light breezes from S^W to S^E steering to S^W all sail set fine weather so ends Lat by obs 38:16 S
Long by Chro 72:34 E

Remarks Saturday 27th December

Begins fresh breezes from S^E steering to S^W at 4 P^M took in sail luffed to to S^W middle and latter parts strong gales from S^W at 5:30 P^M saw 2 Brigs spoke one - kept off N^W overcast weather so ends Lat by obs 39:33 S
Long by act 72:10 E

to the Westward of St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 28th December 1834

Begins strong gales from NW to WSW at 2 P
We luffed to take & took in sail heading by from
NE to NW with foggy weather & deep green water
middle and latter parts light breezes from NW to North
at 5 P M set all sail steering to SE saw black fish
so ends - fine weather

Lat by obs 39° 46' S
Long by act 72° 30' E

Remarks Monday 29th December

Begins fine breezes from NW steering to SE
at 3 P M saw awright whale lowered struck & drew
the Irons at 4 took up the boats it set in foggy
at 6 P M took in sail & luffed to - to NW middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from NW with
smokey weather steering to SE at 11 P M saw
4 separate whales struck one killed him so ends

Lat by obs 39° 34' S
Long by Chro ~~75° 52'~~ E mistake
74° 30'

Remarks Tuesday 30th December

Begins light breezes from WSW with smokey
weather with a large swell at 12:30 struck
another whale at 1:30 struck another killed
them at 4:30 took the last one along side and
began cutting at 25
head throat and
down tremendous 26
and latter parts
calms with fine 27
large swell at



1:30 got off the
lips and lashed
swell on middle
light breezes &
weather and a
4:30 P M began

cutting at 6:30 finished cutting the first and began on
the 2nd at 10:30 finished cutting the 2nd at 11 P M
began cutting the third whale so ends employed
cutting

Lat by act 39° 36' S
Long by Chro 75° 09' E

Ship Gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 31st December 1834
Begins fine breezes from ENE and fine weather with a large swell at 2 P.M. finished cutting the third whale & began boiling steering to $NE\frac{1}{2}W$ under double reefed top sails middle and latter parts strong gales with overcast weather from ENE steering to $NE\frac{1}{2}W$ employed boiling so ends

Lat by obs $39^{\circ}38'$
{ Long by act $74^{\circ}20'E$

Remarks Thursday 1st January 1835
Begins strong gales from ENE to $NE\frac{1}{2}W$ steering to West at 1 P.M. took in fore and main top sails bad swell on, with fog and some rain at 2 P.M. spoke the Barque Lotus of & from London 9 days out at 2 P.M. close reefed the main top sail middle part strong breezes from $NE\frac{1}{2}W$ to $W\frac{1}{2}SW$ with fog and some rain latter part fresh breezes from $W\frac{1}{2}SW$ to $SW\frac{1}{2}W$ with fine weather employed boiling and stowing down oil so ends

Lat by obs $39^{\circ}40'$
{ Long by Chro $73^{\circ}52'E$

Remarks Friday 2nd January
Begins fine breezes from South to $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ with fine weather at 2 P.M. finished stowing all of the cold oil - employed boiling heading to from $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ to ENE middle and latter parts fine breezes from East to ENE at 11:30 P.M. wore ship to $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ at 10 P.M. finished boiling employed stowing down oil so ends

Lat by obs $39^{\circ}52'$
{ Long by Chro $74^{\circ}08'$

to the westward of St Pauls

Remarks Saturday 3rd January 1835
 Begins fine breezes from SE with overcast
 weather with some fog at 2 P.M. finished
 stowing down the cold oil middle and latter
 parts strong gales SE with foggy rainy
 weather heading East { Lat by act 39.20 S
 { Long by act 74.50 E

Remarks Sunday 4th January
 Begins heavy gales from SE with rainy
 & foggy weather heading by SE at 5 P.M. the
 wind hauled to SW and died away middle
 and latter parts strong gales from SW to South
 heading by from SE to EE at 4 P.M. set
 double reefed top sails and began to stow down
 oil at 10 P.M. wore ship to W overcast
 weather It Ends { Lat by obs 39.21 S
 { Long by Chro 75.41 E

Remarks Monday 5th January
 Begins light breezes from SE steering by SW
 with over cast weather at 1 P.M. set all sail at 2
 P.M. finished stowing 63 bbls oil middle and latter
 parts fine breezes from South to SE steering from
 W to SW all sail set over cast weather employed
 clearing bone { Lat by obs 40.12 S
 { Long by act 74.55 E

Remarks Tuesday 6th January
 Begins strong gales from SE with overcast
 weather steering to W at 1 P.M. took in sail and
 fuffed to to W middle and latter parts heavy
 gales from North foggy rainy weather heading
 by W at 10 P.M. set close reefed fore and
 mizen top sails { Lat by obs 40.52 S
 { Long by Chro 74.41 E

Ship Gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 4th January 1835

Begins strong gales from North with foggy weather heading by N^W under close reefed top sails with a bad swell on - at 5 P.M. had the Cook put in Irons for disobeying my orders which he has repeatedly done and I have had him flogged often for the same but all to no purpose he is the dirtiest fellow I ever saw - at 8 P.M. took him out again middle and latter parts heavy gales from North to N^W at 6 P.M. wore ship to N^W so ends

Lat by obs 41° 20' N
Long by Chro 74° 20' E

Remarks Thursday 5th January

Begins strong gales from N^W heading by N^W clear weather middle part more moderate latter part light breezes from N^W with overcast and a large swell

Lat by obs 41° 13' N
Long by Chro 74° 44' E

Remarks Friday 9th January

Begins light breezes from N^W with fine weather heading by N^W all sail set a large swell on - at 1 P.M. wore ship to N^W & took in the top gallant sails middle part light breezes latter part strong breezes from N^W steering to N^W all sail set at 10:20 saw a school of sperm whales lowered struck 3 whales killed two drew from two so ends

Lat by act 41° 15' N
Long by act 73° 40' E

Remarks Saturday 10th January

Begins strong gales from North with smoky rugged weather at 1 P.M. took one whale along side at 3 P.M. took the other along side - cut from the other he being along side from the ship wore the ship to cut to the leeward

South Westward from St Pauls

1835

parted from one whale took him along side again
and put on another new fluke rope took in sail
it being too rugged to cut middle and latter parts
very heavy gales from North with tremendous
sea on at 5 A.M. parted two fluke ropes
and lost the larger whale from along side
at 4 P.M. put another fluke rope on the
other whale with the chains Lat Obs 41:28 N
{ Long by Chro 73:09 E

Remarks Sunday 11th January
Begins heavy gales from West with a very
large swell a little better weather one whale
along side middle and latter parts heavy gales
from W.S.W. with a high swell one whale along
side at 10 A.M. set close reefed fore top sail no
prospect of cutting Lat by Obs 41:39 N
{ Long by Chro 74:00 E

Remarks Monday 12th January
Begins strong gales from N.W. with a high
swell on at 2 P.M. scuffed the whale middle and
latter parts strong gales from N.W. with a heavy
swell on the whale along side Lat by Obs 41:58 N
{ Long by act 74:50 E

Remarks Tuesday 13th January
Begins strong gales from N.W. with rainy foggy
weather with a large swell the whale along side all
most rotten middle and latter parts strong gales
from S.W. with heavy squalls with some rain
and a tremendous swell the whale along side
all rotten so ends Lat by Obs 42:10 N
{ Long by Chro 75:59 E

Ship Gasper Cruising for whales

Remarks Wednesday 14th January 1835

Begins strong gales from ~~W~~^W~~S~~^S with
a very heavy swell the whale along side
his bones with soon drop out middle and
latter parts light breezes and calms with
some rain at 10 P.M. set the top sails and
hooked on to the whale and found there was not
any oil in him & let him go, Lat by obs 42-12 S
{ Long by Chro 75-30 E

Remarks Thursday 15th January

Begins fresh breezes from South & overcast
weather steering to ~~W~~^W~~S~~^S at 10 P.M. double reefed
the top sails middle and latter parts strong
gales from South with over cast weather steering
to ~~W~~^W~~S~~^S double reef out Lat by obs 41-46 S
{ Long by Chro 72-58 E

Remarks Friday 16th January

Begins strong gales from South with some
squalls of rain steering to ~~W~~^W~~S~~^S at 10 P.M. took
in sail luffed to to ~~W~~^W~~S~~^S middle and latter
parts strong gales from ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E with some light
squalls of rain at 5 P.M. kept off ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E and
set the top sails Lat by obs 41-56 S
{ Long by Chro 71-44 E

Remarks Saturday 17th January

Begins strong gales from ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E with light
squalls of rain steering to ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E at 1 P.M. luffed
to to ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E & took in sail middle and latter parts
fine breezes from South with over cast weather
steering after 5 P.M. set all sail to ~~S~~^S~~E~~^E had
dark green muddy water employed starting
bread into pipes Lat by obs 40-06 S
{ Long by Chro 69-13 E

to the South & westward of St Pauls

Remarks Sunday 18th January 1835

Begins fine breezes from S.W. with overcast weather steering to S.W. all sail set at 10 P.M. took in sail & luffed to to W.S.W. middle and latter parts light breezes from S.W. to West heading to S.W. all sail set green water so ends

Lat by Obs 39-44 S
Long by Chro 69-16 E

Remarks Monday 19th January

Begins ~~strong gales~~ light breezes from S.W. steering by to S.E. all sail set green water middle and latter parts light breezes from E.S.E. and calms steering to S.W. all sail set saw plenty pieces of carcasses

Lat by Obs 39-56 S
Long by Chro 69-39 E

Remarks Tuesday 20th January

Begins light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather steering to S.W. all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from East with overcast weather steering to S.W. by S

Lat by Obs 40-30 S
Long by Chro 69-11 E

Remarks Wednesday 21st January

Begins fine breezes from E.N.E. with overcast weather steering to S.W. by S at 2 P.M. finished bundling the bone 221 bundles averaging 60 lbs 13260 pounds out of 25 heads saved from 24th whales middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E.N.E. to S.W. with overcast weather steering to S.W. by S all sail set employed mending the fore sail so ends

Lat by Obs 42-18 S
Long by Chro 68-54 E

Ship gasper bound to Desolation

Remarks Thursday 22nd January 1835

Begins strong breezes from N^W by N with overcast weather steering to S^W by S all sail set middle and latter part fresh breezes from N^W by N round S^W to S with overcast with some squall of rain

{ Lat by Obs 44:16 N
Long by Chro 68:31 E
Long by Obs 68:10 E

Remarks Friday 23rd January

Begins fresh breezes from E^{SE} to E^{NE} with overcast with some rain steering to S^W by S middle and latter parts strong breezes from E^{NE} to N^W by N with foggy rainy disagreeable weather steering to S^W by S all sail set

{ Lat by Obs 46:29 N
Long by Chro 68:23 E

Remarks Saturday 24th January

Begins fresh breezes from N^W by N with foggy rainy weather steering to S^W by S all sail set at 1 P^M took in sail to close reefed top sails and luffed to to S^W middle and latter parts strong gales from West with some hail & overcast weather steering by S^{SE} by S under close reefed top sails

{ Lat by Obs 47:29 N
Long by Chro 68:46 E

Remarks Sunday 25th January

Begins heavy gales from West with a large swell with some squalls of hail at 4 P^M took in the fore and mizen top sails heading by S^{SE} by S middle and latter parts strong gales from N^W by N at 7:30 P^M wore to north & saw 2 right whales at 7:40 P^M wore ship to S^W by S & set fore sail fore and mizen top sails

{ Lat by Obs 47:32 N
Long by Chro 68:50 E

And a whaling off that Island

Remarks Monday 26th January 1835

Begins strong gales from ~~W E~~ with some squalls of hail & rain steering to S W at 7 P M took in fore sail fore & mizen top sails wore ship to North saw 2 wright whales middle and latter parts strong gales from ~~W E~~ to North at 2 A M wore ship to ~~W E~~ at 5 A M set the top sails & courses steering to S W saw several finbacks overcast with a high swell Lat by Obs 48:08 N
Long by Chro 68:51 E

Remarks Tuesday 27th January

Begins strong breezes from ~~W E~~ steering to S W at 3 P M the ^{water} green Long by Chro 68:51 at 4 saw Blights Cap bearing S by W dist 12 miles luffed to to East took in the courses & close reefed the top sails heading by East middle part strong gales latter part tremendous gales from ~~W E~~ to ~~W E~~ at 6 P M wore ship to ~~W E~~ at 2 A M she nocked off to ~~W E~~ took in the fore and mizen top sails at 11 A M saw the ~~W E~~ point of the Island bearing South dist 25 miles kept off ~~W E~~ & set the fore sail at 12 M saw Blites cap bearing S by S dist 12 miles so ends steering to ~~W E~~ Lat act N
Long act E

Remarks Wednesday 28th January

Begins heavy gales from ~~W E~~ with a large sea at 2 P M Blights cap bearing ~~W E~~ dist 3 miles kept off ~~W E~~ at 5:30 took in the fore sail & luffed to to ~~W E~~ middle & latter parts strong gales from ~~W E~~ at 10 A M wore ship to ~~W E~~ & set the fore top sail close reefed broke the fore spencer mast saw 2 whales a large swell on Lat by Obs 47:59 N
Long by Chro 69:04 E

Ship Gasper Cruising off Dartmouth

Remarks Thursday 29th January 1835

Begins strong gales from W^{est} with overcast & a large swell saw 8 whales without looking from aloft went down the spencer mast & got up a new one took in the fore top sail at 6 P.M. wore ship & set the spencer middle and latter parts heavy gales from W^{est} squalls of hail & snow with a very heavy swell on at 11:30 wore to S^{outh} Lat by obs 47:25 N
Long by art 69:10 E

Remarks Friday 30th January

Begins heavy gales from W^{est} with overcast with squalls of hail & snow at 8:30 P.M. wore ship to North middle and latter parts strong^{gales} with a heavy sea on heading by N^{orth} close reefed main top sail Lat by obs 47:16 N
Long by Chro 70:16 E

Remarks Saturday 31st January

Begins heavy gales from W^{est} with heavy swell on heading by N^{orth} by N^{orth} muddy green water middle and latter parts heavy gales from W^{est} with overcast heading by N^{orth} Lat by obs 46:36 N
Long by Chro 70:18 E

Remarks Sunday 1st February 1835

Begins heavy gales from W^{est} with clear weather heading by N^{orth} close reefed main top sail & fore boga middle and latter parts more moderate from W^{est} heading by N^{orth} at 8 P.M. set the top sails gib & courses Lat by obs 46:14 N
Long by Chro 70:25 E

Ship Gasper off Desolation Cruising for whales

Remarks Monday 2nd February 1835

Begins fine breezes from West at 3 P.M.
 wore ship to S.W. top sails courses & gill cut
 middle part light breezes from West to S.W. latter
 part light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather
 steering to S.W. by W. all sail set at 10 P.M. got out
 the starboard Anchor Lat by obs 46:19 S

Long by Chro 70:31 E

Remarks Tuesday 3rd February

Begins fine breezes from East to E.S.E. & fine
 weather steering to S.W. by W. all sail set
 middle and latter parts fine breezes from E.S.E. to
 West with over cast all sail set at 5:30 A.M. saw
 Plenty of whales lowered struck & drew from one
 parted from another got foul lines cut from
 another spouting blood at 9 A.M. took the other
 along side and began cutting
 at 12 M finished cutting at 10
 A.M. lowered 2 boats struck
 one whale and parted the line plenty whales in
 sight So Ends Lat by obs 47:44 S

Long by Chro 70:00 E

Remarks Wednesday 4th February

Begins strong breezes from N.W. at 1 P.M.
 lowered for struck killed & at 3 took a whale
 alongside & began cutting this whale
 stove two boats at 6 P.M. finished
 cutting & close reefed the top sails steering by W.S.W.
 at 9 P.M. began boiling middle and latter parts
 strong gales from N.W. to West steering by W.S.W.
 to S.W. employed boiling saw plenty right
 whales so ends Lat by obs 47:28 S

Long by Chro 70:24 E

Ship Gasper Cruising for whales
Remarks Thursday 5th February 1835
Begins strong gales from NE by NW with clear
weather steering by SW under close reefed top
sails & fore sail employed boiling saw plenty
of whales middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from NE by W to NW at 10 AM wore
ship to north at 3 wore to SW at 8 AM
middle sail at 10 took it in again & wore to
SE & finished boiling latter part foggy
So Ends
Lat by obs 48:21 S
Long by Chro 70:10 E

Remarks Wednesday 6th February
Begins fresh breezes from West to NW
with thick fog at 10 AM wore ship
to WSW at 5:30 wore ship to SE under
close reefed top sails middle and latter
parts light breezes all round the compass
with thick fog lying off on Lat by act 48:15 S
Long by act 70:40 E

Remarks Saturday 7th February
Begins light breezes all round the compass
with thick fog with dark green water
at 4 PM got ground in 18 fathoms saw
several whales at 6 PM close reefed the
top sails and bent the larboard cable
middle part light breezes with thick fog at
at 8 AM it lighted up set all sail & steered in
for the land at 10 AM entered Gasper sound
course W by N at 6 PM bent the Starboard chain
saw several wright whales at 12 PM Anchored
in Atkins harbour a most beautiful harbour
in 18 fathoms clay & mud with 60 fathoms
of the larboard Chain & furled all sail
So Ends

off the Island Desolation

Remarks Sunday February 8th 1835

Begins light breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. sent the boats crews on shore to get the scurvy out of them got 3 sea elephants & several wild fowls middle & latter parts light breezes and fine weather 3 crews on shore & one employed taring the bends got 3 elephants

So Ends

Remarks Monday 9th February

Begins strong breezes from NW 3 crews on shore middle and latter parts strong gales from West with heavy gusts of wind employed stowing down the oil at 12 M let go the starboard Anchor

So ends

Remarks Tuesday 10th February

Begins strong breezes from West at 4 P.M. finished stowing sent one boat after elephant killed 1 & took off the blubber found a small harbour with the remains of a house & 3 try Pots on the shore middle and latter parts heavy gales & fog went with two boats to survey & find another harbour nearer to the whales the weather proved very bad could do nothing saw 10 or 12 whales

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 11th February

Begins heavy gales from NW with fog rain & heavy gusts of wind but no sea at 4 P.M. the boats returned payed out all of the larboard & fifty fathoms of the other chain middle and latter parts strong gales with squalls of rain

So Ends

Ship Gasper lying in Adams Harbour

Remarks Thursday 12th February 1835

Begins strong gales from ~~W~~ ^W ~~N~~ ^N ~~E~~ ^E overcast weather middle & latter parts strong breezes and over cast employed boiling elephant blubber one boat gone to find another harbour nearer to the whales

No Ends

Remarks Friday 13th February

Begins strong breezes from N^W with over cast weather at 8 P^M returned after finding a good harbour middle & latter parts strong breezes from N^W at 5 P^M sent 2 boats whaling saw 4 killed 2 sunk 1 towed the other to Marys Harbour at 12 P^M 3 boats came on board

No Ends

Remarks Saturday 14th February

Begins strong breezes from N^W at 2 P^M took the starboard anchor at 4 took up the other set the top sails & gib & run across to Marys Harbour at 5:20 came to in 14 fathoms muddy bottom with 60 fathoms chain & anchor & furled the sails & took the whale alongside middle & latter parts ³⁰ heavy gales from North with heavy gusts: of wind & rain at 8 P^M let go the starboard anchor to 40 fathoms chain put a boat anchor on the fluke chain & let him go clear of the ship sent down the fore & main yards & top gallant yards & top gallant masts housed the gusts & squalls in to the harbour very heavy

No Ends

Gaspar Sound Island Desolation

Remarks Sunday 15th February 1885

Begins heavy gales untill 2 P.M. the wind hauled to West off of the land very light breezes in the harbour took up both anchors & hedged the ship into the middle of the harbour & let go the starboard anchor & sent down the crossjack yard middle & latter parts fine breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. took up the whale along side & cut him in 2 boats off whaling at 9 turned up 1 whale & anchored him & chased more very wild So Ends

Remarks Monday 16th February

Begins fresh breezes from West & fine weather at 1 P.M. sent the other boat whaling at 4 P.M. the 2 last returned with a whale began cutting & finishing cutting the first whale at anchor at 7 P.M. let go the larboard anchor  middle and latter parts strong breezes & rugged employed boiling some rain. So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 17th February

Begins rugged rainy weather at 12:30 put out the fire at 6 P.M. took up the larboard anchor and placed farther from the other & moved the ship with three anchors middle & latter parts light breezes and fine weather 3 boats whaling one on board boiling struck 2 parted from one killed the other at 11 P.M. put out the fire fueled out struck killed and anchored a small whale
So Ends

Ship gasper lying in Mary's Harbour

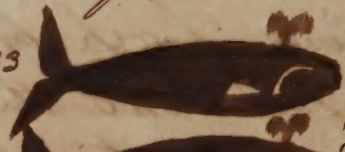
Remarks Wednesday 18th February 1835

Begins strong breezes with passing clouds
at 4 P.M. took a large whale along side sent
the boats out for another whale that was
killed 2 days since to rugged could not
tow at 6 P.M. the ³² boats returned
middle & latter parts rainy foggy weather
So Ends



Remarks Thursday 19th February

Begins light winds & overcast weather at 1
P.M. sent the boats out for the two dead
whales at 5 P.M. took the whales along side
and began cutting at 7:30 finished cutting at
9 P.M. began to boil ³³ middle and
latter parts strong gales from
W. & N.W. with heavy ³⁴ gusts of the
mountains employed boiling at 6
A.M. dragged the Harbour anchor
So Ends



Remarks Friday 20th February

Begins strong gales & overcast at 4 P.M.
hooked on & cut in two whales at 4 P.M. finished
cutting employed boiling & took the turns out
of the cables middle & latter parts strong gales with
rugged weather in the sound employed boiling and
clearing the chains So Ends

Remarks Saturday 21st February

Begins fine weather employed boiling at 7 P.M.
took up the anchors hauled across the harbour and
let go the L anchor & finished boiling middle and
latter parts overcast rain hail, and snow.
So Ends

Stephens Island gasper sound Desolation Islands

Remarks Sunday 22nd February 1835

Begins strong breezes with overcast with some rain employed moving ship pumping unbonding sail put them on shore to dry & taking the bone on shore middle & latter parts strong fine weather employed stowing down oil So Ends

Remarks Monday 23rd February

Begins strong gales out side heavy gusts in the harbour at 5 P.M. finished stowing down chased one whale in the harbour couldnot strike middle and latter parts heavy gales out side with heavy gusts in the harbour So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 24th February

Begins heavy gales in the bay with heavy gusts in the harbour the gusts do not last long enough for the ship to straiten her chains middle and latter parts strong gales at 6 A.M. sent the boats round into Howards Bay saw 4 large whales very wild couldnot strike So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 25th February

Begins strong breezes & raged at 2 P.M. the boats came out into gasper Bay at 4 got a whale at 6 P.M. took him '35  along side small whale middle parts fine weather at 6 P.M. sent 2 boats whaling at 8 began to cut at 9 2 boat crews came across the land to the ship had been fast to 2 whales & got both boats stove the other boats in howards bay sent another boat to pick up the stoven boat at 10 P.M. finished cutting at 11:30 I went out in the other old boat to help the first hauled the stoven boat on a sand beach the other boats out of sight So Ends

Ship Gasper lying Mary's Harbour

Remarks Thursday 26th February 1835
Begins fine weather at 3 P.M. I lanced a whale he soon turned up and sunk at 6 P.M. towed in the stoven boats hauled one on shore took the other on deck the other boats returned had fastened to 2 whales drew from one & parted from the other middle and latter parts heavy gales from the North with plenty of rain Do Ends

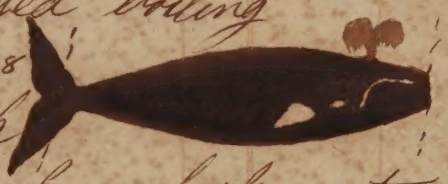
Remarks Friday 27th February
Begins heavy gales from North with plenty of rain middle & latter parts foggy weather at 6 P.M. sent two boats whaling they struck a whale in the harbour at 10 P.M. the boats returned they killed the whale & anchored him at 10 blowing on heavy from the North Do Ends

Remarks Saturday 28th February
Begins tremendous gales from North with very heavy squalls at 5 P.M. gave her chain on both to 80 fathoms a stoven boat lying on the shore blew over the rocks & stove her all to pieces at 10 P.M. the wind hauled ¹³⁶ to the westward parts strong breezes middle and latter and fine weather sent 3 boats whaling whales very shy could not strike Do Ends



Gasper Bay Island Desolation

Remarks Sunday 1st March 1835
 Begins strong breezes & fine weather at 4 PM
 struck killed and anchored a whale & hooked
 on the 4 boats on to the other dead whale
 at 6 PM anchored him in the harbour half
 mile from the ship ³⁷ middle part
 the same latter part,  thick weather
 with heavy rain at 11 o'clock scalded the whale
 No Ends

Remarks Monday 2nd March
 Begins strong breezes from SSW with rain employed
 cutting at 5 PM finished at 8 began boiling
 middle & latter parts fine breezes sent 3 boats
 whaling at 10 AM struck killed & towed one whale
 into the harbour at 11 struck another broke iron &
 parted the short warp employed boiling
 No Ends ³⁸ 

Remarks Tuesday 3rd March
 Begins overcast at 2 PM struck a whale got
 foul in the kelp & cut the line at 3 struck another
 & lost the line in the kelp at 4 PM towed the
 other dead whale in and anchored him along
 side of the ship & put out the fine middle and
 latter parts strong gales with rain at 6 PM
 took the whales along side began cutting at 12 PM
 got in one whale & head throat & lips of the other
 No Ends

Remarks Wednesday 4th March
 Begins heavy gales from West with plenty rain at
 2 PM finished cutting middle & latter parts
 over cast foggy with some rain at 6 PM began
 boiling employ stowing down & boiling at 12
 PM finished stowing 170 bbls oil
 No Ends

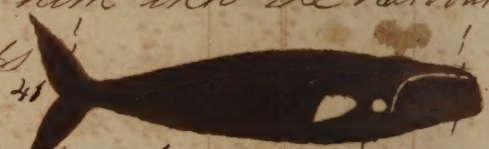
Ship Gasper lying in Mary's Harbour
Remarks Thursday 5th March 1835

Begins overcast foggy weather at 1 P.M.
Sent 3 boats whaling struck 4 whales
drew from one broke the iron from
another and at 3³⁹ P.M. took
two along side employed
boiling at 4 P.M. put out
the fire middle and latter
parts North winds and rain plenty of it
So Ends



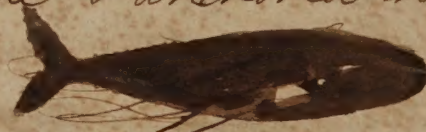
Remarks Friday 6th March

Begins North winds with plenty of rain at
6 P.M. scaped the whales at 8 P.M. started
the fire middle and latter parts over cast weather
at 6 P.M. sent 3 boats whaling struck one
whale killed and at 12 took him into the harbour
employed boiling So Ends



Remarks Saturday 7th March

Begins fine weather 3 boats whaling at 3 P.M.
finished boiling & cut in the two blasted
whales & took the other along side at 5 P.M.
turned up a whale & anchored him middle
and latter parts overcast with
some rain employed cutting at 10
P.M. finished cutting began stowing down oil
So Ends



Remarks Sunday 8th March

fine weather employed stowing 3 boats whaling
struck two whales parted from one cut the line
with the spade from the other at 5 P.M. began to
boil middle and latter parts overcast
at 11 P.M. put out the fire could not get
any oil from the blubber latter part employed
stowing down oil So Ends

Gaspar Bay Desolation

Remarks Monday 9th March 1835

Begins over cast winds from the North & bad weather middle and latter parts over cast weather at 6 AM sent 3 boats whaling one crew on board coal taring the bends the boats struck and killed 3 whales towed one into the harbour sunk one anchored the others towed in the ^{blasted whay} Ends

Remarks Tuesday 10th March

Begins over cast weather employed boiling and cutting out the large whale from the blubber room he being a perfect dry skin middle and latter parts fine weather at 8 AM began cutting at 11 AM finished at 12 AM sent 3 boats whaling SO Ends

Remarks Wednesday 11th March

Begins fine weather employed boiling 3 boats whaling killed one whale and at 10 PM anchored him in the mouth of the harbour latter part strong gales from the North and plenty of rain at 10 AM put out the fire SO Ends

Remarks Thursday 12 March

Begins heavy gales from the North with torrent of rain lying 80 fathoms both chains middle part rainy latter part over cast foggy with some rain at 6 AM took the whale along side began cutting at 10:30 finished and began boiling SO Ends

Ship gasper lying Mary Harbour

Remarks Friday 13th Feb March 1835

Begins overcast with some rain hail
and snow employed boiling & stowing
down oil middle & latter parts strong South
westerly gales with strong gusts of wind employed
boiling setting up shooks & starting bread
No Ends

Remarks Saturday 14th March

Begins strong gales with heavy gusts of
wind employed boiling & stowing down oil
middle and latter parts strong breezes sent
3 boats to Howards Bay to ruged to whale
hauled up the boats came acrost the mountains
and began stowing down oil & setting up shooks
at 1 P.M. finished boiling
No Ends

Remarks Sunday 15th March

Begins strong gales employed stowing down
middle and latter parts strong gales at 6 A.M.
sent 3 boat crews acrost the mountain to Howards
bay they chased 2 whales very wild could not strike
- employed stowing No Ends

Remarks Monday 16th March

Begins strong gales in the Bay at 1 P.M. the
boat came on board middle & latter parts
strong gales employed setting up shooks
No Ends

Remarks Tuesday 17th March

Begins heavy gales & ruged weather employed
setting up shooks middle & latter parts heavy
westerly gales with rain employed setting shooks
& starting water into pipes
No Ends

Gaspar Bay Desolation

Remarks Wednesday 18th March 1835

Begins strong gales from west employed setting shooks middle & latter parts strong breezes from the westward employed setting up shooks sent 3 boats whaling, to rugged to whale saw plenty whales No Ends

Remarks Thursday 19th March

Begins strong breezes chased several whales could not strike plenty whales in the Bay employed setting up shooks & got one raft of water middle & latter parts overcast with some rain & fog at 5 AM sent 3 boats whaling at 10 AM the boats returned plenty of rain started the water into the pipes No Ends

Remarks Friday 20 March

Begins fresh breezes from the North & westward with plenty of rain & fog at 2 PM 3 boats went whaling struck killed and anchored one whale at & took up the boats middle & latter parts fresh breezes at 6 PM sent 3 boats out to tow in the 45 dead whale found he had sunk struck & killed two more at 46 12 AM took the whales along side

No Ends

Remarks Saturday 21st March

Begins fine weather at 6 PM finished cutting and took 10 casks of water on board at 9 PM began boiling latter part fine weather sent 3 boats whaling struck two whales drew from on & lost the other line whale spouting blood employed boiling No Ends

Ship Gasper lying in Marys Harbour

Remarks Sunday 22nd March 1835
Begins fine weather at 2 P.M. saw a dead
whale ashore on Stephens Island went
there with 3 boats to tow him off tried
him 4 hours but all to no purpose at 6
P.M. left him aground middle & latter
parts light breezes with plenty of rain
at 2 P.M. put out the fire
SO Ends

Remarks Monday 23rd March
Begins heavy gales from the north
with rain & very disagreeable weather middle
part strong gales latter part thick snow storm
at 12 M finished stowing off the hold
SO Ends

Remarks Tuesday 24th March
Begins thick snow storm the land & deck
all covered with snow middle and latter
some snow at 3 P.M. began boiling employed
starting down water into pipes & boiling
SO Ends

Remarks Wednesday 25th March
Begins overcast with some snow employed
boiling boiling off whale bone & got off 10
casks of water at 5 P.M. finished boiling
middle and latter parts some snow got up
the top gallant masts & got off the remainder
of the bone from the shore & got up the
fore and main top gallant yards
SO Ends

Gasper Bay Isle of Desolation

Remarks Thursday 26th March 1885
 Begins fine weather stowed down the oil
 between decks got off all the sails & bent the
 3 top sails & fore top gallant sail middle and latter
 parts rainy employed washing ship
 No Ends

Remarks Friday 27th March
 Begins strong gales with heavy gusts from the
 mountains with clear weather employed washing the
 ship middle & latter parts light breezes and fine
 weather bent the fore & main courses cleared the cables
 & took up the starboard anchor
 No Ends

Remarks Saturday 28th March
 Begins fine breezes from ~~W~~ ^{SE} at 30 minutes P
 We took the anchor & set the top sails & steered
 out of Marys Harbour at 2:30 P.M. let go the
 larboard anchor to 45 fathoms & furled the sails in
 Atkins Harbour Adams Island Gasper Sound
 middle & latter parts fine weather with passing
 clouds at 8:30 A.M. took the anchor & set all sail
 for sea at 12 M Kendrick Island bearing
 North dist 8 miles Blacks Island & reef
 bearing S by E dist 2 1/2 miles Lat by Obs 48° 48' South
 Long by Chro 69° 12' East

Remarks Sunday 29th March
 Begins fresh breezes & over cast from ~~SE~~ ^W at 2 P.M. unbent the cables & took in the starboard
 anchor at 4 P.M. lost sight of Kendrick's island bearing
 S by E dist 20 miles at 5 wore ship to ~~SE~~ ^W middle part
 strong gales with thunder lightning & rain from ~~SE~~ ^W latter
 part strong gales from ~~SE~~ ^W steering to ~~SE~~ ^W reef
 main top sail & fore sails at 4 A.M. split the mizen top sail
 & gill very heavy sea on
 { Lat by Obs 48° 00' S
 Long by Act 69° 00' E

Ship Gasper from Desolation

Remarks Monday 30th March 1835

Begins heavy gales from cr^{th} W^{th} at 2 P.M. close reefed the main top sail & took in the fore sail & set the fore spencer heading by cr^{th} N^{th} E very heavy sea on middle and latter parts heavy gales from cr^{th} W^{th} heading by cr^{th} N^{th} E storm sails set Lat by obs 47:10 N
Long by act 69:10 E

Remarks Tuesday 31st March

Begins heavy gales from cr^{th} W^{th} with heavy squalls at 6 P.M. hauled to W^{th} S^{th} W^{th} set the fore sail split it took it in & set 2 reef fore top sail steering North middle & latter parts heavy gales from cr^{th} W^{th} steering to North under double reefed main & fore top sails equally weather with a large sea Lat by obs 45:07 N
Long by act 68:20 E

Remarks Wednesday 1st April 1835

Begins a little more moderate at 3 P.M. unbent the fore sail & bent another at 4 unbent the mizen top sail and bent a main top gallant sail in its place steering cr^{th} N^{th} E middle and latter parts more moderate steering by North all sail set Lat by act 43:10 N
Long by act 66:00 E

Remarks Thursday 2nd April

Begins fresh breezes from cr^{th} N^{th} E to North with overcast weather steering by from cr^{th} N^{th} E to N^{th} E with all sail set middle part strong gales double reefed the top sails & took in the main sail latter part strong breezes from cr^{th} N^{th} E to North heading by from N^{th} E to cr^{th} N^{th} E under double reefs employed making a new mizen top sail & other gals. Lat by obs 41:34 N
Long by Chro 72 18 E

Towards the Cape Good Hope & Homeward

Remarks Friday 3rd April 1835

Begins strong breezes from north to NNE steering by from ESE to E under double reefs middle and latter parts fresh breezes from ESE to ESE at 10 P.M. wore ship to NNE by E at 3 P.M. wore back to ESE at 10 P.M. shook out the reefs & wore to NNE by E. Lat by obs 41:00 S
 { Long by act 72:35 E

Remarks Saturday 4th April

Begins fresh breezes from ESE heading by NNE by E middle and latter parts strong breezes from north heading by ESE under top sails and courses Lat by obs 40:55 S
 { Long by chro 69:21 E

Remarks Sunday 5th April

Begins fresh breezes from ESE steering by NNE under top sails & courses middle part strong breezes from ESE latter part rainy foggy weather light breezes all round Lat at 39:58 S
 { Long by act 68:50 E

Remarks Monday 6th April

Begins at 3 P.M. heavy gales from SE steering to north at 4 double reefed the fore & main and took in the mizen top sails and main sail & gib middle part heavy gales latter part strong gales from SE steering to ESE all sail set at 11 P.M. set fore top mast steering sail employed making a new mizen top sail. Lat by obs 38:12 S
 { Long by act 67:20 E

Remarks Tuesday 7th April

Begins strong breezes from SE and passing clouds steering to ESE all sail set middle latter parts fine breezes from south to SE with cloudy weather steering to ESE all sail set at 11 P.M. set the lower steering sail Lat by act 36:10 S
 { Long by act 65:15 E

Ship Gasper from Desolation towards

Remarks Wednesday 8th April 1835
Begins fresh breezes from ESE with
cloudy weather steering to N^W by W with all
sail set at 3 P.M. bent the new mizen top
sail & bent main & main top gallant sails
middle and latter parts strong breezes from
ENE steering to N^W by W Lat by obs 34 55 N
Long by chro 62 31 E

Remarks Thursday 9th April
Begins strong breezes from ENE with
passing clouds steering to N^W by W middle
part strong gales from NE to NNE took in
the main sail & took in single reefs latter
part light breezes from N^W by W overcast with
some rain steering by NE Lat by obs 33 46 N
Long by chro 60 16 E

Remarks Friday 10th April
Begins light breezes from West steering to
N^W by W all sail set middle & latter parts
fresh breezes from West to South steering to
N^W by W all sail set Lat by obs 32 31 N
Long by act 59 28 E

Remarks Saturday 11th April
Begins strong breezes from SSE with fine
weather steering to N^W by W with all sail set
middle and latter parts strong breezes
from SSE & fine weather steering to N^W by W
all sail set Lat by obs 31 00 N
Long by chro 57 04 E

Remarks Sunday 12th April
Begins strong breezes from SSE & fine weather
steering to N^W by W all possible sail set
middle part squally with thunder & lightning latter
part strong breezes from SE steering to N^W by W
all sail set Lat by obs 29 49 N
Long by chro 54 06 E

Cape Good Hope and homeward

Remarks Monday 13th April 1835

Begins strong breezes from ESE steering
to ~~WPN~~ all sail set middle part fresh
breezes from ESE latter part equally took in
sail to close reefed main top sail at 11 o'clock set
~~start~~ all sail winds from ESE steering to
WPN Do Ends

Lat by Obs 29° 34' S

Long by Chron 51° 31' E

Remarks Tuesday 14th April

Begins strong breezes from SE to NNE
steering to WPN employed securing the oil
betweendecks middle & latter parts light breezes
from North and calms fine weather Lat by Obs 29° 35' S

Long by Chron 50° 14' E

Remarks Wednesday 15th April

Begins fine weather & calm employed bending the
new top sails middle & latter parts light breezes
and calms with fine weather Lat by Obs 29° 46' S

Long by Chron 49° 55' E

Remarks Thursday 16th April

Begins light breezes from SE and fine weather
steering to WPN middle & latter parts
fine breezes from SE & fine weather steering
to WPN all sail set Lat by Obs 29° 26' S

Long by Chron 45° 06' E

Remarks Friday 17th April

Begins fine breezes from SE & fine weather
steering to WPN all sail set middle & latter
parts light breezes & calms steering to WPN
all sail set

Lat by Obs 29° 17' S

Long by Chron 46° 18' E

Ship passed from Desolation towards
Remarks Saturday 18th April 1835
Begins calm and fine weather at 6 P.M.
light breezes from West heading by ~~W~~
middle part light breezes from ~~W~~
latter part strong breezes from ~~W~~
with fine weather at 6 P.M. took in
the top gallant sails steering by ~~W~~
at 8 P.M. by ~~W~~ 27.21 Lat by obs 29.06 S
Long by Chro 45.30 E

Remarks Sunday 19th April
Begins strong breezes from ~~W~~ steering by
~~W~~ at 2.30 P.M. kept of ~~W~~ & set all
standing sails for Augusteen Bay we have
to much scurry on board middle & latter
parts strong fine breezes from South to East
steering to ~~W~~ & ~~W~~ all sail set Long by
obs 43.42 Chro 43.35 at 10 P.M. Lat by obs 27.35 S
Long by Chro 43.35 E

Remarks Monday 20th April
Begins fine breezes from East steering to
~~W~~ & all sail set fine weather middle
part fresh breezes latter part light breezes
from ~~W~~ to North steering to ~~W~~ & ~~W~~
all sail set - at 8.45 P.M. Long by obs 43.10 E
Lat by obs 25.40 S
Long by Chro 42.42 E

Remarks Tuesday 21st April
Begins fresh breezes from North with fine
weather at 10 minutes P.M. tacked ship to ~~W~~
all sail set middle & latter parts fresh
breezes from ~~W~~ heading to the North at 5 P.M.
We saw a sail at 9 saw a shoal of sperm
whales 5 miles to windward going to windward
at 9 P.M. Long by obs 42.47 Lat by obs 24.55 S
Long by Chro 42.40 E

Cape Good Hope and Homeward

Remarks Wednesday 22nd April 1835
 Begins fresh breezes from North beating to the windward for the whales whales going to the windward could not get near them at 8 AM winds from West steering to S by E middle & latter parts strong breezes from S by E with overcast smoky weather saw 3 ships steering to S by E untill 6 AM then ESE at 10 AM saw sandy Island bearing SSE dist 6 miles beating into the Bay So Ends

Remarks Thursday 23rd April
 Begins strong breezes from SSW at 20 minutes AM bent the chains at 2 PM let go the Larboard Anchor in St Augusteen Bay 4 fathoms muddy bottom with 50 fathoms chain & furled all sail middle & latter parts fresh winds from the South at 9 AM had a bloody row with the Natives So Ends

Remarks Friday 24th April
 Begins ^{breezes} strong from south sold & delivered to the ship Herald Capt Mye 10 lbs beef 6 lbs Pork and 6 Pipes of Bread middle & latter parts fine weather employed trading So Ends

Remarks Saturday 25th April
 Begins fine weather employed scraping ship middle & latter part fine breezes & fine weather employed trading sold & delivered to ship G Turk 8 lbs beef & 2 lbs Pork 3 Pipes Bread one old main sail one fluke chain So Ends

Ship Gasper Bound Westward

Remarks Sunday 20th April 1835

Begins squally weather with thunder lightning & rain middle & latter parts fine breezes & fine weather at 6 AM got underway & set all sail for sea at 9 AM sandy Island bearing S by dist 6 miles unbent the chains & took in the starboard anchor

Remarks Monday 21st April

Begins light breezes from S steering by ~~W by N~~ all sail set at 3 PM last sight of the Land dist 25 miles middle and latter parts fine breezes from at 10 PM tacked ship to S by E cum up to ~~W by N~~ saw 3 ships. Lat by obs 23:32 S
Long by act 42:30 E

Remarks Tuesday 28th April

Begins fresh breezes from ~~W by N~~ and fine weather steering to S at 1 PM spoke Barque Mary Haws 1000 whale 80 sperm John 1000 whale 80 sperm middle & latter parts fresh breezes from ~~W by N~~ steering by S ~~W by N~~ by S fine weather. Lat by obs 24:21 S
Long by Chro 41:34 E

Remarks Wednesday 29th April

Begins strong breezes from ~~W by N~~ with fine weather steering by S by E all sail set middle & latter parts strong breezes from West & fine weather steering by ~~W by N~~ with fore top gallant sail in
Lat by obs 26 47 S
Long by Chro 41:21 E

Towards Cape Good Hope & Home ward

Remarks Thursday 30th April 1835

Begins fresh breezes from West and fine weather steering by WSW fore top gallant sail in middle & latter parts fine breezes from West & fine weather steering to WSW employed cleaning bone and washing of the gurry

Lat by obs 28:05 S
Long by Chro 41:24 E

Remarks Friday 1st May 1835

Begins light breezes from WSW with fine weather steering by south employed cleaning bone middle part calms latter part fine breezes from N to North steering to WSW fine weather employed cleaning bone & washing it

Lat by obs 28:40 S
Long by Chro 40:27 E

Remarks Saturday 2nd May

Begins fine breezes from North with fine weather steering to WSW with top mast & top gallant steering sails set middle part squally at 2 wind shifted to WSW took in the top gallant sail latter part strong breezes from S by W took in gip & double reefed the top sails steering by West with a heavy head beat sea

Lat by obs 30:15 S
Long by Chro 39:05 E

Remarks Sunday 3rd May

Begins strong breezes from SSE at 2 P.M. shook out the reefs steering to W by S middle part fresh breezes from SE at 4 P.M. set the top gallant sails latter part light breezes from SE to East steering to W by S all steering sails set at 8 P.M. saw a ship steering to W by N

Lat by obs 30:45 S
Long by Chro 37:50 E

Ship gasper from St. Augustine Bay

Remarks Monday 4th May 1835

Begins light breezes from East to NNE
with fine weather steering to W by S with
all sail set one sail in sight middle and
latter parts fine breezes from NNE to SSE
steering to West & West by N Lat by Obs 31:37 S
{ Long by Chro 35:28 E

Remarks Tuesday 5th May

Begins fine breezes from North steering to W by S
all sail set - fine weather at 2 P.M. Long by Obs 35:47 E
middle part light breezes with plenty of
thunder & lightning latter part fine breezes
from North steering to W by S Lat by Obs 32:50 S
{ Long by Chro 33:46 E

Remarks Wednesday 6th May

Begins fine breezes from NNE steering by
W by S all sail set smoky weather
middle part squally with thunder & lightning
at 9 P.M. the wind shifted to S by W & blew
strong close reefed the top sails at 11 shook out
one reef latter part strong breezes from South
at 8 O'clock shook out all reefs Lat by Obs 34:02 S
{ Long by Chro 31:30 E

Thursday 7th May { Long by Chro 31:30 E

Remarks strong breezes from South with over
cast weather steering to West with all sail set
large sea on middle & latter parts fresh
breezes from SSE with passing clouds steering
to West all sail set Lat by Obs 34:48 S
{ Long by Chro 28:50 E

Remarks Friday 8th May

Begins fresh breezes from SSE steering to West
with all sail set at 2 P.M. finished bundling bore
middle & latter parts fine breezes and fine
weather steering to West all sail set winds from
South Lat by Obs 34:47 S
{ Long by Chro 26:45 E

136
bundes
before
221
357
total

towards Cape Good Hope & Homeward

Remarks Saturday 9th May 1835
 Begins fine breezes from SSE to ESE with fine weather steering to W by N 10¹/₂ N with all sail set the water a little discolored middle and latter parts strong gales from East steering to W by N 10¹/₂ N with all set at 9 AM split the lower and fore top gallant studding sails Lat by Obs 36:17 S
 Long by Chron 22:50 E

Remarks Sunday 10th May
 Begins strong breezes from ESE starting to N by W with all sail set middle part light breezes at 3 AM the wind hauled to West steering by N by W all sail set saw a shoal of black fish lowered & got one to eat Lat by Obs 36:52 S
 Long by Chron 21:08 E

Remarks Monday 11th May
 Begins fine breezes from West to W by N with fine weather steering by from N by W to North with all sail set saw a barge steering to S by W middle & latter parts fine breezes from W by N with fine weather steering to N by W all sail Lat by Obs 35:57 S
 Long by Chron 20:35 E

Remarks Tuesday 12th May
 Begins fine breezes from N by W with fine weather steering by N by W middle & latter parts light breezes from W by N and calms Lat by Obs 35:28 S
 Long by Chron 20:00 E

Remarks Wednesday 13th May
 Begins until 3:45 PM calm after light breezes from South at 2 PM saw the Land bearing from North to N by W dist 30 miles saw one sail steering to N by W all sail set middle & latter parts fine breezes from S round N to N by W at 9 AM Table mountain bearing North dist 65 miles saw 4 sails & the Land from North to N by W steering from N by W to N by W
 { Lat by Obs 35:12 S
 Long by Chron 18:34 E

Ship Jasper From Cape Good Hope

Remarks Thursday 14th May 1835

Begins fresh breezes from N^W by W with overcast weather steering by S^W at 2 P^M tacked ship to North & all sails set at 5:45 P^M saw Table mountain bearing N^W by E dist 60 miles 2 sails in sight middle & latter parts strong breezes from W^{SW} to S^W at 10 P^M tacked ship to S^W with all sail set at 10 P^M set the steering sails one sail in sight heavy sea on Lat by act 34:35 S
Long by act 16:45 E

Remarks Friday 15th May

Begins strong breezes from South with overcast and a large swell on steering S^W by W all sail set - one sail in sight middle and latter parts fine breezes from south with fine weather steering to S^W by W all sail set a brig in sight Lat by obs 33:05 S
Long by Chro 14:05 E

Remarks Saturday 16th May

Begins fine breezes from South with fine weather steering to S^W by W with all sail set employed making cordage at 5 P^M sent up & set the main royal a brig in sight at 2 P^M sent the boat to the Brig William Saltthous off and for Liverpool from Singapore middle & latter parts light breezes & fine weather steering to S^W by W with all sail set
Lat by obs 32:05 S
Long by Chro 12:29 E

Remark Sunday 17th May

Begins light breezes from S^W with fine weather steering to S^W by W all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from S^W to S^W by W with fine weather steering from S^W by W to W^{SW} one brig in sight
Lat by obs 31:42 S
Long by Chro 11:22 E

Toward St Salvador or bay sea

Remarks Monday 18th May 1835

Begins light breezes from N^W with fine weather at 8 P^M tacked ship to N^W E with all sail set one brig in sight

Middle light breezes from N^W steering by N^W E latter part light breezes from N^W steering by N^W E one sail in sight

Lat by obs 30:35 S

Long by act 11:30 E

Remarks Tuesday 19th May

Begins light breezes from N^W steering by N^W bent the spanker middle part calm latter part small breezes and calms overcast weather steering to N^W E one sail in sight

Lat by act 30:10 S

Long by act 11:35 E

Remarks Wednesday 20th May

Begins light breezes from N^W to N^W W with overcast weather steering by from N^W W to west with all sail set

Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N^W by N^W & N^W W at 8 P^M tacked ship to N^W E by N^W all sail set at 11 P^M tacked to N^W W

Lat by obs 29:39 S

Long by chro 10:35 E

Remarks Thursday 21st May

Begins fine breezes from North with overcast weather steering by N^W all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from North to West at 2 P^M tacked to N^W W

Lat by obs 29:46 S

Long by chro 9:45 E

Remarks Friday 22nd May

Begins light breezes from N^W and calms steering to N^W W with all sail set

Middle and latter parts fresh gales from N^W E with overcast cloudy weather steering to N^W W with all sail set

Lat by act 28:30 S

Long by act 8:20 E

this day 27 years old

Ship Gasper From St Augustine Bay

Remarks Saturday 23rd May 1835

Begins strong breezes from SSE with overcast cloudy weather steering to NNW with all sail set middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSE with overcast weather steering to NNW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 26:32 N
Long by Chro 5:00 E

Remarks Sunday 24th May

Begins strong breezes from SE with overcast squally weather steering to NNW with all sail set middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE with some squalls of rain steering to NNW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 24:32 N
Long by Chro 2:20 E

Remarks Monday 25th May

Begins strong breezes from SE with overcast weather steering to NNW with all sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes and overcast weather steering to NNW all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 22:55 N
Long by Chro 00:32 E

Remarks Tuesday 26th May

Begins light breezes from SSE with overcast squally weather steering to N by W with all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from SSE with fine weather steering to N by W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 21:45 N
Long by Chro 00:30 W

Remarks Wednesday 27th May

Begins fine breezes from SSE steering to N by W with all sail set fine weather middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather steering to N by W all sail set

Lat by Obs 20:02 N
Long by Chro 1:50 W

Towards St Salvador or Bahia & Homeward

Remarks Thursday 28th May 1835
 Begins fresh trades and fine weather
 steering to N by E all sail set raking the
 rigging middle and latter parts fresh trades
 and overcast steering to north Lat by Obs 14:58 S
 Long by Chro 4:00 W

Remarks Friday 29th May
 Begins strong trades and fine weather
 steering to W by N at 00:15 Pelt saw a large sperm
 whale going quick to W by N chased him & riseings
 with the ship & lost sight of him saw one sail
 at 5 Pelt kept on E and set all steering sails
 middle and latter parts strong trades steering
 to N by E untill 8 Pelt after 8 W by N with all sail
 set fine weather Lat by Obs 16:06 S
 Long by Chro 4:40 E

Remarks Saturday 30th May
 Begins strong trades with some squalls at 3 Pelt
 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 3 boats
 darted at 3 drew from 2 & parted from the
 other whales going quick to W by N at 5 Pelt
 saw St Helena bearing W by N Dist 40 miles
 steering in for the Land middle and latter
 parts fine weather at 8:30 A.M. let go the
 Larboard anchor in 15 fathoms water with 60
 fathoms chain one 4 mile from the pier at James
 Town St Helena Do Ends {

Remarks Sunday 31st May
 All these 24 hours fine weather employed
 getting of water & washing the ship
 one watch on liberty
 Do Ends

Ship Jasper from St Helena

Remarks 1st June

1835

Begins pleasant weather
middle and latter part the
same 3 boats crews on liberty
No Ends

Remarks Tuesday 2nd June

All these 24 hours fine weather
employed painting and taring the
98 bents, at 10 AM finished at 11 took
the anchor and set all sail for
sea at 12 M James Town bearing
E S E dist 4 miles so end Lat 15:54 S
Long 5:42 W

Remarks Wednesday 3rd June

Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to W S W with all sail set
at 4 PM Long by Land 6:00 Long by Chro 6:16 W,
middle and latter parts fine trades
and fine weather steering to W S W with
all sail set

Lat by obs 15:42 S
Long by Chro 8:35 W

Remarks Thursday 4th June

Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to W S W all sail set
middle and latter parts fine trades some
light squalls of rain steering to W S W with all
sail set

Lat by obs 15:25 S
Long by Chro 10:35 W

Remarks Friday 5th June

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to
W S W all sail set middle and latter parts
fine trades and fine weather steering to W S W
all sail set

Lat by obs 15:21 S
Long by Chro 12:30 W

Towards St Salvador or Bahia

Remarks Saturday 6th June

1835

Begins fine trades from ESE and fine weather steering to WNW all sail set middle and latter parts light trades and fine weather steering to WNW

Lat by Obs 15:14 S

Long by as 13:50 W

Remarks Sunday 7th June

Begins light trades with fine weather steering to WNW with all sail set middle and latter parts light trades and fine weather steering to WNW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 15:11 S

Long by Chro 13:10 W

[15:10] right

Remarks Monday 8th June

Begins light trades with fine weather steering to W by N with all sail set middle and latter parts fine trades and fine weather same course

Lat by Obs 15:03 S

Long by Chro 13:15 W

Remarks Tuesday 9th June

Begins fine trades and fine weather steering to W by N middle part squally latter part strong trades and fine weather steering to W by N all sail set

Lat by Obs 14:46 S

Long by Chro 20:22 W

Remarks Wednesday 10th June

Begins strong trades & fine weather steering to W by N with all sail set middle and latter parts strong trades steering to W by N with all sail set

Lat by Obs 14:34 S

Long by Chro 23:36 W

Ship Gasper from St Helena

Remarks Thursday 11th June 1835
Begins strong trades and fine weather
steering to W by E all sail set
middle and latter parts strong trades
& fine weather cours & sail the same. Lat by obs 14:35 S
Long by Chro 26:52 W

Remarks Friday 12th July
Begins strong trades and fine weather
steering to W by E all sail set middle
and latter parts strong, trades & fine
weather steering to W by E. Lat by obs 14:28 S
Long by Chro 29:53 W

Remarks Saturday 13th June
Begins strong trades & fine weather steering
to W by N. P with all sail set middle and
latter parts strong trades and fine weather
steering to W by N. P all sail set. Lat by obs 14:11 S
Long by Chro 32:45 W

Remarks Sunday 14th June
Begins fresh trades and fine weather
steering to W. P. W with all sail set
middle and latter parts strong trades
and squally with plenty of rain in the
squalls steering to W. P. W. Lat by ^{act} obs 13:45 S
Long by Chro 35:32 W

Remarks Monday 15th June
Begins strong trades and squally with plenty
of rain at 2 P.M. split one of the top mast
steering sails all to pieces middle and
latter parts strong with some squalls
with rain steering to W by E all sail
set saw 2 sails. Lat by obs 12:56 S
Long by Chro 37:50 W

Towards Bahia or St Salvador

Remarks Tuesday 16th June 1835

Begins strong trades and overcast weather
 at 4 P.M. saw the Land from N.W. to N.E. dist 14 miles at 5.30 P.M. took in sail to single reefed top sails & hauled up the fore sail and luffed to to the wind with the main top sail aback S.W. at 6 the Land in sight from N.W. to W. & courses through the afternoon W. & S.W. middle and latter parts fresh trades with some squalls of rain at 6 P.M. kept off W. by S. & set all sail for Bahia at 12 11 A.M. came to Anchor with the Larboard anchor & 65 fathoms chain in 4 fathoms clay bottom one half mile from the shore & furled all sail No Ends

Remarks Wednesday 17th June

All these 24 hours squally with rain one watch on liberty waiting for an offer for the oil No Ends

Remarks Thursday 18th June

All these 24 hours squally with rain one watch on liberty - as yet small offers 2932 No Ends

Remarks Friday 19th June

Begins squally weather all most continual rain middle & latter parts fine weather No Ends

Remarks Saturday 20th June

Begins squally weather with rain employed taking on board & water middle & latter parts strong squalls & rain

No Ends

Ship Jasper from Bahia towards

Remarks Sunday 21st June 1835
Begins strong breezes from
SSW middle and latter parts
the same with fine weather
No Ends

Remarks Monday 22nd June
Begins strong breezes from SSE
with some squalls at 1 PM got
under way with a fair tide to
beat out at 4 passed the light
at 11 PM passed the south shoal
& steered to S by W with all sail
set at 12 M the Land in sight
from North to NE dist 20 miles

Lat by obs 12:55 S
{ Long by act : W

Remarks Tuesday 23rd June
Begins light breezes from SE to South and
fine weather steering to ESE with all sail
set middle & latter parts fine breezes
and fine weather from ESE heading by
ESE with all sail set

Lat by obs 11:32 S
{ Long by chro 37:10 W

Remarks Wednesday 24th June
Begins fine breezes & fine weather
from ESE steering by SE with all
sail set at 5:30 PM saw the Land
from WNW to West dist 20 miles Long by
chro ^W 36:50 middle and latter parts fresh breezes
with some squalls at 9 PM tacked ship to SSE
at 3 PM tacked to SE by E with all sail
set No Ends

Lat by obs 11:14 S
{ Long by chro 36:24 W

the Equator and homeward

Remarks Thursday 25th June 1835

Begins squally with some calm wind from East to SSE at 1 P.M. tacked to SSE at 2:30 tacked to East saw a ship to leeward manouevring for whales - some rain middle part squally with rain latter part fine breezes from SSE steering ESE with all sail set

Lat by Obs. 9:53 S
Long by Chron 35:15 W

Remarks Friday 26th June

Begins fresh trades from SE and fine weather steering to SE with all sail set middle and latter parts strong trades steering to SE by E from 10 P.M. until 5:30 P.M. then North with all sail set with fine weather

Lat by Obs 4:25 S
Long by Chron 34:12 W

Remarks Saturday 27th June

Begins strong trades and squally steering to SE by W with all sail set middle and latter parts strong trades with some squalls of rain from 10 P.M. to 6 P.M. steering to North after 1 P.M. with all sail set

Lat by Obs 4:36 S
Long by Chron 36:00 W

Remarks Sunday 28th June

Begins strong trades and squally steering to SE by W with all sail set middle part squally latter part fresh trades and fine weather steering to W by N with all sail set

Lat by Obs 2:28 S
Long by Chron 38:45 W

Ship Gasper from Bahia toward Fairhaven

Remarks Monday 29 June. 1835
Begins fresh trades and fine weather
steering to ~~SW~~ by N with all sail set
middle and latter parts fresh trades
and fine weather steering to ~~SW~~ by N
with all sail set { Lat by obs 00:03. N
Long by Chro 41:30 W

Remarks Tuesday 30th June
Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to ~~SW~~ by N with all sail set
middle and latter parts fine trades
and fine weather steering to ~~SW~~ by N
with all sail set { Lat by obs 2:08. N
Long by Chro 43:00 W

Remarks Wednesday 1st July
Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to N N W with all sail set - at 3 P.M.
Long by obs 42:48.45 W at 4 P.M. by Chro 43:18:00 W
middle part squally latter part light
breezes and fine weather steering to ~~SW~~ by N
with all sail set { Lat by obs 3:41 N
Long by Chro 44:00 W

Remarks Thursday 2nd
Begins fine breezes from ~~SW~~ steering
by ~~SW~~ with all sail set middle and
latter parts light breezes calms & squally
with showers of rain from all points of
the compass { Lat by obs 4:55 N
Long by act 45 10 W

ship gasper Homeward toward Fairhaven

Remarks Friday 3rd July 1835
 Begins light breezes all round the compass with squalls of rain middle and latter parts light breezes and squally steering ~~NE by E~~ Lat by obs 6:08 ~~W~~
 { Long by Chro 5:30 ~~W~~

Remarks Saturday 4th July
 Begins fresh breezes from East with some light squalls steering to ~~NE by E~~ middle and latter parts strong breezes from ~~NE by E~~ & ~~NE by E~~ with squally weather steering to ~~NE by E~~ with all sail set
 Lat by obs 8:29 ~~W~~
 { Long by act 46:55 ~~W~~

Remarks Sunday 5th July
 Begins strong trades and squally weather steering to ~~NE by E~~ with all sail set plenty of rain middle and latter parts strong trades squally with rain steering to ~~NE by E~~ with all sail set
 Lat by obs 10:45 ~~W~~
 { Long by Chro 48:00 ~~W~~

Remarks Monday 6th July
 Begins fresh trades with squall of rain steering to ~~NE by E~~ with all sail set middle and latter the same
 Lat by obs 13:04 ~~W~~
 { Long by Chro 49:55 ~~W~~

Remarks Tuesday 7th July
 Begins strong trades & overcast steering to ~~NE by E~~ with all sail set middle & latter parts weather and winds the same
 Lat by obs 15:58 ~~W~~
 { Long by Chro 51:30 ~~W~~

Ship Jasper from Bahia

Remarks Wednesday 6th July
Begins strong trades and fine
weather steering to N^W with all
sail set middle and latter parts
fine trades and fine weather steering
to N^W employed painting. Lat by Obs 18:51 N
Long by Chro 42:45 W

Remarks Thursday 7th July
Begins fine trades & fine weather
steering to N^W with all sail set
middle and latter parts the same
at 10 AM spoke a french Brig —
cours N^W by N all sail set, Lat by Obs 21:08 N
Long by Chro 54:25 W

Remarks Friday 10th July
Begins fine trades & fine weather steering
to N^W by N with all sail set middle &
latter parts same winds & weather the same
cours & the same sail set, Lat by Obs 23:09 N
Long by Chro 56:30 W

Remarks Saturday 11th July
Begins fine trades and fine weather
steering to N^W with all sail set
middle & latter parts the same Lat by Obs 24:45 N
Long by Chro 58:50 W

Remarks Sunday 12th July
Begins fine trades and fine weather steering
to N^W with all sail set saw one sail
middle & latter parts fine trades and fine
weather steering to N^W with all sail
set saw a schooner steering by to the
north
Lat by Obs 26:03 N
Long by Chro 61:02 W

Towards Fairhaven

Remarks Monday 13th July 1835

Begins fine trades & weather steering to
 N^W with all sail set middle & latter
 parts fine trades and fine weather steering
 to N^W with all sail set Lat by Obs 27:22 ^{CS}
 { Long by Chro 63:00 ^W

Remarks Tuesday 14th July

Begins fine trades and fine weather steering
 to N^W with all sail set middle & latter parts
 light breezes from SE Lat by Obs 28:26 ^{CS}
 { Long by Chro 64:35 ^W

Remarks Wednesday 15th July

Begins light breezes from SE and fine weather
 steering to N^W with all sail set middle &
 latter parts ^{light} breezes from SE and fine weather
 steering N^W with all sail set at 9 o'clock
 Long by Obs 64:55 ^W Lat by Obs 29:12 ^N
 { Long by Chro 65:40 ^W

Remarks Thursday 16th July

Begins light from SE & fine weather steering
 to N^W with all sail set middle & latter
 parts light breezes & fine weather steering
 to N^W with all sail set Long by Obs at
 9:35 o'clock 66:20 ^W by Chro 66:42 ^W
 { Lat by Obs 29:55 ^N
 { Long by Chro 66:50 ^W

Remarks Friday 17th July

Begins light breezes from SE steering to N^W
 with all sail set - fine weather middle and
 latter small breezes & calms steering to N^W
 all sail set at 5 o'clock saw & sent the
 boat on board the Glen of waterford
 from Trinidad to Quebec Long by Obs at
 10 o'clock 66:59:45 ^W by Chro 77:22:45

{ Lat by Obs 30:06 ^{CS}
 { Long by Chro 77:24 ^W

Ship Jasper From Bahia To Fairhaven

Remarks Saturday 18th July 1838
Begins small breezes & calms
with fine weather one brig in sight
middle & latter parts light breezes
from SW with all sail set saw 2 sails -
fine weather } by Chrs 67:52 { Lat by obs 30:45 N
{ Long by obs 67:46 W

Remarks Sunday 19th July
Begins fine breezes from south & fine
weather steering to NW by N with all sail
set - saw 2 sails middle & latter parts
strong breezes from SW steering to
NW by N saw 1 sail { Lat by obs 32:46 N
{ Long by Chrs 69:20 W

Remarks Monday 20th July
Begins light breezes from NW
steering to NW by W with all sail set
overcast weather middle & latter parts
light breezes & calms with some squalls
steering by NW by W { Lat by obs 33:39 N
{ Long by Chrs 69:25 W at 9 AM

Remarks Tuesday 21st July
Begins fresh breezes from south with
squally overcast weather steering to NW
at 6 PM spoke the Brig Waterwitch
of 4 guns for Boston from St Domingo
- saw 2 sails middle & latter parts
strong breezes from south to SW with squalls
of wind and rain steering to NW by W
{ Lat by act 36:11 N
{ Long by Chrs 70:40 W

Ship Gasper From Bahia Towards Fairhaven

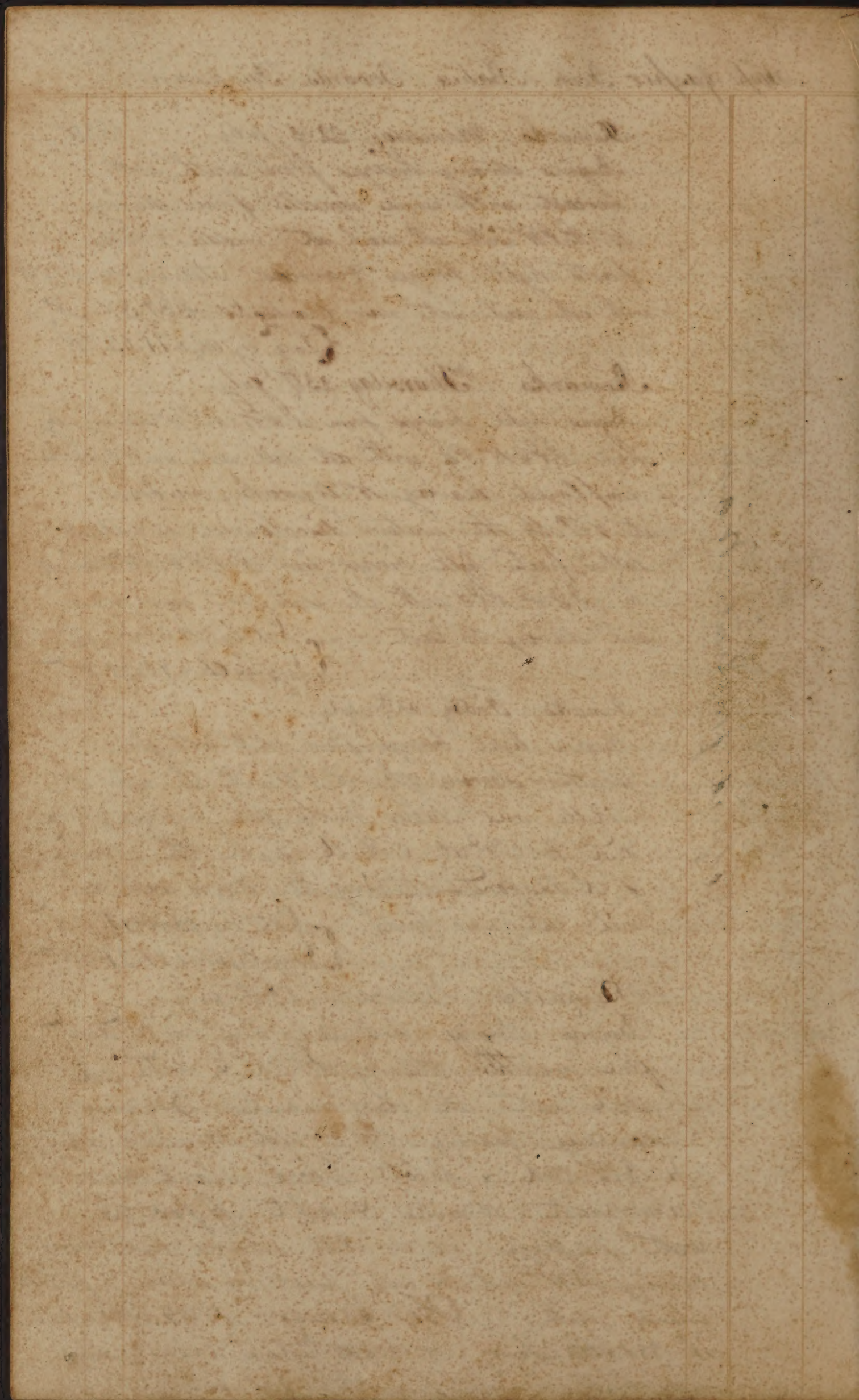
Remarks Wednesday 22nd July 1835
Begins strong breezes from south with overcast with some squalls of rain steering to S by W with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes & overcast steering to W by N with all sail set saw 6 sails Lat by Obs 37:58 N
{ Long by Chron 71:05 W

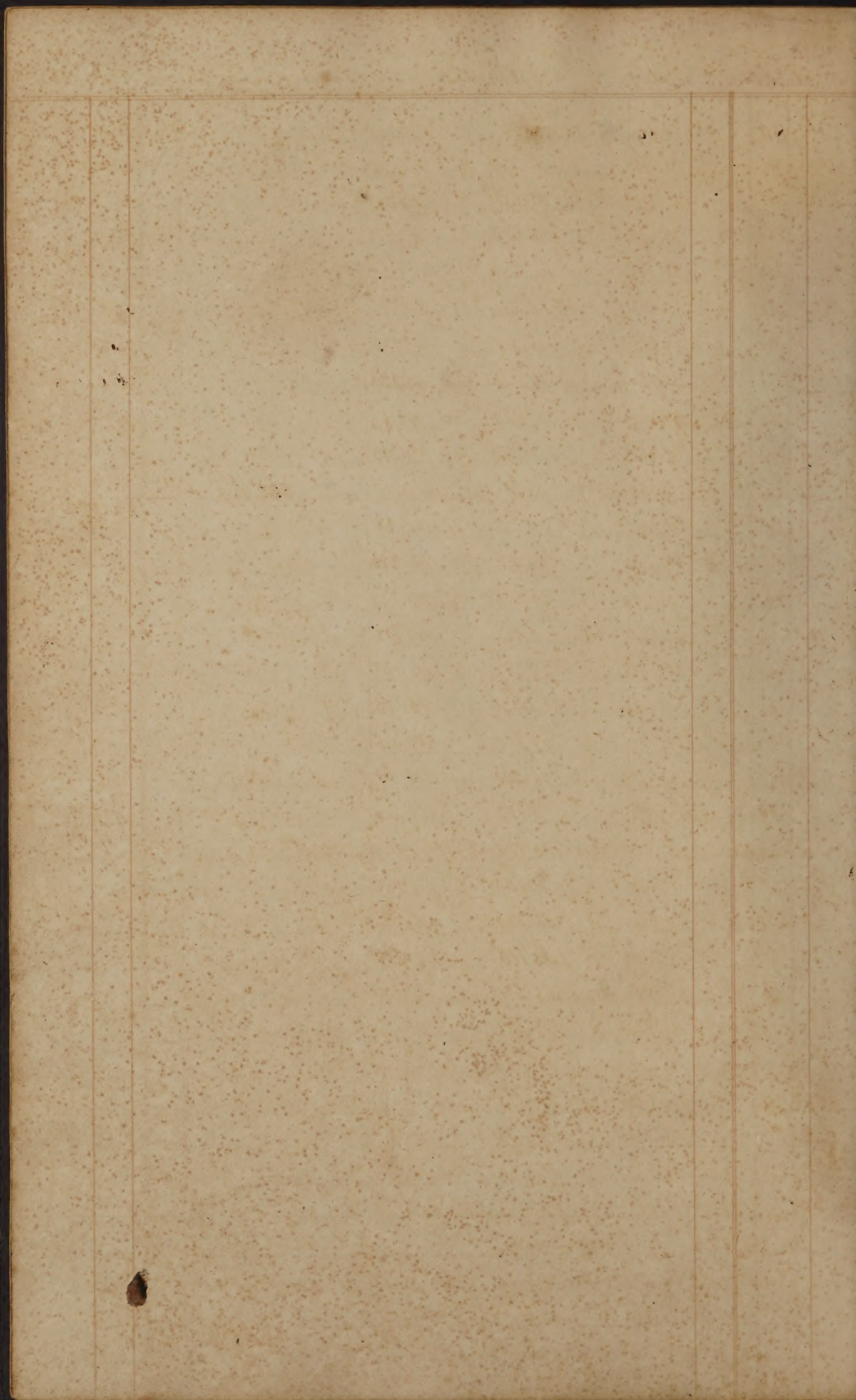
Remarks Thursday 23rd July
Begins light breezes from N by W to N by E steering by from N by E to N by W with all sail set saw 3 sails - employed heaving to try works overboard at 4 P.M. the water discoloured middle & latter parts light breezes from N by W & N by E steering by N by E & N by W with all sail set saw one sail steering to East Lat by Obs 38:50 N
{ Long by Chron 70:37 W

Remarks Friday 24th July
Begins light breezes from N by W with fine weather steering by N by E with all sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes from West to N by E at 6 P.M. spoke the Maria of N^o Bedford - steering to N by E with all sail set so Ends Lat by Obs 40:47 N
{ Long by Chron 71:20 W

Remarks Saturday 25th July
Begins strong breezes from N by W and fine weather steering to N by E with all sail set at 08:30 minutes P.M. saw mantauz bearing N by W dist 10 miles at 11 P.M. took a pilot block island bearing N by W dist 10 miles & kept off for the west passage at 10 P.M. anchored light house bearing N by W dist 1/3 mile went on shore & found friends well BO Ends 1839 bbls whale oil 351 bbls sperm & 204^{lb} whale bone and a high price for the whole

Copied for David Mann





Acct of Green Oil Hord down in Ship Amucea May 1836

No	HT		No	HT					
1	243		31	220					19.84
2	79		32	200					14.69
3	243		33	269					21.08
4	175		34	221					21.75
5	209		35	172					11.83
6	226		36	220					89.19
7	196		37	178					
8	278		38	281					
9	154		39	228					
10	182	19.84	40	186	21.75				
11	78		41	177					
12	156		42	277					
13	262		43	109					
14	155		44	38					
15	40		45	150					
16	133		46	318					
17	115		47	224					
18	189		48	284					
19	174		49	285					
20	168	14.69	50	196					
21	73								
22	252								
23	252								
24	249								
25	195								
26	60								
27	130								
28	169								
29	262								
30	248								
30	218	21.08							
28 to	Main Hatch way forward				48 to 50	Between Decks			
	and abaft.								

Main Hatch of Starboard
side forward - 21
abaft -

abaft pump well

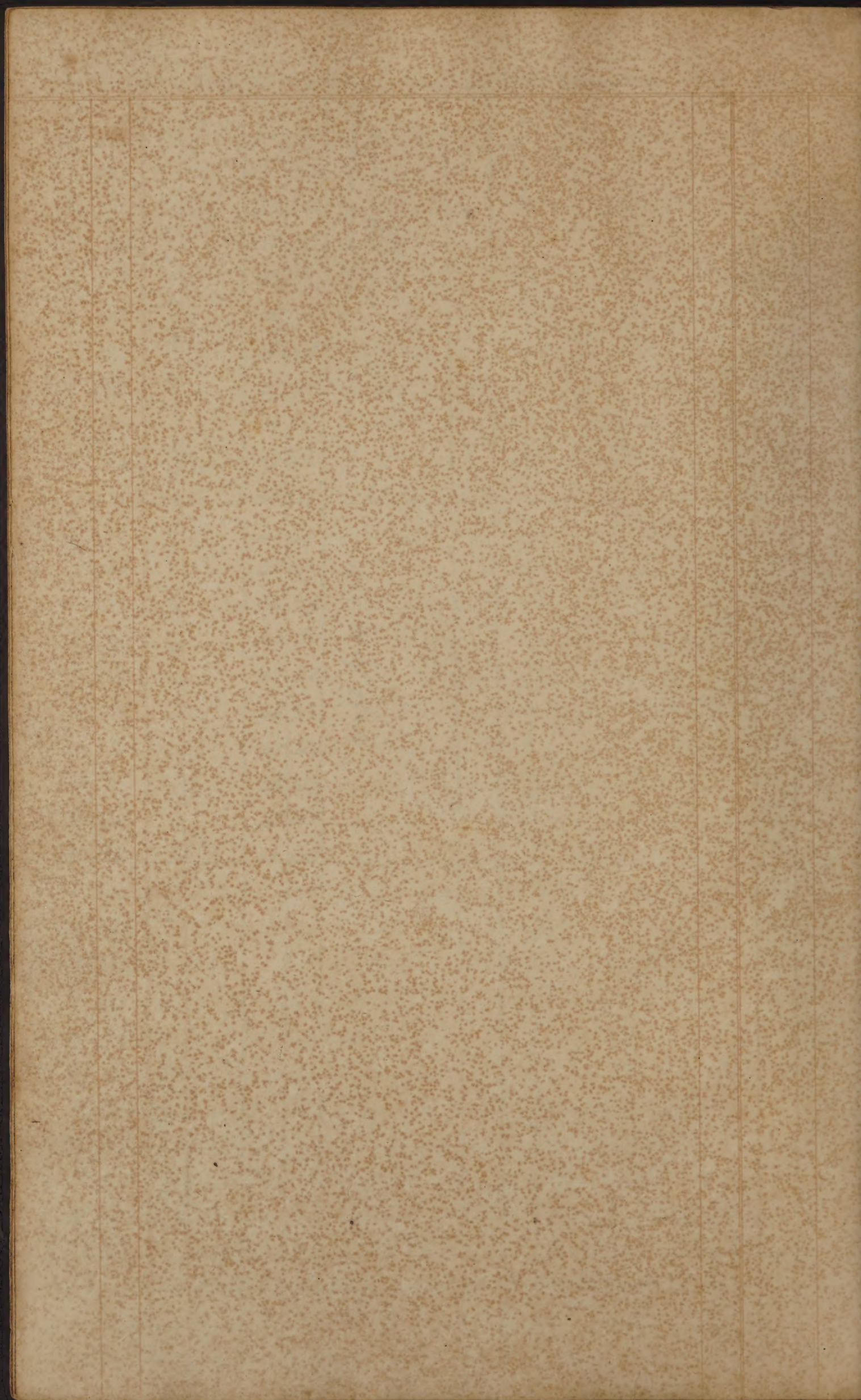
both sides
way
Forward of the fore hatch

Main Hatch way +
Starboard side

28 to 29

No.

March 1880



Journal of A Voyage from New Bedford to
the Indian Ocean in the ship America

Remarks Sunday 25th October 1835

Latter part fine breezes from north
and fine weather at 9 AM took the
anchor and made all sail for sea
at 12 M cutter hunk bearing S E
dist 2 miles so Ends {

Remarks Monday 26th October

Begins small breezes and calms
at 2 PM the Pilot left cutter hunk
bearing East dist $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles at 5
PM Dayhead bearing ESE dist 12
miles — all sail set nearly calm
middle & latter parts light breezes from south &
calm at 6 AM unbent chains & stowed anchors
at 12 M Romansland bearing East dist $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles
saw several sails so Ends {

Remarks Tuesday 27th October

Begins light breezes from south and fine
weather at 4 PM tacked to ESE Romansland
bearing East dist 9 miles saw several sails
middle and latter parts fresh breezes and
fine weather from East steering by SSE
with all sail set { Lat by Obs 40 25 N
Long by Chron 70:59 W

Remarks Wednesday 28th October

Begins strong breezes from East & fine weather
steering by SSE at 6 PM double reefed the
top sails middle part strong latter part light
breezes from East at 5 PM set all sail
steering by SSE { Lat by Obs 38:57 N
Long by Chron 70:20 W

Ship America from New Bedford.

Remarks Thursday 29th October 1835

Begins light breezes from East and calms—fine weather middle and latter parts small breezes & calms

Lat by obs 38:44 N
Long by Chron 70:41 W

Remarks Friday 30th October

Begins light breezes from East and fine weather steering by N N E with all sail set middle and latter parts light breezes from East to S E steering by from E N W to S E all sail set fine weather

Lat by obs 39:38 N
Long by Chron 69:38 W

Remarks Saturday 31st October

Begins light breezes from S S E and fine weather steering to East with all sail set middle part light breezes from South to N W latter parts strong breezes and equally with some rain & fog at 10 AM took in main top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails steering to East wind N E by E

Lat Obs 39:55 N
Long by act 68:20 W

Remarks Sunday 1st November 1835

Begins strong gales from N E by E steering to S by E— with some rain middle and latter parts fresh gales from N E steering to S by E at 5 AM took in the main sail—over cast weather

Lat by obs 39:25 N
Long by Chron 64:12 W

Towards the western Islands or Azores

Remarks Monday 2nd November 1835

Begins strong gales with passing clouds
steering to S by E - at 1 P.M. set
the main sail winds from S by E
middle & latter parts strong gales
from S by E to S by S at 10 P.M. took in
the main sail heading from S by S to South
overcast weather

Lat by obs 34:46 N
{ Long by Chron 63:48 W

Remarks Tuesday 3rd November

Begins strong gales from S by E with
overcast cloudy weather at 1 P.M.
wore ship to S by E at 6 P.M. close
reefed the top sails middle and latter parts
strong gales from S by S at 11 P.M. took
in fore sail & fore & mizen top sails
headed by East with rain, Lat by act 38:30 N

{ Long by act 62:50 W
65:10 W

Remarks Wednesday 4th November

Begins strong gales from S by S heading
by East - at 6 P.M. more moderate set the
fore sail - cloudy rainy weather with some
lightning middle parts winds S by S round
East to E by N at 9 P.M. set the fore sail
at 1 A.M. kept to E by S at 11 P.M. hove
the ship to S by S after staving 2 boats took
in the fore sail - latter part tremendous
gales from E by N & North with some rain
and some fog

Lat by act 38:20 N
{ Long by act 62:50 W

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 5th November 1835
Begins heavy gales from north
with overcast cloudy weather heading
by ESE under close reefed main top
sail & fore top mast stay sail middle
part ~~rather~~ more moderate latter part
light breezes from north & overcast
weather steering to East with all
sail set

Lat by obs 39:43 N
{ Long by Chro 58:23 W

Remarks Friday 6th November
Begins light breezes from WNW
with passing clouds steering to East
with all sail set middle part strong
breezes WNW with some squalls latter
part strong gales and squally with rain
at 5 A.M. took in the main top
gallantsail & double reef the fore and
mizen top sails steering to E by S

Lat by Obs 40:06 N
{ Long by Chro 55:03 W

Remarks Saturday 7th November
Begins heavy gales from WNW with
overcast squally weather steering to ESE
at 2 P.M. took in the fore & mizen top
sails & close reefed the main - heavy
ice on middle and latter parts heavy
gales from NW by W with some heavy
squalls with some rain steering to
ESE at 2 A.M. set close reefed fore
& mizen top sails & shook one reef out
of the main top sail

Lat by Obs 39:14 N
{ Long by Chro 50:21 W

Towards the Azores or Western Islands

Remarks Sunday 8th November 1835

Begins heavy gales from from N W
with some squalls & rain steering to ESE
with a very high sea on - middle & latter
parts heavy gales with some squalls steering
to S by E under double reefed top sails
& fore sail

Lat by obs 38:26 N

Long by Chro 41:20 W

Remarks Monday 9th November

Begins strong gales from N W with some
squalls steering to S by E under single reefs
main top gallant & fore sails - with a
heavy sea running - saw 2 sails middle part
strong gales with squalls rain - latter part
light breezes from North with some squalls
of rain steering to S by E with all sail
set

Lat by obs 37:38 N

Long by Act 45:10 W

Remarks Tuesday 10th November

Begins light breezes from N W to N N W
steering to S by E with all sail set - some
squalls of rain middle & latter parts fresh
breezes from N W & fine weather steering to S by E
all sail set at 10 AM saw a shoal of sperm
whales lowered 4 boat killed 4 whales saved 2
saw 1 sail

Lat by obs 36:58 N

Long by act 43:30 W

Remarks Wednesday 11 November

Begins strong breezes from S W with a bad
swell on - at 2 PM took the whales alongside
and got ready from cutting at 4 PM finished
cutting at 10 PM heavy gales took in the fore
and mizen  top sail &
double reefed the main top
sail & took in the fore sail employed clearing
the deck & getting the carcass over board

Ship America from New Bedford

Middle and latter parts strong gales
from SSW with squalls of rain with
a large swell heading by SE
employed clearing away the heads

Lat by obs 34:08 N
{ Long by Chro 43:25 W

Remarks Thursday 12th November
Begins strong gales from N.W. with
some squalls of rain steering to SE
with double reefed top sails & fore sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes
from N.W. with a large swell steering
to SE with all sail set. Lat by obs 36:20 N

{ Long by Chro 41:39 W

Remarks Friday 13th November
Begins fine breezes from N.W. with
a very large swell steering to SE
with all sail set middle and latter
parts light breezes from N.W. to S.W.
and fine weather steering to SE with
all sail set at 4 P.M. began boiling

Lat by obs 35:33 N
{ Long by Chro 40:05 W

Remarks Saturday 14th November
Begins light breezes from South to SE
steering by from ESE to NE with all
sail set employed boiling at 6 P.M. sent
the boat with letter on board of the Barque
bound for St

Andrews middle and latter parts light
breezes from SE to S by E at 4 P.M.
wore ship to N.E. at 10 P.M. finished
boiling

Lat by obs 36:05 N
{ Long by Chro 38:31 W

Cape Devered Isles

Remarks Sunday 15th November 1835
 Begins light breezes from ESE
 and fine weather steering by ESE with
 all sail set - at 6 PM wore ship to South
 middle and latter parts fine breezes from ESE
 to SE & SSE at 4 PM wore ship to East at 6 PM
 bent & set the fore & main top gallant sails
 saw one sail

Lat by Obs 36:15 N
 Long by Chron 39:40 W

Remarks Monday 16th November
 Begins fine breezes from SE by S & fine
 weather steering by E by N with all sail set
 middle and latter parts light breezes and
 squally from SSE steering by East with all
 sail set

Lat by Obs 36:53 N
 Long by Chron 37:57 W

Remarks Tuesday 17th November
 Begins fine breezes from SSE & fine weather
 steering by East with all sail set - cooped
 the Oil & set it down between decks middle
 and latter parts fine breezes from South and
 fine weather steering by ESE with all sail
 set one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36:56 N
 Long by Chron 36:08 W

Remarks Wednesday 18th November
 Begins fine breezes from SW and fine weather
 steering to SE by E with all sail set at 5 PM
 set fore top mast steering sail middle and
 latter parts fresh breezes and some calm
 and over cast steering to SE by E with
 all sail set

Lat by Obs 36:21 N
 Long by act 34:45 W

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 19th November 1825
Begins light breezes from NNE
and fine weather steering to SE by E
with all sail set one sail in eight
middle and latter parts fine breezes
from NW and fine weather steering to
SE by E with all sail set Lat by Obs 35° 56' N
{ Long by Chron 32° 36' W

Remarks Friday 20th November
Begins fine breezes from NW and fine
weather steering to SE by E with all sail
set middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from NW to SE steering to SE by E
with all sail set Lat by Obs 35° 36' N
{ Long by Chron 30° 10' W

Remarks Saturday 21st November
Begins fresh breezes from WSW and
fine weather steering to SE by E with all
sail set at 3:45 PM saw a sail ahead
middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from NW by E & squally with rain steering
to SE by E with all sail set at 10 PM
took in the top gallant sails & steering sail
& kept SE
Lat by act 35° 00' N
{ Long by Chron 26° 40' W

Remarks Sunday 22nd November
Begins strong breezes from West with squalls
of rain steering to SE at 2 PM set main top
gallant sail middle parts strong breezes from
West to NW & back to SE with squalls of rain
latter part strong breezes from SE with squally
weather steering by SE with fore & mizen top
gallant sails in Lat by Obs 33° 31' N
{ Long by Chron 24° 45' W

Towards the Cape Deverds Islands

Remarks Monday 23rd November 1835
 Begins strong breezes from *WSW* to *SW*
 steering by from South to *W* with fore
 & mizen top gallant sails in middle and latter
 parts strong breezes from *WSW* steering by South
 at 11 AM took in the top gallant sails 2 sails
 in sight

Lat by Obs 31:13 *N*
 { Long by Chro 23:03 *W*

Remarks Tuesday 24th November
 Begins strong gales from *WSW* with
 some squalls steering by South at 3 PM reefed
 the mizen top sail 2 sails in sight
 middle & latter parts strong breezes from
WSW with passing clouds steering by South & by *S*
 with fore & mizen top gallant sails in 2 sails
 in sight

Lat by Obs 28:59 *N*
 { Long by Chro 21:16 *W*

Remarks Wednesday 25th November
 Begins strong breezes from *WSW* with passing
 clouds steering by South 2 top gallant sails in
 middle and latter parts strong breezes from
WSW & fine weather with a tremendous heavy
 swell on steering by South Lat by Obs 26:54 *N*
 { Long by Chro 20:08 *W*

Remarks Thursday 26th November
 Begins fresh breezes & fine weather steering
 by South & *SSW* 2 top gallant sails in
 a tremendous swell on winds from *WSW* to West
 middle & latter parts fine breezes from West and
 fine weather steering by *WSW* fore & mizen top
 gallant sails in

Lat by Obs 25:41 *N*
 { Long by Chro 19:45 *W*

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Friday 27th November 1835

Begins light breezes from West and fine weather with a large swell from N^W steering by N^W middle part light breezes and calms latter part light breezes from N^E steering to W^{SW} fine weather with a heavy swell - all sail set

Lat by Obs 25 03 N
Long by Chro 19 15 W

Remarks Saturday 28th November

Begins light breezes from N^E & fine weather with a large swell steering to N^W with all sail set middle and latter parts fine breezes from E^NE and fine weather with a heavy swell from N^E steering to W^{SW} with all sail set

Lat by Obs 24 06 N
Long by Chro 20 16 W

Remarks Sunday 29th November

Begins fine breezes from E^NE & fine weather steering to W^{SW} with all sail set with a large swell on middle and latter parts fine breezes from E^NE & fine weather steering to W^{SW} with all steering sails set Lat by Obs 22 56 N

Long by Chro 22 28 W

Remarks Monday 30th November

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to W^{SW} with all steering sails set middle and latter parts fine breezes & fine weather steering to N^W by W with all standing sails set employed coopering carpentering & black smithing & sundry sailor jobs about the ship sent down the fore top gallant mast & sent it up again

Lat 21 07

Lat by Obs 22 04 N
Long by Chro 24 53 W

Lat by Obs 21 07 N
Long by Chro 24 29 W

Towards the Cape Verde Islands & Equator

Remarks Tuesday 1st December 1835
Begins fine breezes from NW and fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set

Lat by obs 18:42 N
{ Long by Chron 24:04 W

Remarks Wednesday 2nd December
Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh trades with some light squalls of rain at 4:30 AM hauled up the courses & hauled the main yard aback at 6:30 saw the Island of St. Nicholas E. point bearing N by W set all sail to N by E at 12 AM E point bearing NW dist 6 miles Lat obs 16:25 N
{ Long by 3 miles to far East

Remarks Thursday 3rd December
Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to N by E at 6 AM St. Nicolas bearing N by W 86 miles dist - ~~Bona~~ Fogo bearing SW dist miles St. Iago West point bearing N by W at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails to the wind N by E middle & latter parts fresh breezes & fine weather at 11 AM went on shore at Port Praya St. Iago to ascertain if the Brig lying in that port would take the oil the Elizabeth of New York {

Remarks Friday 4th December
Begins fresh trades and fine weather at 5:30 PM got on board 5000 oranges & 1000 lemons & set all steering sails steering SW middle & latter parts fine trades & fine weather steering to SW with all sails set at 6 PM the harbour Lat by obs 13:10 N bearing NE dist 5 miles { Long by Chron 24:25 W

Ship America from New Bedford & Cape Merd

Remarks Saturday 5th December 1835

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to S W with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh trades and fine weather steering to S W by S with all sail set

Lat by Obs 41:09.50

Long by Chro 25:33 W

Remarks Sunday 6th December

Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to S S W with all sail set middle and latter parts trades & overcast weather steering to S S W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 8:08 W

Long by Chro 26:05 W

Remarks Monday 7th December

Begins fresh trade untill 3 P.M. after squally with rain steering to S by W top gallant sails & steering sails in middle & latter parts rainy with heavy squalls & plenty of rain steering to South with alternately double & single reefed top sails

Lat by act 6:02 W

Long by de 26:15 W

Remarks Tuesday 8th December

Begins with strong squalls of wind & rain steering to S by E alternately with double & single reef top sails middle & latter parts squally with rain steering by S by E single reefed top sails

Lat by Obs 5:28 W

Long by Chro 25:33 W

Remarks Wednesday 9th December

Begins fresh breezes from East with overcast weather steering by S by E single reefed top sails middle and latter parts rainy squally weather steering by South with top gallant sails in wind from E S E

Lat by act 4:20 W

Long by Chro 25:32 W

Islands Toward the Equator & Cape Good Hope

Remarks Thursday 10th December 1835

Begins squally weather with plenty of rain winds from S.E. & strong by South with top gallant sails in middle part light breezes & squally with rain latter part light breezes from S.E. with passing clouds steering by S.S.W. with all sail set

Lat by Obs 3:30 CP
Long by Chron 26:02 W

Remarks Friday 11th December

Begins fresh breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering by S.S.W. with all sail set middle & latter parts strong trades from S.E. steering by S.S.W. with all sail set fine weather

Lat by Obs 1:50 CP
Long by Chron 26:40 W

Remarks Saturday 12th December

Begins strong trades & fine weather steering by S.S.W. with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & fine weather steering by S.S.W. with all sail set

Lat by Obs 00:18 CP
Long by Chron 27:37 W

Remarks Sunday 13th December

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering by S.S.W. with all sail set at 5 P.M. lowered for black fish couldnot strike middle & latter parts middle & latter parts light trades & fine weather at 5 P.M. tacked to S.P.E. at 8 P.M. tacked to S by W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 00:16 South
Long by Chron 28:06 West

Remarks Monday 14th December

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering by S by W with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & fine weather steering by S.S.W. with all sail set

Lat by Obs 1:32 S
Long by Chron 28:40 W

at 10 a.m. Long by
042 24:44 W

Ship America from New Bedford & the Equator

Remarks Tuesday 15th December 1835

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering by
SSW with all sail set middle & latter parts
light trades & fine weather steering by S by W
with all sail set Lat by Obs 24° 8'
Long by Chron 29° 04' W

Remarks Wednesday 16th December

Begins light trades & fine weather steering
by S by W with all sail set saw one sail
at 5 P.M. bent a new main course & finished
the hons middle & latter parts fine trades
& fine weather steering by South & SSW with
all sail set one sail in sight Lat by Obs 3° 57' S
Long by Chron 29° 33' W

Remarks Thursday 17th December

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering SSW & S by E
with all sail set middle & latter parts light
trades & fine weather steering by SSW one sail
in sight - all sail set Lat by Obs 5° 41' S
Long by Chron 30° 06' W

Remarks Friday 18th December

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering by
SSW with all sail set at 4 P.M. spoke the
Palestine bartowright of Salem 34 days out no oil
for the Pacific middle & latter parts fine trades
& fine weather steering by SSW with all sail
set one sail in sight Lat by Obs 4° 16' S
Long by Chron 30° 24' W

Remarks Saturday 19th December

Begins light trades & fine weather steering to SSW
with all sail set one sail the P in sight
middle & latter parts fine trades & fine
weather steering to SSW with all sail set one
sail in sight Lat by Obs 9° 28' S
Long by Chron 31° 19' W

Towards the Cape Good Hope & Desolation Whaling

Remarks Sunday 20th December 1835
Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to SSW
with all sail set one sail in sight middle & latter
parts fresh trades & fine weather steering by SSW with
all sail set
{ Lat by Obs 11:46 S
{ Long by Chron 32:01 W

Remarks Monday 21st December
Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to S by W
with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh
trades & fine weather steering to SSW with all
sail set
{ Lat by Obs 14:24 S
{ Long by Chron 32:12 W

Remarks Thursday 22nd December
Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to South
with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades
& fine weather steering south with all sail set
{ Lat by Obs 17:01 S
{ Long by Chron 31:47 W

Remarks Wednesday 23rd December
Begins fine trades & fine weather steering by S by E
with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades
& fine weather steering to South with all sail set
one sail set
{ Lat by Obs 18:54 S
{ Long by Chron 31:37 W

Remarks Thursday 24th December
Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to South
with all sail set one sail in sight employed
painting boats at 9 P.M. spoke the Brig
Harriet of 4 for Guernsey from Rig middle &
latter parts light trades with some light squalls
steering by South with all sail set
{ Lat by Obs 20:51 S
{ Long by Chron 31:40 W

Ship America from New Bedford towards the

Remarks Friday 25th December 1835

Begins light trades & fine weather steering
by S by E with all sail set - I wish
you a merry christmas middle & latter parts
fine breezes from East to ESE steering to
ESE & SE with all sail set Lat by Obs 21:59 S

Long by Chron 30:20 W

Remarks Saturday 26th December

Begins fresh trades or fresh breezes from ESE
with some light squalls steering to SE with all
sail set middle & latter parts fresh breezes
from North & fine weather steering to SE with
all sail set Lat by Obs 24:24 S

Long by Chron 27:47 W

Remarks Sunday 27th December

Begins fresh breezes from North & fine weather
steering to SE with all sail set middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from North steering
to SE with all sail set Lat by Obs 26:51 S

Long by Chron 24:53 W

Remarks Monday 28th December

Begins fresh breezes from North steering to SE with
all sail set - fine weather middle & latter parts
fresh breezes from North & fine weather steering
to SE with all sail set Lat by Obs 27:58 S

Long by Chron 22:32 W

Remarks Tuesday 29th December

Begins fine breezes from North steering to SE
fine weather - saw a brig steering ESE found the
main top gallant mast sprung carpenter employed
making a new one middle & latter parts fine breezes
from ESE steering to SE with all sail set
employed making main top gallant mast

Lat by Obs 28:59 S
Long by Chron 21:12 W

Dist 205

Dist 217

Cape Good Hope and Desolation. - Whaling

Remarks Wednesday 30th December 1835

Begins light breezes from N W & fine weather steering to S E at 4 P.M. sent up the main top gallant mast yard & set the sail middle & latter parts light breezes from W N W & fine weather steering to S E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 29:56 S
 { Long by Chron 19:11 W

Remarks Thursday 31st December

Begins light breezes from W N W & fine weather steering to S E with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes N W with some light squall of rain steering to S E

Lat by Obs 30:30 S
 { Long by Chron 18:40 W

Remarks Friday 1st January 1836

Begins light breezes from N W with some squalls of rain steering to S E with all sail set middle & latter parts strong breezes from N W steering to S E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 31:41 S
 { Long by Chron 15:01 W

Remarks Saturday 2nd January

Begins fresh breezes from W N W & passing clouds steering to S E by E with all sail set middle & latter parts fine breezes from N N W & fine weather steering to S E by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 31:53 S
 { Long by Chron 12:56 W

Remarks Sunday 3rd January

Begins light breezes N W & fine weather steering to S E by E with all sail set middle part strong breezes latter part strong breezes from N W with squally weather & some rain steering to S E by E took in steering sails

Lat by Obs 32:56 S
 { Long by Chron 9:10 W

Ship America from New Bedford towards

Remarks Monday 4th January 1836

Begins strong gales from NW & fine weather
steering to SE by E at 1 P.M. set starboard
studing sails middle & latter parts strong
breezes from West steering to SE by E
with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 33° 22' N
{ Long by thro 5° 52' W

Remarks Tuesday 5th January

Begins fresh breezes from West to South steering
to SSE with all sail set middle part light
breezes from South steering by ESE latter part
light breezes from East with a large swell

{ Lat by obs 32° 59' N
{ Long by thro 4° 34' W

Remarks Wednesday 6th January

Begins light breezes & calms from East heading
by NNE middle & latter parts small breezes &
calms with some rain

{ Lat by act 32° 55' N
{ Long by thro 3° 25' W

Remarks Thursday 7th January

Begins small breezes & calms & overcast weather
middle & latter parts small breezes & calms
with very pleasant weather

{ Lat by obs 32° 58' N
{ Long by thro 3° 31' W

Remarks Friday 8th January

Begins light breezes from NE & fine weather
middle & latter parts fine breezes from NE
to ENE & fine weather steering by from ESE
to SE with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 33° 25' N
{ Long by thro 1° 22' W

Cape Good Hope and Desolation Whaling,

Remarks Saturday 9th January 1836

Begins light breezes from ~~SE~~ by E & fine weather
steering by SE by E with all sail set
middle & latter parts fine breezes from SE by E &
pleasant weather steering by SE by E with all sail set

Long by Chron 1:00 E
Lat by Obs 33:36 S

Remarks Sunday 10th January

Begins light breezes from SE & fine weather steering by
ESE with all sail set middle & latter parts
uncommon fine smooth weather with light breezes from
SE steering by ESE with all sail set. Lat by Obs 33:37 S

Long by Chron 2:42 E

Remarks Monday 11th January

Begins very pleasant weather & light breezes from NNE
steering to ESE with all sail set middle & latter parts
the same weather wind & cours. Lat by Obs 33:37 S

Long by Chron 4:12 E

Remarks Tuesday 12th January

Begins light breezes & very pleasant weather from NE
steering by ESE with all sail set middle & latter parts
light breezes from NNE & fine weather steering to ESE with
all sail set

Lat by Obs 33:34 S
Long by Chron 5:42 E

Remarks Wednesday 13th January

Begins light breezes from north to SW & fine weather
steering to ESE with all sail set middle & latter
parts small breezes from SW to ESE & calms steering
to ESE

Lat by Obs 33:24 S
Long by Chron 6:33 E

Ship America from New Bedford toward the

Remarks Thursday 14th January

1836

Begins fine weather & calm middle & latter parts
calms & fine weather

{ Lat by Obs 33:00 S
Long by Chron 6:54 E

Remarks Friday 15th January

Begins calms & fine weather middle & latter parts
small breezes & calms fine weather

{ Lat by Obs 32:48 S
Long by Chron 7:16 E

Remarks Saturday 16th January

Begins small breezes all round the compass & fine
weather middle & latter parts light breezes from
E S E & fine weather steering by S E with all sail
set - caught a sun-fish

{ Lat by Obs 32:03 S
Long by Chron 8:26 E

Remarks Sunday 17th January

Begins fine breezes from S by E & fine weather
steering by E by S with all sail set middle & latter
parts fine breezes from south & fine weather
steering by E S E all sail set

{ Lat by Obs 31:46 S
Long by Chron 9:20 E

Remarks Monday 18th January

Begins fine breezes from S W & fine weather
steering to E S E with all sail set some swell on
middle & latter parts fine breezes & fine weather from
S E S W steering by E S E with all sail set

{ Lat by Obs 31:48 S
Long by Chron 11:04 E

Remarks Tuesday 19th January

Begins fine breezes from south & fine weather steering
by E S E with all sail set middle & latter parts
fresh breezes from south and over cast weather steering
by E S E with all sail set

{ Lat by Obs 31:45 S
Long by Chron 13:18 E

Cape Good Hope & Desolation Whaling

Remarks Wednesday 20th January

1836

Begins strong breezes from South & overcast weather steering by ESE with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in the top gallant sails at 4 A.M. set the top gallant sail's middle part strong breezes latter fine breezes & smokey weather steering by from ESE to SE deep green water

Lat by Obs 31°28' S
Long by Chron 14°38' E

Remarks Thursday 21st January

Begins fine breezes from WSW & smokey weather steering by South with all sail set saw a ship steering to ~~WSE~~ middle & latter parts light breezes from WSW & smokey weather steering to South with all sail set

Lat by Obs 32°29' S
Long by Chron 15°42' E

Remarks Friday 22nd January

Begins fine breezes from WSW & smokey weather steering South with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes from WSW & calms at 5 A.M. saw the Land bearing from East to SSE dist 10 miles at 6 A.M. wore ship to ~~W~~ all sail set - calm

Lat by Obs 32°50' S
Long by Chron 16°09' 17°40' ^{true Long}

Remarks Saturday 23rd January

Begins light breezes from WSW & smokey weather at 2 P.M. tacked to South at 6 P.M. Land in sight from E by S to S by S steering by South all sail set with a large swell on middle & latter parts small breezes & calms with a large swell

Lat by Obs 32°50' S
Long by Chron 14°19' E

Remarks Sunday 24th January

Begins small breezes from West & calms steering by SSEW saw one sail middle & latter parts light breezes & calms steering by SSE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 33°02' S
Long by Chron 17°32' E

Chron 16°09' Long
true 17°40' Long
1831

Ship America from New Bedford towards

Remarks Monday 25th January 1836

Begins fresh breezes from S^W by E at 2 P.M. tacked off shore at 4 tacked in at 4 P.M. tacked off shore the entrance of Saldanah Bay bearing East 6 miles distant - smokey weather middle part heavy gales at 1 A.M. double reefed the top sails at 5 P.M. shook them out again latter part strong breezes from S.S.W. with a large sea on at 11 A.M. tacked ship to West entrance Saldanah Bay bearing E. by E. dist 7 miles

{ Lat by Obs 33° 08' S
Long by Chron 17° 25' E

Remarks Tuesday 26th January

Begins strong gales from S.S.W. steering by S.E. with a large swell on at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 4 P.M. tacked ship to West middle part heavy gales latter part fine breezes from S.S.W. & smokey weather at 2 A.M. wore ship to S.E. at 4 A.M. set all sail steering by S.E. at 12 M. Dessen Island bearing E.S.E. dist 10 miles. Lat by Obs 33° 12' S

{ Long by Chron 17° 40' E

Remarks Wednesday 27th January

Begins strong breezes from S.S.W. with smokey weather at 3 P.M. tacked to West at 4:30 tacked S.E. & took in top gallant sails at 8 P.M. wore to West & double reefed the top sails - Dessen Island bearing East dist 12 miles middle & latter parts strong gales from S.S.W. at 5 A.M. wore ship to S.E. Lat by Obs 33° 24' S

{ Long by Chron 17° 38' E

Remarks Thursday 28th January

Begins strong gales from S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to west took in main sail, jib & spanker Table mount bearing S by E south head Saldanah Bay W. by E - one sail in sight middle part heavy gales latter part light breezes & a large swell on at 4 A.M. set all sail steering S.E. smokey weather

{ Lat by Obs 33° 20' S
Long by Land 17° 50' E

all courses by compass

Desolation Off Whaling

Remarks Friday 29th January

1836

Begins light breezes from SSW & smokey weather steering by SSE with all sail set at 6 PM tacked ship to WSW northernmost Land R.R.C. Table mount South Robben island south dist 10 miles - a curious phenomena the surf to appearance breaking 100 feet high caused by the refraction middle & latter part thick fog lying a back at 12 o'clock wore to East & set all sail

Lat by obs 33° 38' S
 { Long by Act

Remarks Saturday 30th January

Begins light breezes from from SSW steering to SSE & south at 2 PM saw Robbens Island bearing SE dist 4 miles at 5 PM cum too in Table Bay with 50 fathoms of the Larboard chain & furled all sail - in 8 fathoms middle & latter parts fine weather &c Ends {

Remarks Sunday 31st January

Begins fine weather middle and latter heavy gales from SE lying by 65 fathoms of one chain at 8 PM ~~hoisted the top gallant masts sent down the top gallant yards & let go the S. anchor & reeled away the whole of the other chain~~ &c Ends {

Remarks Monday 1st February

1836

Begins heavy gales from SE at 9 PM let go the S. Anchor & struck the top gallant masts - at 11 PM the Pantheon of fall riser parted both chains & went to sea - latter part more moderate at 10 o'clock sent up the top gallant masts & yards & took up the starboard anchor - all ready for sea {

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 2nd February 1836
Begins strong gales from S.E. at 2 P.M.
double reefed the top sails & hove ahead
at 2:30 P.M. when with 20 fathoms of
the Larboard chain^{out} parted the anchor below
the stawk set double reefed top sails & beat
to windward and at 4 P.M. anchored again
in 4 fathoms one quarter mile farther to windward
went on shore & perched another anchor
middle & latter parts moderate weather
at 10 P.M. took the anchor on board
at 11 P.M. got through with settling
came on board calm }

Remarks Wednesday 3rd February
Begins very light breezes from S.E. & fine
weather at 1 P.M. took the anchor & stood
out to sea with all sail set the Hercules
coming astern at 4 P.M. Table mount bearing
S by S dist 20 miles middle & latter parts fresh
breezes from North with smokey weather steering to West
at 4 P.M. kept of to S.E. at 10 P.M. spoke the
ship Lydia of Salem 400 bbls } Lat by obs 34:28 S
Long by act 18:20 E

Remarks Thursday 4th February
Begins strong breezes from North with smokey
steering to S by S with all sail set
middle & latter parts strong breezes from
North to N.W. & overcast weather steering to S by S
with all sail set } Lat by obs 36:02 S
Long by thro 22:00 E

Cape Town

W S
350 50

Towards Whaling Ground

Remarks Friday 5th February 1836
 Begins strong gales from West. with a large sea
 on—steering to S E by S with all sail set—
 middle strong latter part light breezes with a large swell
 & fine weather steering to S E E
 { Lat by Obs 37:08 N
 { Long by Chron 23:41 E

Remarks Saturday 6th February
 Begins light breezes from N W & fine weather with a
 large swell steering to S S E with all sail set
 middle & latter parts small breezes from S W &
 calms steering to S S E
 { Lat by Obs 37:31 N
 { Long by Chron 24:30 E

Remarks Sunday 7th February
 Begins small breezes & calms & fine weather
 middle part light breezes from West latter part
 light breezes from South & fine weather steering
 S S E to S E with all sail set
 { Lat by Obs 37:04 N
 { Long by Chron 25:55 E

Remarks Monday 8th February
 Begins fresh breezes from South & fine weather
 steering by S S E with all sail set—saw plenty of Brit
 middle & latter parts strong gales from S E & overcast
 weather steering by S E E at 9 P M double reefed the
 top sails
 { Lat by Obs 36:15 N
 { Long by Chron 27:41 E

Remarks Tuesday 9th February
 Begins strong gales from S E by E & overcast weather
 at 1 P M wore ship to S by W under double reefed
 top sails middle part strong breezes latter part light
 breezes from S E by E steering by S by W at 5 P M set
 all sail
 { Lat by Obs 37:28 N
 { Long by Chron 28:09 E

Brit

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 10th February 1836

Begins fine weather & calm middle & latter parts strong breezes from SSW to South & overcast weather steering by from SE to SSE all sail set

Lat by obs 37:23 S
Long by thro 30:30 E

Remarks Thursday 11th February

Begins fresh breezes from SE & fine weather steering by SE with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes from SE & fine weather at 5 AM tacked ship to SSW all sail set

Lat by obs 36:27 S
Long by thro 31:35 E

Remarks Friday 12th February

Begins light breezes near to calm from SE steering to SSW all sail set middle, calms latter part light breezes from SE & fine weather steering to SSE with all sail set

Lat by obs 37:40 S
Long by thro 32:34 E

Long by obs 33:08 E

Remarks Saturday 13th February

Begins fine breezes from SE & fine weather steering to SSE with fore top mast staving sail set middle & latter parts fine breezes from SE & fine weather steering to SSE with all sail set

Lat by obs 38:56 S
Long by thro 35:47 E

Remarks Sunday 14th February

Begins fine breezes from SE & fine weather at 4 PM calm in a heavy current rip - saw a ship steering to SSE middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SE & fine weather steering to SSE with all sail set

Lat by obs 39:50 S
Long by thro 37:32 E

Feb 7 12th

Chro to slow

08:15:30

daily rate

subtract 14

Lunar 51:42:00
32:07:30
19:34:30

Towards Desolation & Whaling ground

Remarks Monday 15th February 1836

Begins strong breezes from NNE with smokey weather steering to SSE with all sail set at 4 PM green water at 4 PM took in sail to close reefed top sails & luffed to to East & sounded - no ground middle parts heavy gales from NNE & WNW with rain at 11 PM took in fore & mizen to sails & were ship to NNE latter part strong gales from West with a large swell on - steering to SSE after 5 PM set all sail

Lat by obs 40:50 N
Long by thro 38:58 E

Remarks Tuesday 16th February

Begins strong breezes from West with a large swell on steering to SSE with main top gallant sail out at 4 PM took in sail at 5 PM set top sails jib & courses middle & latter parts strong breezes from West to South steering by from SSE to ESE overcast weather

Lat by obs 41:03 N
Long by thro 41:00 E

Remarks Wednesday 17th February

Begins strong breezes from SSE with overcast weather steering by with top gallant sails in at 4 PM took in sail at 5 PM set all sail middle & latter parts light breezes from SSE overcast weather steering by East

Lat by obs 40:10 N
Long by thro 41:04 E

Remarks Thursday 18th February

Begins fine breezes & overcast weather at 2 PM took 4 black fish at 4 PM came on a heavy gale from SEW took in sail to close reefed main top sail middle & latter part heavy gales from SEW heading by SE under close reef main top sail

Lat by act 40:00 N
Long by act 41:45

green water

green water

latter part blue

W. S.

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Friday 19th February 1836

Begins heavy gales from SSW and overcast heading by SE under close reef main top sail middle & latter parts wind weather courses and sail the same

{ Lat by obs 38:51 N
{ Long by act 42:10 E

Remarks Saturday 20th February

Begins heavy gales from SSW & overcast weather heading by ESE under close reefed main top sails and stay sails middle & latter parts heavy gales from from south & overcast heading ESE with the same sail set

{ Lat by obs 34:56 N
{ Long by act 43:00 E

Remarks Sunday 21st February

Begins heavy gales from South & overcast heading by SE under short sail middle & latter parts a little more moderate at 8 o'clock set fore & mizzen top sails close reefed courses & jib steering to SE - overcast weather

{ Lat by obs 34:25 N
{ Long by thro 44:34 E

Remarks Monday 22nd February

Begins heavy gales from SW to WSW & overcast weather steering to SE under close reefed top sails courses & jib middle & latter parts strong gales from SSW & overcast weather at steering to SE by E

{ Lat by obs 34:51 N
{ Long by thro 51:11 E

Remarks Tuesday 23rd February

Begins strong breezes from SSW & overcast weather steering to SE by E at 1 P.M. shook out the reefs middle & latter parts strong gales from south & overcast weather steering to SE at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails & took in the main sail

{ Lat by obs 34:45 N
{ Long by thro 53:45 E

Towards St Pauls & Amsterdam - Whaling

Remarks Wednesday 24th February 1836

Begins strong gales from South & overcast weather steering to ESE under double reefed top sails at 10 AM set the main sail middle & latter parts more moderate at 3 PM shook out the reefs & set the gallant sails steering to ESE at 4 AM began boiling the black fish Lat by obs 34:31 S
 Long by thrs 56:21 E

Remarks Thursday 25th February

Begins fresh breezes from SW & fine weather steering to S by E with all sail set at 3 PM Long by obs 55:54 S by thrs at same time 56:21 E middle & latter parts strong breezes from SE to WNW with a large swell on steering SE by E Lat by obs 34:36 S
 Long by thrs 59:13 E

Remarks Friday 26th February

Begins fresh breezes from WNW & fine weather with a very large swell steering to ESE with all sail set at 10 AM Long by obs 57:13:15 E at the same time by thrs 59:13 E middle & latter parts fine breezes from WNW to North with a large swell & fine weather steering to ESE with all sail set Lat by obs 34:36 S
 Long by thrs 61:20 E

Remarks Saturday 27th February

Begins fine breezes from ESE and fine weather steering to ESE all sail set at 4 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales along of the ship took in top gallant sails at 12 PM tacked ship to NW by W at 9 AM tacked ship to S by E middle & latter parts strong breezes from ESE & fine weather Lat by obs 34:12 S
 Long by thrs 61:58 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday 28th February 1836
Begins strong breezes from NNE & fine
weather steering to East under top sails gill
& courses - saw breeches middle & latter parts
fine breezes from NNE & smokey weather
at 4 PM set the top gallant sails steering
to East.

Lat by obs 36:23 N
Long by thro 64:48 E

Remarks Monday 29th February
Begins fine breezes from NNE & smokey
weather steering to East all sail set
middle & latter parts light breezes from
NNE & fine weather steering by East with all
sail set

Lat by obs 36:00 N
Long by thro 66:39 E

Remarks Tuesday 1st March 1836
Begins fine breezes from NNE & fine weather
steering to East with all sail set middle and
latter parts light breezes from North & fine
weather steering to East with all sail set
saw carcass

Lat by obs 35:46 N
Long by thro 68:00 E

Remarks Wednesday 2nd March
Begins fine breezes from North & fine
weather steering by ENE all sail set at 4 PM
took in sail middle & latter parts fine breezes
from North to SEW with overcast weather at 5
PM set all sail steering to NNE

Lat by act 34:50 N
Long by act 68:20 E

Remarks Thursday 3rd March
Begins fresh breezes from SSE & overcast weather
steering to NNE all sail set at 4 PM took in sail
at 5 PM set all sail steering to NNE fresh
breezes from SSE & fine weather. Lat by obs 33:42 N
Long by thro 68:57 E

Towards St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Friday 4th March 1836

Begins fresh breezes from NNE & fine weather steering by East at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SE & fine weather at 5 PM set all sail at 8 PM tacked ship to ESE

Lat by obs 33:22 S
Long by thro 69:14 E

Remarks Saturday 5th March

Begins fresh breezes from SE & fine weather steering to SSW with all sail set at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts light breezes from SE & fine weather steering by SSW at 5 PM set all sail

Lat by obs 34:31 S
Long by thro 69:06 E

Remarks Sunday 6th March

Begins light breezes from East & fine weather steering to SSE with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes from ESE to NNE & fine weather steering to SSE with all sail set

Lat by obs 35:22 S
Long by thro 69:57 E

Remarks Monday 7th March

Begins light breezes from NW & fine weather steering to S by S with all sail set middle part light breezes & fine weather at 11 PM saw braches beat to windward all night at 8 AM left off S by S squally weather

Lat obs 35:25 S
Long thro 70:56 E

Remarks Tuesday 8th March

Begins fine breezes from west & fine weather steering to S by S all sail set middle & latter parts strong breezes from west to SSE with over cast with some fog all 6 AM wore ship to south top gallant sails in

Lat by obs 35:30 S
Long by thro 71:37 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 9th March 1836
Begins strong breezes from East with light
squalls of rain with a head beat sea at 1 P.M.
double reefed top sails heading by S.E.
middle & latter parts strong gales from East
with overcast weather steering by S.E. & with double
reefed top sails & courses
{ Lat by obs 34:23 N
{ Long by obs 42:55 E

Remarks Thursday 10th March
Begins strong gales from East & overcast weather
steering to S.E. & under double reefed top sails jib
& courses middle part heavy gales at 2 P.M.
took in sail to close reefed main top sail at 8
P.M. took in the pieces of the fore top mast
sailsail & fore spencer & turned up the starboard
boat latter part most tremendous gales from
E.S.E. to South with rain & a tremendous
sea on
{ Lat by act 38:00 S
{ Long by act 43:00 E

Remarks Friday 11th March
Begins tremendous gales from S.W. with a
very heavy sea at 2 P.M. had the starboard
boat broke in two pieces stove all to pieces
at 6 P.M. a little more clear middle & latter
parts more moderate from West heading by
N.W. & under close reefed main top sail

Remarks Saturday 12th March
Begins heavy gales from West & small squalls with
a heavy sea on middle & latter parts strong
gales with overcast & a heavy sea at 5 P.M.
kept off S.E. by S. set top sails jib & fore sail
wind from West
{ Lat by obs 37:37 N
{ Long by obs 44:37 E

Towards St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Sunday 13th March

1836

Begins strong gales from West with passing clouds
& a large swell - steering to S by E under top sails fore cours
& gib - sent down mizen top gallant yard the sail having
blown from the yard the 11th the heaviest gale I ever
experienced middle & latter parts fine breezes from W by W
with large swell on at 9th M Long by Chr 74:30 & by thro
76:38 & steering to S by E all sail set, Lat by obs 37:59 S
Long by thro 76:50 E

Remarks Monday 14th March

Begins fine breezes from W by W overcast weather
steering to S by E with all sail set middle part
strong breezes latter part heavy gales from N by W
at 3th M took in top gallant sails fore sail &
gib & double reefed the top sails at 6 A M saw
the Island of Amsterdam bearing E by S dist 25
miles at 9 A M took in fore & mizen top sails
& close reefed the main & luffed to W by S the
Land bearing E by S dist 12 miles, Lat by L 38:00 S
Long by thro 77:44 E

Remarks Tuesday 15th March

Begins strong gales from West at 1 P M wore
ship to N by W the storm sails set at 4 P M
the Land bearing E by S dist 10 miles middle &
latter parts heavy gales from West bying off the Island
at 10 M set close reefed top sails at 12 M the
Land bearing N by W dist 8 miles { So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 16th March

Begins heavy gales from W by S heading by South
under close reefed top sails at 1 P M the Land bearing
W by W dist 10 miles middle & latter parts strong
breezes from W by S & overcast with a heavy swell
at 8 A M set single reefed top sails gib & courses
at 12 M Land bearing West dist 12 miles
{ So Ends

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 14th March 1836

Begins strong gales from WSW with a heavy swell at 8 P.M. took jib & main courses and double reefed top sails Land bearing West dist 2 miles middle & latter parts fresh breezes from WSW & overcast at 4 P.M. sent two boats in shore fishing at 10 they returned with 4 bbls of fine fish { so Ends

Remarks Friday 15th March

Begins fresh breezes from WSW employed repairing the main top sails at 4 P.M. took in sail Land bearing SW dist 12 miles middle & latter parts light breezes from West & fine weather heading by SSW at 5 P.M. set all sail at 9 P.M. saw the Island of St Pauls bearing WSW at 11 A.M. saw a right whale heading in for Amsterdam at 12 P.M. Amsterdam bearing SW dist 20 miles {

Remarks Saturday 16th March

Begins fine breezes from SW & fine weather at 1 P.M. lowered 4 boats for the whale could not strike - very wild - at 4 P.M. St Pauls & Amsterdam bearing SW & W by S middle & latter parts fresh breezes from WSW & fine weather beating up to St Pauls at 12 P.M. the island bearing SW dist 5 miles { so Ends

Remarks Sunday 20th March

Begins fine breezes from WSW & fine weather at 4 P.M. St Pauls entrance to the basin WSW dist 14 miles at 8 P.M. bearing south dist 8 miles single reefed & took in main sail middle and latter parts fine breezes from SW & fine weather at 12 P.M. Amsterdam bearing SW dist 12 miles starting by SW with all sail set {

Cruising of St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Monday 21st March

1836

Begins fine breezes from NEW to North lying of Amsterdam
dist 2 miles sent 2 boats to look for a whale saw
grampuses at 3 took up the boats at 3³⁰ close reefed
the top sails took in jib & main sail Land NEW dist 3 miles
middle & latter parts strong gales from North & fine weather
starting by NEW at 5⁰⁰ AM set whole top sails
jib & main courses at 10⁰⁰ AM double reefed the top
sails & took in main courses Amsterdam at 12 AM
bearing East dist 35 miles } So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 22nd March

Begins heavy gales from North to NEW at 1 PM
took in fore & mizen top sails fore sail & jib
at 6 AM wore ship to NEE some rain
middle latter parts heavy gales from West with some
squalls of rain lying by NEE Lat by obs 38, 12
Long by thm 77, 10

Remarks Wednesday 23rd March

Begins heavy gales from $WSEW$ heading by NEW
the Land in sight bearing E by NE dist 30 miles at
2 PM set fore staysail middle & latter more moderate
at 5 AM set all sail steering to East at 12 AM
Amsterdam bearing East dist 10 miles } So Ends

Remarks Thursday 24th March

Begins strong breezes from NEW & overcast weather
passed round the Island at 4 PM bearing NE by NE
dist 8 miles double reefed the top sails took in jib and
main sail middle & latter parts strong breezes from NEW
& overcast weather at 10 AM spoke the ship *Stepania*
of New Bedford 300 bbls at 12 AM Amsterdam
 NEW 10 miles double reefed top sails & courses &
jib }

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Friday 25th March 1836

Begins strong breezes from N^{W} & overcast weather beating up to Amsterdam at 4 P.M. the Land bearing N^{W} dist 8 miles took in jib & main sail at 5 P.M. set single reefed top sails beating in for the island middle & latter part strong gales from N^{W} & squally saw 2 ships at 12 M Amsterdam bearing N^{W} dist 10 miles

{ 20 Ends

Remarks Saturday 26th March

Begins strong gales & squally lying to leeward of the island at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails middle & latter parts strong breezes & overcast weather from N^{W} steering by N^{W} at 5 P.M. set whole top sails jib & main sail

{ Lat by obs 36:47 N
Long by Chro 78:47 E

Remarks Sunday 27th March

Begins strong breezes from N^{W} steering by N^{E} at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails & took in jib & main sail the Stephania in sight middle & latter parts strong breezes from N^{W} to S^{W} heading by from N^{W} to W^{N} at 5 P.M. kept off to N^{W} the Stephania in sight

{ Lat by obs 35:27 N
Long by Chro 78:21 E

Remarks Monday 28th March

Begins strong breezes from South & fine weather steering to N^{W} middle & latter parts fine breezes & fine weather steering to N^{W} the Stephania in sight

{ Lat by obs 34:30 N
Long by Chro 76:40 E

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Tuesday 29th March 1836

Begins fresh breezes from NE with a large swell
on steering to ENE by N with all sail set at 4 P.M.
took in sail heading by ENE middle & latter parts
fresh breezes from NE to ENE at 5 P.M. made sail
lowered & took 3 black fish & wore ship to NE
stephanie in sight

Lat by obs 33:48 S
Long by thro 76:15 E

Remarks Wednesday 30th March

Begins fresh breezes from ENE & fine weather until 6 P.
M. squally with rain from W heading by from ENE
to ENE at 6 took in sail middle part rainy squally latter
part strong gales from SE heading by to SE under double
reefed top sails the $S.$ in sight

Lat by obs 33:01 S
Long by thro 76:00 E

Remarks Thursday 31st March

Begins strong gales from SE heading by SE at 3 P.M.
took in fore sail fore & mizen top sails & close reefed the
main middle & latter parts strong breezes from East at 10
P.M. wore ship to ENE & set alight for the $S.$ to do
the same at 5 A.M. set double reefed top sails at 8
A.M. kept off ENE at 10 A.M. the $S.$ went out of
sight to the southward

Lat by obs 33:11 S
Long by thro 73:36 E

Remarks Friday 1st April

Begins strong breezes from ENE steering to ENE at 4 P.M.
heaved to to NE & took in sail middle & latter part
fresh breezes from East to NE heading by to ENE
at 5 P.M. set all sail at 10 P.M. saw the stephanie
to the NE employed boiling black fish

Lat by obs 32:24 S
Long by thro 72:35 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday 2nd April

1836

Begins fine breezes from ESE & fine weather steering to SE by W at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes from East & fine weather steering to North all sail set the S. in sight

{ Lat by obs 31:09 S
Long by Chron 71:51 E

Remarks Sunday 3rd April

Begins fine breezes from ESE steering to North at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts strong breezes from ESE steering to North at 12 M wore ship to S by W

{ Lat by obs 30:11 S
Long by Chron 70:19 E

Remarks Monday 4th April

Begins fresh breezes from ESE steering to SW by W at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts strong breezes from East steering to SW by W all sail set the S. in sight

{ Lat by obs 29:04 S
Long by act 68:30 E

Remarks Tuesday 5th April

Begins fresh breezes from ESE & overcast weather steering to South at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts fine breezes from ESE and smoky weather at 5 PM steering to South with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 34:07 S
Long by Chron 69:56 E

Remarks Wednesday 6th April

Begins fine breezes from ESE & smoky weather steering to South at 4 PM took in sail middle & latter parts strong gales from ESE steering to ESE at 8 PM took in jib main sail & close reefed the top sail

{ Lat by obs 36:15 S
Long by Chron 70:31 E

Cruising to Northward of St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Thursday 7th April 1836

Begins strong gales from N^{W} to N^{E} & overcast weather steering to S^{E} under close reefed top sails & fore sail middle part strong gales & rainy latter parts strong breezes & foggy with some rain steering to S^{E} under top sails & fore sail. Lat by act $37:10 \text{ N}$
 { Long by chron $13:52 \text{ E}$

Remarks Friday 8th April

Begins fresh breezes from N^{W} & smokey weather steering to S^{E} by E - at 4 P.M. took in sail middle & latter parts light breezes from N^{W} to N^{E} with a large swell from west steering to E^{S} & E with all sail set - Long by G^{C} $15:42 \text{ E}$ Lat by obs $37:30 \text{ N}$
 { Long by chron $16:11 \text{ E}$

Remarks Saturday 9th April

Begins light breezes near to a calm from N^{E} & fine weather steering to E^{S} & E middle part light latter part strong breezes from E^{S} & E & foggy steering by S^{E} with all sail set. Lat by act $38:15 \text{ N}$
 { Long by chron $16:35 \text{ E}$

Remarks Sunday 10th April

Begins strong breezes from N^{E} & E & smokey weather steering to E^{S} by S at 6 P.M. took in sail middle & latter parts strong gales N^{W} to round West to S^{W} close reef main top sail. Lat by act $38:15 \text{ N}$
 { Long by chron $16:42 \text{ E}$

Remarks Monday 11th April

Begins strong gales from S^{E} & E & overcast weather at 4:30 P.M. kept off East & set the fore sail middle part fine weather latter part strong breezes from N^{W} & fine weather at 9 P.M. set all sail steering to East at 3 P.M. saw Amsterdam bearing East at 12 M. the Land bearing N^{W} dist 4 miles took in sail { Lat by act
 { Long by chron

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 12th April 1836

Begins strong gales from ~~W & W~~ to ~~W & W~~^{W & W}
heading by from ~~W & W~~ to South under storm
sails - at 4 P.M. the Land bearing North dist
10 miles middle & latter part light breezes
& fine weather at 5 P.M. set all sail
at 6 P.M. sent 2 boats fishing at 11 the boats
returned with 4 blks of fish { So Ends
at 12 M Land bearing West dist 2 miles

Remarks Wednesday 13th April

Begins light breezes from West at 4 P.M.
took in sail Land bearing West dist 10 miles
middle & latter fresh breezes from ~~W & W~~ & over
cast heading by ~~W & W~~ at 5 P.M. set all sail
at 10 lowered for a sulphur bottom Amsterdam
bearing ~~W & W~~ by ~~W & W~~ St. Pauls ~~W & W~~ by ~~W & W~~ { So Ends

Remarks Thursday 14th April

Begins strong breezes from West & overcast
at 6 P.M. St Pauls bearing ~~W & W~~ dist 5
miles - took in sail middle part plenty of rain
latter part light breezes from East & over
cast at 12 M St Pauls bearing ~~W & W~~ dist
4 miles all sail set { So Ends

Remarks Friday 15th April

Begins light breezes from East & overcast
at 1 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore saw 1 whale
& 4 hogs at 6 P.M. took in sail St Pauls bearing
~~W & W~~ dist 5 miles middle & latter parts strong
breezes from North to West {
sent 2 boats in shore to look for whales
lying off & on St Pauls

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 16th April 1836

Begins fresh breezes from NW & foggy sent 2 boats on shore they shot one hog at 6 PM took in sail steering north for Amsterdam middle & latter light breezes from West & overcast steering towards Amster^{dam} bearing NNE dist 8 miles at 12 M { 80 Ends

Remarks Sunday 17th April

Begins light breezes from West & fine weather at 4 PM spoke the Ship Stephania - at 5 kept of East for New Holland Amsterdam bearing West dist 4 miles middle & latter light breezes from North steering to East with sail set Lat by obs 34:23 S
 { Long by Chron 79:54 E

Remarks Monday 18th April

Begins fresh breezes from NNE & fine weather steering to East all sail set the S. in sight middle & latter parts strong breezes from North & fine weather at 4 PM took in main top gallant sail the S. in sight
 { Lat by obs 36:39 S
 { Long by Chron 83:41 E

Remarks Tuesday 19th April

Begins strong gales from North & fine weather at 4 PM took in main sail & double reefed the top sails middle & latter parts fresh breezes from North at 4 PM set all sail steering to East Lat by obs 36:10 S
 { Long by Chron 86:39 E

Remarks Wednesday 20th April

Begins light breezes from North & fine weather steering to East all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes from North to NW with some rain steering to East all sail set the S. in sight
 { Lat by act 36:00 S
 { Long by act 88:00 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 21st April 1836
Begins fresh breezes from South & overcast
with some rain steering to East with all
sail set middle & latter fresh breezes from
South & overcast weather steering to East the
Stephania in sight

Lat by obs 34:48 S
Long by Chron 90:20 E

Remarks Friday 22nd April
Begins fresh breezes from S.E. & overcast
steering to East all sail set middle & latter
parts fresh breezes from S.E. & overcast
weather steering to East all sail set the S.
in sight

Lat by act 34:06 S
Long by act 93:10 E

Remarks Saturday 23rd April
Begins fresh breezes from S.E. & overcast
steering to East with all sail set middle &
latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. & overcast
steering to East with all sail set Lat by obs 33:09 S
Long by Chron 94:56 E

Remarks Sunday 24th April
Begins strong breezes from S.E. & overcast
weather steering to E.N.E. at 3 P.M. took in
top gallant sail middle & latter part strong
gales from S.E. & overcast with squalls steering by
E.N.E. at 8 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 11
took in fore & main sail Lat by obs 32:23 S
Long by Chron 96:11 E

Remarks Monday 25th April
Begins strong gales & squally weather from S.E.
steering by E.N.E. double reefed top sails middle
& latter parts strong breezes from East to E by N
at 10 P.M. shook out the reefs & wore ship to
South the S. in sight

Lat by obs 30:26 S
Long by Chron 97:56 E

Towards New Holland - Whaling

Remarks Tuesday 26th April 1836

Begins light breezes from East at 6 P.M. wore ship to N by E under top sails jib & courses - overcast & a large swell middle & latter parts light breezes from N by E to N steering to S E & E by S all sail set - overcast weather. Lat by act $30^{\circ}45' \text{ N}$
 { Long by act $99^{\circ}10' \text{ E}$

Remarks Wednesday 27th April

Begins light breezes from N & overcast weather steering to E by S all sail set middle & latter parts fine breezes from N to N by E & overcast weather steering to E by S with all sail set. Lat by act $30^{\circ}45' \text{ N}$
 { Long by Chron $100^{\circ}06' \text{ E}$

Remarks Thursday 28th April

Begins fine breezes from N by E & overcast weather steering to E by S with all sail set the *Stephania* in sight middle & latter parts fine breezes from N by E & fine weather steering to E by S with all sail set the *Stephania* in sight. Lat by Obs $30^{\circ}58' \text{ N}$
 { Long by Chron $102^{\circ}27' \text{ E}$

Remarks Friday 29th April

Begins light breezes from N by E & fine weather steering to E by S middle & latter parts fine breezes from N by E steering to E by S . Lat by Obs $30^{\circ}50' \text{ N}$
 { Long by Chron $104^{\circ}56' \text{ E}$

Remarks Saturday 30th April

Begins strong breezes from N by E & fine weather steering to E by S at 3 P.M. saw plenty finbacks & blackfish lowered struck 2. B. F. & drew from them middle & latter parts fresh breezes from N by E to N with some light squalls of rain steering to E by S with all sail set - the *Stephania* in sight. Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}01' \text{ N}$
 { Long by act $104^{\circ}15' \text{ E}$

Ship America from St Pauls

Remarks Sunday 1st May 1836

Begins fine breezes from WSW with over
cast weather steering to E by S with all sail
set middle & latter parts strong breezes from
W to S to SSW & overcast weather steering to E by S
& East with all sail set Lat by obs 30:50 S
Long by Chro 110:38 E

Remarks Monday 2nd May

Begins strong gales from SSW & overcast
weather steering to East at 5 P.M. took gale &
courses & close reefed the top sails at 6 luffed
to to S E middle & latter parts fresh breezes
from SSW at 6 P.M. set all sail at 7 lowered
for black fish could not strike kept off W by S
at 10 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered
struck 6 whales—in company with the Stephanix,
killed the whales Lat by obs 30:29 S
Long by Chro 111:45 E

Remarks Tuesday 3rd May

Begins strong breezes from South at 4 P.M.
got the 6 whales along side at 6 P.M. got
in the head and half of the body & tore off
the piece from one whale broke off for the night



middle & latter parts strong gales from SSW with a large
swell on at 6 P.M. began cutting at 12 M got in 4
whales the 1st in sight cutting Lat by obs 30:06 S
Long by Chro 111:51 E



Remarks Wednesday 4th May

Begins strong breezes from from SSW with a very large swell on
at 2:20 finished cutting & wore ship to West at 6 P.M. began
boiling middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SSW
with a large swell on at 8 P.M. saw several sperm
whales lowered struck killed & at 12 M took along
side a large whale & began boiling again Lat by obs 29:44 S
Long by Chro 111:31 E

Towards New Holland Whaling

at 10 AM saw a large whale

Remarks Thursday 5th May 1836

Begins fresh breezes from SEW & fine weather with a large swell on - lying by the whale employed cutting up the junk & boiling - the stephania to windward cutting middle & latter parts strong breezes from SEW & fine weather with a tremendous swell on at 8 AM put out the fire & began cutting the worst work I ever saw

{ Lat by obs 29:34 S
Long by thro 111:22 E

Remarks Friday 6th May

Begins light breezes from SEW & fine weather with an outrageous swell on at 6 PM got in the body & junk hooked on to the case tore out & let it lay untill morning & began boiling middle & latter parts calm with a large swell on employed boiling at 8 AM bailed the case

{ Lat by act 29:24 S
Long by thro 111:06 E

Remarks Saturday 7th May

Begins strong breezes from SEW & overcast weather employed boiling the stephania in sight boiling middle & latter parts strong breezes from SEW to SE at 8 AM squally took in fore & mizen top sails & jib employed boiling at 11:30 finished boiling

{ Lat by obs 29:06 S
Long by thro 110:17 E

Remarks Sunday 8th May

Begins strong gales from SE to SE heading by from SEW to SEW under double reefed main top sail & fore sail middle & latter parts strong gales from SE with a large swell on heading by SEW under double reefed main top sail & fore sail employed stowing down oil in the fore hold the stephania in sight

{ Lat by obs 29:28 S
Long by act 110:00 E

Ship America From New Bedford Towards

Remarks Monday 9th May 1836

Begins strong gales from S.E. & rugged weather heading by S.W. under short sail stowing down oil middle & latter parts strong breezes from S.E. & overcast weather at 10 P.M. finished stowing wore ship to E.S.E. & set the top sails

{ Lat by obs 29:45 S
Long by Chro 109:14 E

Remarks Tuesday 10th May

Begins strong breezes from S.E. & rugged weather steering to E.S.E. at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails the 1st in sight middle & latter strong from S.E. to S.W. heading by from E.S.E. to E.S.E. at 11 A.M. saw 2 large whales one came up along side of the Stephania & the other 4 miles to to windward

{ Lat by obs 28:46 S
Long by Chro 109:46 E

Remarks Wednesday 11th May

Begins fine breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather heading by W.S.W. all sail set at 1:30 P.M. the whale went out of sight to windward the 1st got the other at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails middle & latter parts light breezes from East to W.S.W. steering to S.E. at 6 P.M. set all sail

{ Lat by obs 28:46 S
Long by Chro 110:40 E

Remarks Thursday 12th May

Begins fine breezes from W.S.W. & fine weather steering to S.E. with all sail set at 6 P.M. took in sail middle & latter parts strong gales from South at 6 P.M. took in fore sail fore & main top sails heading by S.E. under close reefed main top sail

{ Lat by obs 29:53 S
Long by Chro 111:31 E

New Holland Whaling

2351

Remarks Friday 13th May 1836

Begins strong gales from South with a large sea on heading by ESE under close reefed main top sail at 6 PM wore ship to WSW middle & latter parts wind & weather the same Lat by obs 29:43 S
Long by thro 111:11 E

Remarks Saturday 14th May

Begins strong gales from SSE heading by East under close reefed main top ~~sail~~ middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SSE at 6 AM set whole top sails courses gill & kept off WSE
Lat by obs 28:58 S
Long by thro 111:21 E

Remarks Sunday 15th May

Begins fresh breezes from SSE & rugged weather at 6 PM took in sail & luffed to to WSW middle & latter parts fresh breezes from East & fine weather at 6 AM made sail steering by WSE at 11 AM saw a shoal of sperm & finback whales together
Lat by obs 28:19 S
Long by thro 111:00 E

Remarks Monday 16th May

Begins fine breezes from SE & fine weather at 1 PM lowered 4 boats at 2 struck one whale at 5 PM took him along side about 40 bbl whale & got ready for cutting middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SSE & fine weather at 6 AM began cutting at 10 AM finished cutting & kept of WSW to look for the whales Lat by act 28:55 S
Long by thro 110:31 E



Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 15th May 1836

Begins fine breezes from ESE & fine weather heading by ESE at 5 PM began boiling at sunset saw a sperm whale middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SE & fine weather at 8 PM saw 2 large whales put out the fire at 10 lowered all boats whales very shy

Lat by obs 28:05 N
Long by thro 110:40 E

Remarks Wednesday 16th May

Begins fresh breezes from SE by S & fine weather at 12:30 took up the boats at 3 PM made the fire again saw plenty of fin backs at 10 PM finished boiling middle & latter parts strong breezes from SE steering to NW

Lat by obs 28:06 N
Long by thro 110:59 E

Remarks Thursday 17th May

Begins strong breezes from SE with a large swell on at 3 PM saw several whales lowered 4 boats whales going quick to windward couldnot strike at 6 PM took up the boats & double reefed the top sails & wore ship to N by W middle & latter parts strong breezes from SE to ESE at 8 AM wore to NW & at 11 wore to South saw finbacks

Lat by obs 27:59 N
Long by thro 111:20 E

Remarks Friday 20th May

Begins strong breezes from ESE & fine weather at 6 PM took in sail heading South middle & latter parts fresh breezes from East to ESE heading by from South to SE by S

Lat by obs 29:11 N
Long by thro 111:06 E

Cruising off New Holland Whaling

Remarks Saturday 21st May 1836

Begins fine breezes from ESE to North steering by from SE to ESE at sunset took in sail at dark saw a sperm whale along side fine weather middle & latter parts light breezes from North at 8 AM saw the stephania at 10:30 saw a sperm whale 4 miles to windward lowered 4 boats & pulled to windward.

Lat by obs 28:59 N.
Long by thro 110:53 E

Remarks Sunday 22nd May

Begins fine breezes from North & fine weather at 1:30 struck & at 3:30 PM took the whale along side & began cutting at 6 PM got the jaw in & head off & lashed down the B. in sight middle & latter parts strong gales from North & very rugged at 6 AM began cutting at 8 AM parted the head rope while wearing got it along side & at 12 AM finished cutting the B. in sight

Lat by obs 28:58 N
Long by thro 110:39 E

Remarks Monday 23rd May

Begins strong gales from NNE & very rugged at 3 PM spoke the stephania & heard from the Herald of New Bedford 300 of whale & 300 blbs of sperm - at 3 PM began boiling at 5 PM took in fore & mizen top sails & wore ship to SSE middle & latter parts heavy gales from NNE to WNW at 9 PM put out the fire at 5 AM made a fire at 12 AM put it out again blowing heavy

Lat by act 29:00 N
Long by act 110:55 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 24th May 1836
Begins heavy gales from ~~W~~SW with a very
large sea on - heading by ~~W~~ close reefed
main top sail set middle part very heavy
gales from SW latter part a little more moderate
with a tremendous sea on at 11 AM made a
fire

Lat by obs 28-32-25
Long by Chron 110-32-8

Remarks Wednesday 25th May
Begins strong gales from ~~SW~~SW with a
tremendous sea on - at 2 PM set the fore sail
& close reefed mizen top sail employed boiling
middle part fresh breezes latter part calm at
4 AM finished boiling & made all sail - tremendous
swell on the stephania in sight

Lat by obs 28-28-25
Long by Chron 110-00-8

Remarks Thursday 26th May
Begins calm with a very heavy swell on at 15 min
PM saw a large whale lowered & boats saw nothing
more of the whale middle & latter parts light
breezes from ~~SW~~ to West steering to NW with all
sail set employed stowing down oil - the stephania
in sight

Lat by obs 28-11-5
Long by act 110-40-8

Remarks Friday 27th May
Begins light breezes from West with some rain
steering to NW - employed stowing down oil
middle & latter parts fine breezes from West
& fine weather steering to NW at 10 AM finished
stowing down & set all sail at 10 AM passed
a strip of green water the in long by Chron 111-25

Lat by obs 27-03-25
Long by Chron 111-35-8

Cruising off New Holland

Remarks Saturday 28th May 1836
 Begins fresh breezes from West to WSW & fine weather at 6 P.M. double reefed & luffed to to WSW middle & latter parts fine breezes from WSW to SW & fine weather at 6 P.M. made all sail steering to S.E.
 Lat by obs 26:12 S
 Long by Chron 111:54 E

Remarks Sunday 29th May
 Begins fine breezes from SSW & fine weather at 6 P.M. took in sail & luffed to to West saw plenty finbacks middle & latter parts strong breezes from WSW to SSE & very rugged weather steering by from West to SSW at 6 P.M. wore ship to East & set the fore sail at 11 P.M. wore ship to S.W. & close reefed the top sails
 Lat by obs 26:05 S
 Long by Chron 112:08 E

Remarks Monday 30th May
 Begins strong gales from SSE with a large swell on heading by SSW under close reefed top sails & fore sail middle & latter parts strong gales from SE & rugged weather
 Lat by obs 26:55 S
 Long by Chron 111:20 E

Remarks Tuesday 31st May
 Begins strong gales from SE & rugged weather heading by SSW under close reefed top sails & fore sail middle part strong gales latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. shook out one reef & set gill & courses heading by SSW
 Lat by obs 28:10 S
 Long by Chron 110:24 E

Remarks Wednesday 1st June
 Begins fresh breezes from SE & fine weather whole top sails set at 6 P.M. took in sail middle & latter parts fine breezes & weather at 6 P.M. wore to East & set all sail winds from SSE
 Lat by obs 28:46 S
 Long by Chron 110:45 E

Ship America from New Bedford...

Remarks Thursday 2nd June 1836

Begins light breezes from South & fine weather saw plenty finbacks at 6 P.M. took in sail heading by S.W. middle & latter parts strong breezes from South with some squalls of rain steering to N.E. got the starboard Anchor on the bow

Lat by obs 28:42 N

Long by Chron 111:05 W

Remarks Friday 3rd June

Begins strong breezes from South & overcast weather steering to N.E. by N under double reefed top sails middle & latter parts strong breezes from South with a large swell & overcast weather steering to N.E. by N

Lat by obs 27:02 N

Long by Chron 111:58 W

Remarks Saturday 4th June

Begins strong breezes from South & overcast weather discoloured water at 6 P.M. took in sail steering to N.E. by N middle part strong breezes latter parts strong breezes from S.W. with some squally at 6 P.M. set all sail steering by N.E. discoloured water at 9 P.M. took in top gallant sails, Lat by obs 26:52 N

Long by Chron 113:00 W

Remarks Sunday 5th June

Begins strong breezes from S.E. & S.W. with overcast at 6 P.M. took in sail sounded no bottom & wore ship to S.W. middle & latter parts strong gales from S.E. & overcast weather at 3 P.M. wore ship to S.W. at 4 set the main sail at 10 P.M. took it in again - green water

Lat by obs 26:28 N

Long by Chron 113:25 W

Cruising off New Holland, Whaling.

Remarks Monday 6th June 1836

Begins strong gales from SE & overcast weather steering by ESE at 6 PM wore ship to SEW got ground at 85 fathoms gray sand Long then by thro 113:54 & middle part strong gales latter part strong breezes from SE at 3 PM set the main sail at 8 PM wore ship to SE at 11 PM shook out the reefs, green water

{ Lat by obs 24:46 S
{ Long by thro 113:30 E

Remarks Tuesday 7th June

Begins fresh breezes from SE & smokey weather heading by ESE all sail set at 5:30 PM got ground 85 fathoms gray sand - Long by thro at 3:40 PM 114:04 & middle & latter parts light breezes from SE & smokey weather at 6 AM saw the Land from East to South dist 20 miles - beating up to the mouth of the Bay

{ Lat by obs 24:40 S
{ Long by thro 114:06 E

Remarks Wednesday 8th June

Begins light breezes from SE & hazy weather beating up for the mouth of the Bay at 8 PM north end of Pokes Island bearing S by W dist 3 miles at 3 PM bent the cables middle & latter parts light breezes from SE latter part strong breezes from NNE with squalls of rain at 4 PM Pokes Island bearing W by N dist 10 miles steering up the Bay S by W at 12 M north end of Dirk Hartogs Island bearing N by E dist 10 miles at 4 PM saw several hump backs

{
{

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 9th June 1836
Begins strong breezes from NNE to East
with squalls of rain steering up the Bay
at 4 P.M. came to Anchor with the whole
length of the larboard chain the N.E.
end of Dirk Hartogs Island bearing N by N,
2 miles of shore, in 9 fathoms sand & shells -
middle part strong breezes from East latter
part strong gales with squalls of rain at 8 P.M.
sent down the top gallant yards & masts
etc Ends;

Remarks Friday 10 June
Begins strong breezes from N.W. with some
squalls of rain at 3 P.M. sent one boat on
shore for turtle saw none middle & latter parts
fine breezes from N.W. to West & fine weather
employed heaving the ship to re nail the
copper in the starboard waist having lost
about 10 sheets off in consequence of the nails
being too short they all came out;

~~Remarks Saturday 11th June
Begins fine breezes from S.W. & fine weather
employed mending the copper middle & latter
parts strong breezes from S.W. & fine weather
at 6 A.M. took the anchor & stood out to sea
at 12 o'clock North end Dirk Hartogs Island bearing
S.W. & dist 12 miles~~

Remarks ~~Saturday~~ Sunday 11th June
All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.W.
to S.E. & fine weather 2 boats on shore
for turtle etc.

Cruising off New Holland

Remarks Sunday 12th June 1836

Begins strong breezes from SE & fine weather
 at 5 P.M. the boats returned with 3 turtle
 middle & latter parts strong breezes from SE at 8
 A.M. got under way & stood out to sea at 12 M.
 North end of Dirk Hartogs Island bearing
 SSE dist 12 miles

{

Remarks Monday 13th June

Begins strong gales from SSE & fine weather
 steering to ENE at 6 P.M. took in sail to close
 reefed main top sail & fore top mast stay sail &
 heaved to to SW by W the North end of Roke's
 Island bearing SE dist 8 miles middle & latter
 parts strong gales from SSE to ESE at 8 A.M. wore
 ship to ESE set fore stay sail & spencers green water

Lat by Obs 24° 30' S
 { Long by Chron 113° 21' E N.R.

Remarks Tuesday 14th June

Begins strong gales from SSE & hazy weather at 5
 P.M. wore ship to SW & took in main spencer
 middle & latter parts strong gales SSE to ESE with a
 high short sea from ESE heading by from SW to South
 at 6 A.M. set double reefed top sails & fore sail,
 green water

Lat by Obs 24° 42' S
 { Long by Chron 112° 57' E

Remarks Wednesday 15th June

Begins strong breezes from ESE & fine weather with a
 head beat sea at 5 P.M. took in the main sail &
 kept off ENE middle & latter parts fine breezes
 from ESE & fine weather steering to ENE sent up
 the top gallant masts yards & set the sails

Lat by Obs 24° 10' S
 { Long by Chron 111° 29' E

Ship America from New Bedford and

Remarks Thursday 16th June 1836

Begins light breezes from SE & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & fine weather steering to NW set top mast studding sail Lat by obs 22:51 S
{ Long by Chron 109:50 E

Remarks Friday 17th June

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set Lat by obs 21:24 S
{ Long by Chron 107:52 E

Remarks Saturday 18th July

Begins fine trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set Lat by obs 19:46 S
{ Long by Chron 106:00 E

Remarks Sunday 19th June

Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to NW with all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & over cast weather steering to NW with all sail set Lat by obs 18:17 S
{ Long by Chron 104:10 E

Remarks Monday 20th June

Begins fresh trades & overcast weather at 10:15 saw breeches hauled up south saw nothing more at 1 PM kept NW again all sail set middle & latter parts fine trades & overcast steering to NW with all sail set Lat by obs 17:10 S
{ Long by Chron 102:31 E

New Holland Towards the Looe Islands

Remarks Tuesday 21st June 1836

Begins fresh trades from SSE & fine weather steering to
 N^W by N with all sail set middle & latter parts strong
 trades & squally steering to N^W by N with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 15° 12' S

{ Long by Chron 100° 36' E

Remarks Wednesday 22nd June

Begins strong trades & squally steering to N by N with all
 drawing sail set middle & latter parts strong trades
 with squalls of rain steering to N^W by N with main
 top gallant sail set

{ Lat by obs 13° 05' S

{ Long by Chron 98° 26' E at 4 P.M.

Remarks Thursday 23rd June

Begins strong gales from SE with cloudy weather
 steering to N^W by N at 6 P.M. took in sail to close reefed
 top sails luffed to SE with fore top sail aback
 & bent Larboard chain middle & latter parts heavy
 trades and squally with rain at 6 P.M. kept off
 N^W by N & set whole top sails & main top gallant
 sail

{ Lat by obs 11° 59' S

{ Long by Chron 97° 55' E

Remarks Friday 24th June

Begins strong gales from SE by S & overcast
 squally weather at 12 P.M. luffed to N^W by N took in
 main top gallant sail at 2 P.M. saw the Land
 bearing from N^W by N to N^W by N dist 15 miles at 4:30
 P.M. passed the harbour by it not being layed
 down wright on the Chart at 6 P.M. far to the
 leeward double reefed the top sails & hauled on
 the wind to SE & stowed the Anchors Louisbourg
 Island bearing South dist 3 miles middle & latter parts
 strong trades at 11 P.M. came to Anchor with both
 anchors to 40 fathoms of chain North end of direction
 Island bearing SE by E one mile dist in 5 1/2 fathoms
 water clay bottom

{ So Ends

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday 25th June

1836

All the 24 hours heavy trades
and squally weather one watch on liberty

{ So Ends

Remarks Sunday 26th June

All the 24 hours strong trades one watch
on liberty

{ So Ends

Remarks Monday 27th June

All these 24 hours strong trades employed
breaking out & coopering & becketin the
casks

{ So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 28th June

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine
weather at 2 P.M. took 20 casks on shore for
water latter part one watch on liberty

{ So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 29th June

All these 24 hours strong gales from N.E.
& squally

{ So Ends

Remarks Thursday 30th June

All these 24 hours light breezes with
squalls of rain got the water on board
& stowed it down

{ So Ends

Remarks Friday 1st July

Begins light breezes & fine weather took 21 casks
on shore middle & latter parts strong gales
& squally with rain

{ So Ends

Wind the Cocos Isles towards St Pauls

Remarks Saturday 2nd July 1836

Begining middle & latter parts strong very strong breezes & squalls of rain got of the water & stowed it down
 { So Ends

Remarks Sunday 3rd July

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SE with squalls of rain got the turtle coconuts fowls ducks &c on board
 { So Ends

Remarks Monday 4th July

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SE with some squalls of rain at 9:30 AM took the Anchors & set all sail for sea at 10 AM unbent chains took in the starboard anchor & stowed the other at 12 M lost sight of the land bearing E by S dist 14 miles

{ Lat by act 12:06 S
 { Long by Chron 96:50 E

Remarks Tuesday 5th July

Begins fresh trade & fine weather steering to SE by W all sail set middle & latter parts strong trades & fine weather steering to SE by W with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 13:55 S
 { Long by Chron 94:15 E

Remarks Wednesday 6th July

Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering to SE by W with all sail set middle & latter parts strong trades & fine weather steering to SE by W with all sail set

{ Lat by obs 15:17 S
 { Long by Chron 92:17 E

Ship America from New Bedford New Holland

Remarks Thursday 4th July 1836
Begins fresh trades & fine weather steering
to S^W with a large swell on bent one old
fore sail & repairing another old fore sail
middle & latter parts very strong trades with
a large swell on steering to S^W with all
sail set

Lat by obs 17:15 S
{ Long by Chron 90:15 E

Remarks Friday 5th July

Begins very strong trades with some squalls
with a very large swell on steering to S^W all with
all sail set middle part strong breezes & squally
latter part fine trades & fine weather steering
to S^W with all sail set

Lat by obs 19:22 S
{ Long by Chron 88:12 E

Remarks Saturday 6th July

Begins strong trades & fine weather steering
to S^W with all sail set middle & latter parts
strong breezes from S by E with some squalls
steering to S^W by W with all sail set

Lat by obs 20:49 S
{ Long by Chron 96:00 E

Remarks Sunday 10th July

Begins strong trades with some light squalls
of rain steering to S^W by W fore top gallant
sail in middle & latter parts fresh breezes &
fine weather from S by E steering to S^W by W with all
sail set

Lat by obs 22:16 S
{ Long by Chron 83:53 E

Remarks Monday 11th July

Begins fresh breezes from S by E & fine weather
steering to S^W by W with all sail set middle &
latter parts fine breezes from S by E & fine weather
steering to S^W by W with all sail set

Lat obs 23:16 S
{ Long by Chron 82:11 E

And the Cocos Isles towards St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Tuesday 12th July 1836
 Begins fine breezes from South & fine weather
 steering to ~~W~~SW with all sail set middle & latter
 light breezes from South to ESE steering from ~~W~~SW to
 SW with all sail set ^{24:04 upright} Lat by obs 24:24 S
 Long by thro 80:53 E

Remarks Wednesday 13th July
 Begins light breezes from East & fine weather steering
 to SW with all sail set middle & latter light breezes
 & calms fine weather Lat by obs 24:18 S
 Long by thro 81:04 E

Remarks Thursday 14th July
 Begins light breezes from SW & fine weather steering
 to ~~W~~SW with all sail middle & latter parts
 light airs & calms Lat by obs 24:42 S
 Long by thro 80:09 E

Remarks Friday 15th July
 Begins light breezes from SW & fine weather steering
 by SSE with all sail set middle & latter parts small
 breezes & calms at 8 A.M. spoke the Bark Bengal
 of Glasgow from London bound to Calcutta - fine
 weather Lat by obs 25:05 S
 Long by thro 80:42 E

Remarks Saturday 16th July
 Begins light airs & calms with fine weather from SW
 steering to ~~W~~SW with all sail set middle part calm
 latter part fine breezes from SE & fine weather steering
 to SW with all sail set Lat by obs 25:40 S
 Long by thro 80:14 E

Remarks Sunday 17th July
 Begins strong breezes from NE & fine weather steering to
 SW with all sail set middle & latter parts squally weather
 all round the compass steering to SW when the
 wind permits Lat by obs 27:31 S
 Long by thro 79:30 E

Ship America from New Bedford & Cocos Isles

Remarks Monday 18th July 1836

Begins strong breezes squalls & calms with some rain from West steering by SSW top gallant sails in middle & latter parts heavy gales with heavy squalls from West to SSW took in sail to close reefed main top sail & fore sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to West & set double reefed top sails

Lat by obs 28:30 S
{ Long by Chron 79:16 E

Remarks Tuesday 19th July

Begins strong gales from South heading to WSW under close reefed top sails & fore sail with a large head beat swell middle & latter parts more moderate at 4 P.M. set set gill & main sails at 11 shook out the reefs - some rain

Lat by obs 28:41 S
{ Long by Chron 77:55 E

Remarks Wednesday 20th July

Begins strong gales from Strong gales south with some squalls heading by WSW with top sails gill & courses set large swell on middle & latter parts strong breezes from S by E with a large swell heading by SSW by W and single reefs

Lat by obs 29:34 S
{ Long by Chron 76:39 E

Remarks Thursday 21st July

Begins strong breezes from SE with overcast weather steering by SSW under single reefs & courses & gill middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SE steering by SSW overcast weather top sails gill & courses set

Lat by obs 30:43 S
{ Long by Chron 76:25 E

Remarks Friday 22nd July

Begins fine breezes from SE & overcast weather steering by SSW middle & latter parts light breezes from SE & SSW steering by SSW & SSW with all sail set

Lat by obs 32:14 S
{ Long by Chron 75:50 E

Towards St Pauls & Amsterdam Whaling

Remarks Saturday 23rd July 1836

Begins light breezes from ESE & fine weather steering by South with all sail set middle & latter parts light breezes from ESE & fine weather steering to South with all sail set saw finbacks

Lat by obs 33:51 S
Long by Chron 76:25 E

Remarks Sunday 24th July

Begins light breezes from East & fine weather steering to South with all sail set middle part strong breezes latter part strong breezes from North with rain at 11:30 AM took in all sail to close reefed main top sail when the wind changed suddenly to WSW in heavy squalls with rain

Lat by act 36:00 S
Long by Chron 75:10 E

Remarks Monday 25th July

Begins strong gales from WSW with some squalls of rain at 4 PM set close reefed top sails & fore sail steering to SEW middle & latter parts heavy gales from WSW to West heading by from SW to South at 9 PM took in to close reefed main top sail heavy sea on

Lat by obs 36:42 S
Long by Chron 74:29 E

Remarks Tuesday 26th July

Begins heavy gales from SE by W heading by S by E under close reefed main top sail middle & latter parts a little more moderate heading by S by E under close reefed main top sail

Lat by obs 36:29 S
Long by Chron 75:03 E

Ship America from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 27th July 1836
Begins heavy gales from S^W with a heavy swell on lat 6 P.M. wore ship to N^W & set fore stay sail & fore spencer middle & latter a little more moderate at 9 P.M. set fore & mizen top sails close reefed at 5 A.M. wore ship to S^W at 4 P.M. set fore & main courses & gibe at 12 M. took in gibe main sail & fore top sail & close reefed the main & mizen top sails. Lat by obs 36:12 S
{ Long by Chron 77:42 E

Remarks Thursday 28th July
Begins heavy gales from S^W steering to S^W under close reefed main top sail & fore sail at 3 P.M. bent a new main top sail middle & latter parts heavy gales from N^W & S^W at 8 P.M. took in the fore sail & blowed away the fore top mast stay sail at 11 P.M. wore ship to N^W by W. Lat by obs 36:13 S
{ Long by Act 78:10 E

Remarks Friday 29th July
Begins heavy gales from N^W with squalls of rain with a heavy sea on bent a new fore top mast stay sail middle & latter parts heavy gales from S^W & West at 10 P.M. wore ship to S^W set the fore sail & mizen top sail. Lat by obs 35:24 S
{ Long by Chron 77:20 E

Remarks Saturday 30th July
Begins strong gales from West with a very heavy sea on heading by S^W middle & latter parts strong breezes from West to S^W at 4 P.M. wore ship to N^W by W & N^W at 6 P.M. set the courses gibe & top sails and bent another fore top sail. Lat by obs 35:29 S
{ Long by Chron 77:30 E

New Holland & Coco^s Isles towards St Pauls

Remarks Sunday 31st July 1836

Begins strong breezes from SW with a large swell on heading by, WNW with all sail set— employed mending sails— middle & latter parts fresh breezes from SW to West with a large swell on at 10 P M wore ship to south

Lat by obs 35:39 S
Long by Chro 77:29 E

Remarks Monday 1st August

at 10:30 AM saw another day bearing S by W dist 40 miles

Begins strong breezes from West with some squalls heading by SSW with all sail set at 4 PM saw a dead right whale sent a boat to him to far gone— middle & latter parts strong breezes & squally from West to NW steering to SSW & south at 10 PM sent down fore & mizen top gallant masts & sent up a short fore one

Lat by obs 34:20 S
Long by Chro 77:43 E

Remarks Tuesday 2nd August

Begins strong gales from NW & squally at 4 PM took in all main sail & close reefed the top sails and passed the along the East side of the Island & saw plenty of right whales— say no and saw a ship & one Barque at 6 PM SW point bearing NW by W dist 6 miles— calm & thick fog middle part strong gales latter part heavy gales from North to NW at 3 PM took in fore sail fore & mizen top sails at 10:30 AM wore ship to North

Lat by obs 38:11 S

Remarks Wednesday 3rd August

Begins strong gales from West to W by S heading by NW & N by W at 4:30 PM set fore & mizen top sails Amsterdam bearing NE dist 14 miles dist middle part strong breezes latter part strong gales from NW & overcast at 11 AM got within 2 miles of the Land lowered 3 boats struck 3 whales drew from 2 & cut from the other spouting blood he run out into rough water lying off & on under close reefed top sails & fore sail

6 ships in sight
Shake & Barque George of
Stoneington & whales

Ship America From New Bedford

Remarks Thursday 4th August 1836

Begins heavy gales from ~~NRW~~ with very heavy squalls from the Land at 2 P.M. took up the boats one boat stove took in fore & mizen top sails & fore sail at 1 P.M. spoke the two Brothers of New Bedford 1100 bbls saw 2 ships cutting at 6 P.M. Land bearing ~~NRW~~ dist 6 miles middle & latter parts heavy gales from ~~NRW~~ & ~~NW~~ heading by West & ~~WSEW~~ under close reefed main top sail & stay sails. Lat by obs 38-22 S
Long by act 88-02 E

Remarks Friday 5th August

Begins heavy gales from ~~NRW~~ to West with heavy squalls with rain & a heavy sea on at 3 P.M. saw St Pauls bearing ~~WSEW~~ dist 25 miles at 5:30 P.M. wore ship to ~~NRW~~ middle & latter parts heavy gales from ~~WSEW~~ with a heavy sea on at 10 P.M. set close reefed fore & mizen top sails fore & main sails at 9 P.M. run under the lee of the Land to rugged to lower saw plenty whales & 3 ships stood out to ~~NW~~ took in main sail & fore top sail Land bearing ~~SEW~~ dist 12 miles at 12 M

Remarks Saturday 6th August

Begins heavy gales from ~~WSEW~~ plying off & to windward under close reefed top sails & fore sail saw 2 ships one the Stephania middle part strong gales ~~set~~ set double reefed top sails latter part heavy gales from ~~NRW~~ with heavy squalls of rain at 7 P.M. took in to close reefed main top sail had the fore sail out & in 3 times at 12 M the Land ~~SEW~~ dist 4 miles saw 2 ships

Off St Pauls & Amsterdam Whaling

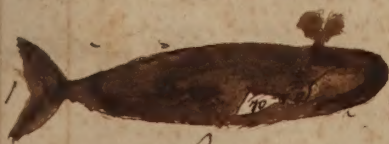
Remarks Sunday 4th August 1838.
 Begins heavy gales from WNW at 3:30 P.M. got
 in under the lee of the Land sent 3 boats in shore
 whaling struck one whale at 4 P.M. came on a
 tremendous heavy squall of rain hail thunder & lightning
 with tremendous gusts of wind from the Land cut from
 the whale at 4:20 took up the boats took in sail to close
 reefed top sails spoke the ship Messenger N. Bedford
 600 bbls middle & latter parts very heavy gales from
 WNW & West at 8 P.M. wore ship to NW at 12
 M the Land bearing NW dist 25 miles

Remarks Monday 5th August
 Begins heavy gales from W by S with squalls of
 hail heading by NW by N close reefed main top sail
 stay sails & spencers middle part heavy gales latter
 part fresh breezes from WSW with a very heavy
 swell at 6 P.M. set all sail & bent another fore
 top sail the Land West 10 miles beating to windward
 one ship in the East employed repairing sails

Remarks Tuesday 6th August
 Begins fresh breezes from West to NW unbent
 the mizen top sail & bent another at 2:30 saw
 a dead whale at 3 took him along side &
 began cutting at 5:30 finished at 8 P.M. began
 boiling & double reefed the top sails the Land
 WNW dist 10 miles heading by West middle & latter
 parts heavy gales from NW & W by N
 & fraincy squally weather at 8 P.M. double
 reefed at 4 A.M. took in to close reefed main top sail
 & spencers at 4 A.M. put out the fire at 9 A.M.
 made a fire again heading by West & W by N

Lat by obs 38° 28' N
 Long by acct 74° 46' E

H lost



Ship America From New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 10th August 1836
Begins heavy gales from S.W. with heavy squalls
with rain at 4 P.M. put out the fire it
being hard boiling weather - at 6 P.M. wore to
N.E. - St Pauls bearing South dist 12 miles
middle & latter parts heavy gales from W.S.W.
with squalls of hail & rain heading by North
close reefed main top sail & spencers saw one ship
Amsterdam bearing W.S.W. dist 12 miles

Remarks Thursday 11th August
Begins very heavy gales from West with heavy
squalls of hail & rain Land W.S.W. dist 15 miles
middle & latter parts a little more moderate
at 1 A.M. began boiling at 4 wore ship to
S.W. & set close reefed top sail & fore sail plenty
squalls of rain at 12 M Land S. W.S.W. dist
20 miles saw one sail

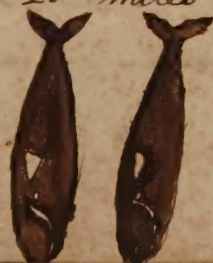
Remarks Friday 12th August
Begins heavy gales with squalls of rain & a
heavy sea on - at 8 P.M. finished boiling -
the Land S.W. dist 20 miles at 3 P.M. took in
fore sail & mizen top sail & set the spencers
middle & latter parts heavy gales from W.S.W.
to S.W. with a heavy sea going at 8 P.M.
wore ship to S.W. at 10 P.M. set the fore
& main sails at 12 M the Land S.W. dist
18 miles employed clearing out the steerage
& fore hold

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 13th August 1836
 Begins heavy gales from NW with a heavy
 sea on heading by NW at 1 P.M. took in
 the main sail - plenty squalls of hail & rain
 at 5 P.M. the Land SEW dist 25 miles
 middle & latter parts more moderate with squalls
 & a large swell at 8 P.M. set double reefed top
 sails & courses & began to stow down at 10 P.M.
 wore ship to SE at 12 M finished stowing the
 oil 40 bbls
 { Lat by acct 37:10 N
 Long by acct 44:50 E

Remarks Sunday 14th August
 Begins fresh breezes & squally from NW & WSW
 heading by SE & South - cleaning out between decks
 & giting out water at 6 P.M. Amsterdam S by W
 dist 25 miles - middle & latter parts fresh breezes from
 WSW & West beating up to the Land at 12 M the
 Land NW dist 8 miles 3 ship in sight

Remarks Monday 15th August
 Begins strong gales from NW with some squalls
 at 2 P.M. took in main sail jib & single reefed
 the top sails & lowered 2 boats & struck 6 whales
 cut from one drew from another sunk 2 whales
 & at 9 P.M. took two along side & took in sail
 to close reefed main top sail - 4 ships in sight
 middle & latter parts strong gales from WSW with
 a large sea on at 4 P.M. began cutting to leeward
 at 12 M finished cutting one whale lost the head
 by tearing out the blubber at 11 P.M. spoke the
 Ship Stephania of N. Bedford - at 12 M the Land
 NW dist 20 miles



Ship America From New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 16th August 1836

Begins strong gales from ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} with a very large swell at 1 P.M. wore ship 4 times to get the whale to leeward of the the ship it being to rugged to cut to windward he would not float to leeward at 3 P.M. set up the tables & started the fire at 6 P.M. Land ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} dist 25 miles middle & latter parts strong gales from ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} with a heavy swell at 8 P.M. put out the fire & while in the act of wearing ship parted the fluke chain set the fore sail made a tack & got the whale along side again & put on another & shackle that one wore again & parted the other chain & began cutting to leeward at 12 M. got of the throat & lips

Lat by obs 37:48 N

{ Long by act 78:42 E

Remarks Wednesday 17th August

Begins very strong gales from ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} with a very heavy swell at 4 P.M. finished cutting & began boiling heading by ~~SW~~^{SW} under close reefed top sails middle & latter parts strong gales from ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} to ~~SW~~^{SW} with a very heavy swell from ~~SW~~^{SW} heading by ~~SW~~^{SW} & ~~SW~~^{SW} at 7 P.M. shook one reef out the top sails & set the fore sail employed boiling, Lat 38:15 N

{ Long by thro 79:10 E

Remarks Thursday 18th August

Begins strong gales from ~~N~~^N~~W~~^W with a large swell on heading by ~~W~~^W~~SW~~^{SW} with double reefed top sails & fore sail employed boiling middle part strong gales from ~~SW~~^{SW} latter part light airs & calm employed stowing down oil at 9 P.M. finished boiling at 10 P.M. set all sail & wore ship to ~~N~~^N~~W~~^W

Lat by obs 39:23 N

{ Long by thro 78:12 E

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Friday 19th August 1836

Begins light airs & calms at 4 PM finished stowing 100 bbls oil middle parts light breezes from East to N^W steering from N^W by E to N^W latter part light breezes from N^W at 9 AM wore ship to N^E some fog mended & bent the Main top gallant sail

{ Lat by obs 39:40 N
Long by act 11:55 E

Remarks Saturday 20th August

Begins light breezes from N^W with foggy weather steering by N^E with all sail set middle & latter parts fine breezes from N^W at 5 AM tacked to West at 11:30 wore to N^E at 12 AM Land N^W dist 30 miles

{

Remarks Sunday 21st August

Begins strong breezes from N^W & fine weather saw 4 ships far to windward - at 5 PM tacked ship to West & bent another fore sail - Land N^W by W dist 20 miles middle & latter part light breezes & calms trying to beat up to the Land at 12 AM N^W dist 20 miles - 4 ships in sight - at 12 AM spoke the stephanie

{

Remarks Monday 22nd August

Begins strong breezes from N^W beating to windward all sail set - 3 ships in sight at 6 PM Land N^W dist 18 miles middle & latter parts heavy gales from N^W to N^W at 4 AM got in all sail to close reefed main top sail & fore sail at 9 AM wore to North

{ Lat by obs 39:28 N
Long by thro 11:45 E

Remarks Tuesday 23rd August

Begins more moderate at 4 PM set all sail heading by N^W - at 6 PM finished mending gill & bent it very heavy swell on middle some calm latter part strong gales & overcast at 2 AM wore ship to West & double reefed the top sails at 11 AM took in fore & main sails & gill & close reefed the top sails & set the spencers

{ Lat by obs 39:30 N
Long by thro 11:21 E

Ship America From New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 24th August 1836

Begins heavy gales from North & squally heading by ~~NW~~ ~~W~~ at 1 P.M. took in fore & main top sails middle part heavy gales at 1 P.M. wore to North - latter part more moderate from 4 to 9 A.M. set all sail - large swell on steering to ~~cr~~ ~~by~~ ~~cr~~ wind from West

Lat by obs 39:22 S
Long by Chron 76:20 E

Remarks Thursday 25th August

Begins fresh breezes from West & squally with a large swell - at 3 P.M. took in top gallant sail & double reefed the top sails - saw one sail - at 6 P.M. shook the reefs out of the top sail & set main top gallant sail & kept of East at 2 A.M. saw St Pauls bearing ESE dist 15 miles luffed to North took in top gallant sail & double reefed the main top sail latter part heavy gales from ~~cr~~ ~~W~~ at 4 A.M. wore to ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ under close reefed top sail & spencers employed mending sails at 11:30 A.M. saw a dead whale - St Pauls bearing SE dist 12 miles

Remarks Friday 26th August

Begins heavy gales from NW with some heavy squalls with rain at 1 P.M. wore to ~~cr~~ ~~SE~~ at 6 P.M. wore to ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ Land ~~by~~ ~~E~~ dist 20 miles middle part heavy gales latter part more moderate at 9 P.M. took in fore & main top sails at 11:40 P.M. wore ship to North at 10 A.M. set double reefed top sails jib & courses heading by ~~cr~~ ~~by~~ ~~E~~ saw 3 ship at 12 M Amsterdam ~~cr~~ ~~SE~~ dist 45 miles

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam

Remarks Saturday 24th August 1836

Begins strong gales from N.W. & N.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W. under double reefed top sails 4th & courses passed the 2 Brothers & South Carolina 10 P.M. took in Libb & mainsail Midnight very heavy Gales. took in fore and Mizen top sails and fore sail and Lay too under main top sail and spencers at 3 A.M. Capt Gifford was taken in a fainting fit and fell head foremost from his berth to the deck and we fear has much injured himself.

Lat 38 52 N.

Remarks Sunday 25th August 1836.

Tremendous Gales from the N. to N.W. with squalls of rain at 1 P.M. St Pauls bore S Dist 10 miles wore ship to the S.W. 3 A.M. saw Amsterdam bearing S.E. Dist 15 miles at 5 A.M. wore ship to the West. Latter part still blowing very heavy. had 3 boats stove in the above Gales.

Capt Gifford still remains very sick (and at times delirious)

Remarks Monday 26th August.

Heavy Gales from the S.W. to W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the North. Midnight strong Gales. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the West. Latter part moderating set the top sails close reef. at 8 A.M. wore ship to the North at meridian Amsterdam bore S.W. Dist 3 miles. Capt Gifford still very sick

Remarks Tuesday 27th August.

Strong Gales from the S.W. Westward. at 1 P.M. handed the mainsail Middle part strong Gales and squalls. Latter part more moderate set Libb and mainsail a ship in sight to the Eastward at meridian the Land bore S.W. Dist 8 miles steering N.W. Capt Gifford still very sick

Remarks Wednesday 28th August 1836

Strong Gales from the S.W. with very squally weather. and a very heavy sea running Middle and Latter part in continuance took in top sails and Libb and hove too. (Lat for obs 37 09 South) Lead to the N.W. Capt still very sick

Ship America From New Bedford.

Remarks Thursday Sept 1st 1836

Strong Gales from the S.W. with a very heavy sea running. Middle part moderating at 8 Am wind veering to the Eastward made all sail a ship in sight to the S.W. Latter part employ repairing sails spars ect. Damaged in the Gale of the 30th very moderate winds (and clear weather)

Captⁿ still very sick (and we believe has got) Latt for Obsⁿ 37. 09 D.
the Dumb Bk^y. Long for Chron^y 76. 30 H. & E.

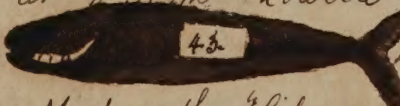
Remarks Friday September 2nd 1836.

Moderate Winds from the North with fine weather. all sail set. Middle and Latter part moderate winds (and fine weather) at day Light saw Amsterdam bearing S.W. (Dist 15 miles) Saw 5 ships Whaling under the Land one ship ahead 5 miles Dist. 3 ships cutting. Capt still very sick

Remarks Saturday Sept 3rd 1836.

Moderate Winds from N.W. with fine weather at 1.30 Pm lowered the Boats (and pull in struck one Whale (and cut from him. whales very shy. at 6 Pm spoke the Emerald of N.B. 1200 bbls (and 3 Whales Part cut in at 7 Pm spoke the South Carolina of S. mouth: 500 bbls. Pm saw 4 ships cutting Pm took up the Boats (and stood off. Latter part Laying off (and are ready to strike in the morning. the Land ahead. about 10 miles off ahead.

Remarks Sunday Sept 4th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with very fine weather. at 5 Pm tack off shore. Middle part Laying off (and on. all night at 6 Am lowered the boats. fastened. killed (and brought one  4 alongside. Pm commenced boiling spoke the Hebeene of N.B. Am Alexander. Emerald. Latter part employ^d boiling ect. finish^d boiling

Remarks Monday Sept 5th 1836.

Strong Winds from the N.W. with thick weather Pm Amsterdam bore N.W. Middle part strong winds (and clear. Latter part employ stowing down. Am Lower^d 3 Boats (and went in whaling, but got nothing 13 ships Boats in shore. Whaling Capt Gifford still very sick

Cruising off St Pauls & Amsterdam Sept. 1836.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 6th 1836.

Strong Winds from the S.W. with thick weather.
 P.M. spoke the Stephania. at 6 P.M. Amsterdam bore.
 W.D.W. Midnight in continuance. Latter part
 strong Winds from the West with fine weather.
 Stephania in co-

Obs Lat 36-03 D.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 7th Long. 77-03. E.

Fresh Winds from the West with fine weather.
 Midnight thick weather with rain the Wind veering to the S.E.
 with rain. Latter part moderate Winds from the N.W. and
 foggy. Stephania in co Capt Gifford the same Lat. (S.E.) 31-00-D.

Long. 76-10 West

Remarks Thursday Sept 8th 1836.

Moderate Winds from N.W. with thick weather headed S.W. by W.
 Midnight Wind hauling to the N.W. wore ship to the S.W.
 Latter part fresh Winds and thick weather steering S.W. by W.
 all sail set Stephania in co. Capt Gifford a little better.

Lat for Obs. 36-20 South

Remarks Friday Sept 9th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather. all sail set.
 P.M. shorten sail Midnight in continuance. A.M. made all sail
 Latter part moderate Winds with fine weather. steering S.W. by W.
 Stephania in co. Capt Gifford much the same.

Lat for Obs. 35.49 D.

Long for chro. 75.13 E.

Remarks Saturday Sept 10th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.
 9.30 P.M. took in Jib and mainsail Midnight strong Winds and thick
 weather. at 4 A.M. (double reef) the top sails & A.M. wore ship
 to the S.W. and made all sail moderate Winds and fine weather.
 Stephania in sight to Leeward Capt Gifford much the same.

Lat. for Obs. 35.58 D.

Long for chro. 74.37 E.

Ship America of New Bedford

Sunday
Sept 11th 1836

Fresh Winds from the N.E. with fine weather all sail
set at 3 Pm spoke the Ship Procion of N.B. 1150 bbls 500 sps
Middle part Winds from the N.E. at 4 Am wore ship to
the N.E. at 8 Am spoke the Stephania Capt H came on board.
Latter part Moderate Winds and fine weather
Capt Gifford much the same.

Latt. pr Obs. 35. 33. N.

Long pr chro. 74. 17. East

Remarks Monday Sept 12th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the N.E. with fine weather at 3 Pm
wore ship to the N.E. Midnight in continuance at
4 Am took ship to the N. all drawing sail set
Latter part fresh Winds and fine weather.

Latt pr Obs. 34. 34. N.

Long pr chro. 74. 19. E

Remarks Tuesday Sept 13th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.E. with fine weather
all sail set Midnight fresh Winds and squally took
in top Gall sails and Double reef the top sails at 5 Am
Moderate out reef and set Top Gall sails Latter
part squally with rain took in Lib and top Gall sails
and reef the top sails. Capt Gifford still very sick

Latt U.S. 35. 00 N.

Long pr chro. 72. 18. E

Remarks Wednesday Sept 14th 1836

Fresh Winds from the N. with thick weather at
Meridian put off for the Isle of France. No land.
Capt Gifford who still remains very sick and quite helpless.
at 3 Pm fine weather out reef and set top Gall sails a strange
sail ahead running. Midnight in continuance
Latter part Moderate Winds with fine weather all sail set

Latt pr Obs. 33. 57. N.

Long chro. 71. 17. E.

Cruising in the India Ocean 1836

Remarks Thursday Sept 15th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather all sail set at 4 30. Pm saw a school of sperm Whales 5 miles off to windward at 5 Pm tack ship to the South at 10 Pm tack to the N.W. at 11 Pm in top Gall sails mainsail (and luff² sharp on a Wind to fore by the Whales in the morning) at 3 Am by the main Land to the mast. at day light made sail and stood to the N.W. Latter part moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather

Latt for Obs. 33 26 D.

Long for chro. 70 20 E.

Remarks Friday Sept 16th 1836

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather Pm set fore top mast Hudding sail Midnight Wind veering to the S.E. Latter part Wind N.E. with fine weather all sail set Steering N.W. saw plenty of Hump backs.

Latt for Obs. 32 30 D.

Long for chro. 69 18 E.

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the North with fine weather. all sail set Pm took in top mast Hudding sail Midnight variable Winds 1 Am tack to the E.N.E. Latter part strong Winds (and cloudy all drawing) sail set steering on a Wind

Latt for Obs. 31. 49 D.

Long for chro. 68. 18 E.

Remarks Sunday Sept 18th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with thick weather all drawing sail set 5 Pm squally in top Gall sails 9 Pm tack to the N.E. (and set top Gall sails Midnight in continuance Latter part fresh Winds from the N.W. all drawing sail set Capt. Gifford still very sick

Latt for Obs 30 55 D.

Long for chro. 68 20 E.

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Monday Sept^r 19th 1836

Moderate Winds from the South with frequent squalls of rain Meridian sat the top mast Studding sail Middle part in continuance. at 9 A.M. saw two right Whales coming quick to the S.E. Latter part Moderate Winds and fine weather all sail set Stearing S by W Capt G a little better. Lat^d for Obs. 38. 42. D
Long^d for Chron 67. 43 E.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 20th 1836

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather all drawing sail sat Middle & Latter part in continuance Stearing S by W Lat^d for Obs. 26 58 D
Long^d for Chron 66 14 E.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 21st 1836.

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather. Put up the Harbord anchor on the Bow. Middle and Latter part in continuance all drawing sail sat Capt Gifford. much the same. Lat^d for Obs. 25. 11 N.
Long^d for Chron. 64. 27 E.

Remarks Thursday Sept 22nd 1836.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with frequent squalls of rain Midnight light Trades with fine weather Latter part Moderate Winds from the E. with squally weather all sail sat. Lat^d for Obs 23. 39. D
Long^d for Chron 62. 18 E

Remarks Friday Sept 23rd 1836

Moderate Trades with fine weather all drawing sail sat. Midnight variable Winds took in the top mast Studding sail Latter part Moderate Winds from the N.W. to N. with fine weather. Capt Gifford much the same. Lat^d for Obs. 23. 33 D.
Long^d for Chron. 60. 28 E.

Towards Mauritius or Isle of France 1836

Remarks Saturday Sept^r 24th 1836

Moderate Winds from the S.W. at 6 Pm squally with rain the wind veering to the W wore ship to the S. Midnight Light winds from the S.W. latter part strong Winds with a very heavy swell from the S.W. all fair sat Capt^r Gifford much the same

Lat^d for W. 21-22 D.

Long^d for W. 59. 14. E.

Remarks Sunday Sept 25th 1836

Strong Winds from the S.W. with a heavy swell. Midnight wind veering to the South. at 1 Am. wore to the S.W. at 4 Am saw Mauritius bearing S.W. Dist 30 miles at day Light kept off for Port Louis. at Meridian abreast of Round Island.

Remarks Monday Sept^r 26th 1836.

Beffling Winds from the land. at 3 Pm. took a Pilot for Port Louis at 4 Pm. came too an anchor off the Belle Bour fort. sails reefed Port visit ect. Paid out 55 fathoms small chain ect. Am for the crew on Liberty for 24 hours.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 27th

Fresh Winds from the Land at 9 Am. carried the Capt^r ashore to a. Hatell. Employ^d Painting ship ect one half on Liberty for 24 hours.

Remarks Wednesday Sept^r 28th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the Land. employ^d painting ect. On the crew returned (and the other half went on shore for 24 hours. Capt Gifford under the hands of the Port Doctor.

Remarks Thursday Sept^r 29th 1836.

Ship America at Isle of France 1836.

Remarks. Thursday Oct^r 6th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the D.E. at Meridian the boat went on shore for the Captⁿ at 330 Captⁿ Gifford came on board at 4 Pm hove short and got under way and made sail for sea. Midnight moderate Winds from the Land. Am unbent the chains stowed the Anchors. set at Meridian Mauritius bearing D.E. Dist 20 miles. This day work 3 hours long to commence sea Aect -

Remarks Friday Oct^r 7th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the D.D.W. all drawing sail set - Pm D.E. end of Mauritius bore for Compass. D.E. Dist about 20 miles. Midnight Moderate variable Winds. Latter part very light Winds from the D.E. with warm weather.

Latt for Obs 30 32

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 8th 1836

Moderate Winds from the South at 5 Pm saw the Mauritius at 10 Pm tack to the D.W. Midnight variable Winds. Am saw the Island of Bourbon bearing N.D.W. Dist 20 miles Meridian pass^d the Island about 7 miles off - fresh Winds from the D.E. with a heavy swell.

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 9th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the D.E. with a very heavy swell. Midnight in continuance. Latter part moderate Winds from the D.E. with fine weather all sail set.

Latt for Obs. 23 29.

Long for chro. 54 39.

Remarks Monday Oct^r 10th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the D.E. with fine weather all drawing sail set. Middle & Latter part in continuance.

Latt for Obs. 24. 41 D.

Long for chro. 54. 24 E.

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 11th 1836.

Very light Winds from the West. all sail set. Am shifted the main and mizen top sails. Middle and Latter part. light Winds and fine weather. set top mast studding sail.

Latt for Obs. 25. 29 D. Long for chro 55 27 E.

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 13th 1835.
Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather
all drawing sail set Middle and Latter part
in continuance. Am saw 2 Hump Backs.

Latt^r for Obs. 24.43.0.

Long for Chron. 56.27.0.

Remarks Thursday Oct^r 13th 1835.
Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather all sail set
Pm squally with rain the Wind hauling to the South.
Midnight squally in top mast studding sail Latter part.
Strong Winds (and squally in fore and mizen top Gall sails
and 4th Libb.

Latt^r for Obs. 38.32.0.

Long for Chron. 58.38.0.

Remarks Friday Oct^r 14th 1835.
Strong Winds from the S.W. with a heavy swell.
Midnight in continuance Latter part Very Moderate
back to the S.W.

Latt^r for Obs. 39.38.0.

Long for Chron. 59.02.0.

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 15th 1835.
Fresh Winds from the E.S.E. with fine weather all
drawing sail set Middle and Latter part in
continuance.

Latt^r for Obs. 30.19.0.

Long for Chron. 59.03.0.

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 16th 1835.
Strong Winds from the E.S.E. with a heavy swell from the
S.E. Pm took in the top Gall sail Midnight in Libb
at 1 Am single reef^d the top sails at 10 Am in main
sail (and double reef^d the top sail).

Latt^r for Obs. 32.20.0.

Remarks Monday Oct^r 17th 1835.
Strong Gales from the S.E. with a heavy sea. Midnight
Gale freshening at 12.30 Am took in fore and mizen
top sails (and close reef^d the main. Latter part in
continuance.

Latt^r for Obs. 33.40.0.

5939.

114 From Mauritius towards Whale Ground. 1855.

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 18th 1855.

Strong Gale from the S.E. P.M. Gale moderating.
Midnight in continuance at 4 A.M. wore to the East
and made all sail. Latter part quite foggy with
slight showers of rain. Lat^o pr Obs. 34. 07. D.

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 19th 1855.

Moderate Winds from the N.E. with thick weather.
Middle part quite moderate. Latter part saw a great
many fin backs. very thick weather with a moderate
Wind from the North. Lat^o pr Obs. 34 00. D.

Long pr chro. 50. 13 E.

Remarks Thursday Oct^r 20th 1855.

Fresh Gale from the S.E. with thick weather all drawing
sail set. Midnight in continuance at Meridian the
Wind suddenly shifted to the S.E. Latter part strong
Winds from the S.E. with rain. No Obs. 35 49

Remarks Friday Oct^r 21st 1855.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with thick weather at 3 P.M. saw
a Right Whale going quick lower and chase but could not
strike at sundown shortened sail 5 A.M. made sail
saw whales lower 4 boats struck and kill one and
sunk him. Latter part variable Winds with rain.
Double reef^d the top sails etc. Lat^o pr Obs. 33. 34. D.

Long pr chro. 54. 25. E.

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 22nd 1855.

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather.
P.M. shortened sail. Midnight fine weather. A.M. made
all sail. Latter part moderate Winds with fine weather.

Lat^o pr Obs. 32. 57. D.

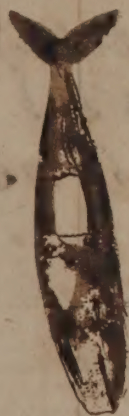
Long pr chro. 55. 14. E.

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 23rd 1855.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather all sail
set. Middle and Latter part in continuance saw plenty of
fin backs.

Lat^o pr Obs. 32. 53. D.

Long pr chro. 55. 51. E.



Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Monday, Oct^r 24th 1836.
Moderate Winds inclining to a Calm. Middle
(and) Latter part in continuance. Lat^d for Obs. 32. 32. D.
Long for Chron. 66. 33 E.

Remarks Tuesday, Oct^r 25th 1836.
Twelve months out this day with fine winds from
the N.E. (and) only 500 bbls on board. Oh! Dear! what
luck. but live in hopes that the next 12 months will
find us full (and) homeward bound. Middle (and)
Latter part Moderate Winds from the East with
very fine weather but no Whales in sight.

Lat^d for Obs. 32. 35 D.

Long for Chron. 67. 17 E.

Remarks Wednesday, Oct^r 26th 1836.
Moderate Winds from the E.N.E. with fine weather.
Midnight fresh Winds from the N.E. all drawing sea
set. Am saw a Right Whale lower^d 4 boats but
could not strike Whales very shy. Meridian took up
the boats.

Obs Lat^d - 33 37 D.

Long for Chron. 69 18 E.

Remarks Thursday, Oct^r 27th 1836.
Moderate Winds from the N.E. with fine weather at
3 Pm saw a number of Whales. Lowered all boats
struck 1 Whale (and) Crew from him at 3 Pm took
up the boats. at 4 hauled again but could not strike
Whales very shy. at 6.30 shortened sail. Midnight
thick weather. Latter part thick weather with rain
made all sail.

Lat^d (S.R.) 33. 50 D.

Long for Chron. 69. 40 E.

Remarks Friday, Oct^r 28th 1836.
Fresh Winds from the N.E. with rain. The (Coast) say
the top sail (and) Last Ribb (Mainsail) at 10 Pm
saw a ship (boiling). Midnight in continuance at
day light made all sail a strange ship ahead 3/4 of
miles off. at 10 Am tack^d to the N.E. saw Whales but very shy.

Obs. Lat^d. 33. 19 D. Long Chron. 70. 25 E.

Cruising in the Indian Ocean 1856.

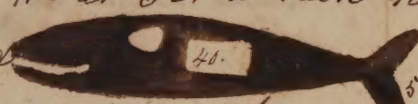
Remarks Saturday Oct^r 29th 1856.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with thick weather all sail set at 4 P.M. tack to the N.W. Midnight squally, reef the top sails. A.M. moderate out-reef. a sail to leeward. steering N.W. by E.

Latt for Obs. 33. 28 D.

Long for Chron. 58 58 E.

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 30th 1856

Moderate Winds from the N.W. at 2 P.M. tack to the S.E. at 10 P.M. tack to the N.W. at 3 A.M. tack to the S.E. at day light saw a Seal  took him alongside and commenced cutting at meridian finish cutting and commenced boiling

Latt for Obs. 33 35 D.

Long for Chron. 59 40 E.

Remarks Monday Oct^r 31st 1856

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather. P.M. shortened sail. Midnight Moderate Winds from the S.E. Latter part finish Boiling Strong Winds from the North.

Latt for Obs. 33 50 D.

Long for Chron. 59 57 E.

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 1st 1856

Strong Winds from the North. at 2 P.M. saw a right Whale. Lower but could not strike at 3 P.M. took up the Boats. at 4 P.M. took up the top sails. and put the Jib. Midnight squally with variable Winds Latter part Strong Gales with thick rainy weather.

Latt for Obs. 34 08 D.

Long for Chron. 70 08 E.

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 2nd 1856

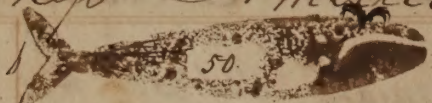
Strong Winds from the N.W. with a heavy sea at sundown close reef the top sails steering S.E. Midnight Moderate Winds and fine weather Latter part slow down our sails Moderate Winds with fine weather all sails set

Latt for Obs. 33. 48 D.

Long for Chron. 72 29 E.

H. lost

Ship America of New Bedford.



Remarks Thursday Nov^r 3^d 1836.

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather.
at 3 Pm saw Whales. lower^d 4 Boats struck 2 Whales.
Drew from one and kill^d the other and at sundown took
him alongside. shorten^d sail lay by the Whale all night
at day light commenced cutting at 10 Am finished. furled
the fore and misser top sails and close reef^d the main. at 9.30.
saw whales lower^d 3 Boats but could not strike. Meridian
strong Gale from the N.E. with rain to rugged to boil

Lat^d S. R. 34. 13. P.

Long^d pr chroⁿ 72. 50. E.

Remarks Friday Nov^r 4th 1836

Strong Gale from the N.E. with frequent squalls of rain
Pm saw whales. At 6 Pm wore to the N.E. Middle
and latter part heavy Gale. from the S.W. a m.
saw a brig to leeward running and 2 or 3 Whales
close to the ship. to rugged to boil

Lat^d pr obsⁿ 33 56.

Long^d pr chroⁿ 72 41.

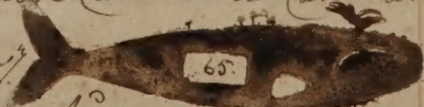
Remarks Saturday Nov^r 5th 1836.

Strong Gale from the S.W. with a very heavy sea. Midnight
in continuance at 6 Am commenced boiling rather more
moderate latter part strong Gale. with very rugged
weather. Am set (double reef^d) topsails.

Lat^d pr obsⁿ 33. 43.

Long^d pr chroⁿ 72. 52.

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 6th 1836.

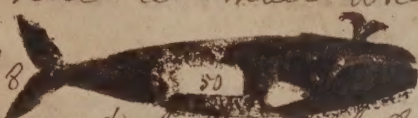
Fresh Gale from the S.W. with a very heavy sea. at
Midnight finish^d Boiling and wore ship to the N.E. N.E.
at day light quite moderate saw a large Whale close
to the ship Lower^d struck and kill^d and at 8.30 Am
took alongside a large  and commenced
cutting at meridian finish^d cutting fine pleasant
weather.

Lat^d pr obsⁿ 33. 46 P

Long^d pr chroⁿ 73. 18. E.

Cruising in the India Ocean 1835.

Remarks Monday Nov^r 7th 1835.

Very light winds Inclining to a calm at 2 Pm saw whales to windward lowered all the boats at 3 Pm fastened and kill^d a small whale at sundown took alongside a  and shorten^d sail.

at 7 Am commenced boiling at 8 Am lowered 3 boats for Whales both fasten^d and kill^d one Whale sunk ^{him} and the W. Boat capsized and lost her Whale. after Hoisting him.

Latter part employ^d cutting a ship in sight to Windward Lat^t for obs- 35. 56. " 73. 25

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 8th 1835.

Strong Winds from the N.E. with a very rough sea. at 3.30 Pm finish^d cutting and made sail beating to Windward for our wagh^d whale. at sundown could not see him shorten^d sail the above ship off our weather quarter with a whale. at 8 Pm heavy Gale from the N.E. took in fore and mizen top sails at 11 Pm took in the fore sail and close reef^d the main top sail at midnight heavy Gale. put out the fires Latter part heavy Gale from the N.E. with a very heavy sea.

Lat^t for obs. 32. 19. D.

Long^t for obs. 73. 31. E

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 9th 1835.

Strong Gale from the N.E. but moderating at 4 Pm made fires again at sundown set the fore sail. Midnight quite moderate. at 5 Am spoke the Ship South Carolina 900 bbls. 5 ships in sight Latter part stowing down in the after hold. nearly calm.

Lat^t for obs. 33. 28. D.

Long^t for obs. 73. 41. E.

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 10th 1835.

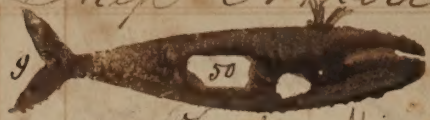
Very light boffling wind with a heavy swell - saw 2 or 3 Whales but very shy - 5 ships in sight at 1 Pm finish^d boiling. Midnight moderate Winds Latter part equally employ^d stowing down. 2 ships in sight

Lat^t for obs. 33. 33. D.

Long^t for obs. 73 37 E.



Ship America of New Bedford.



Remarks Friday Nov^r 11th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather
at 2 Pm saw whales toward and kill one whale
and at sundown took him alongside shortened sail
and finish stowing down. at day light commenced
cutting finch. at 9 Am. and Lound for other whales.
kill one and cut from a second one Latter part.
squally took the ~~same~~ whale alongside and commence
cutting. 2 ships in sight.

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 12th 1836.

Strong Winds from the S.W. employ cutting the whale
at 4 Pm finish cutting. at sundown shortened sail
Strong Gales from the S.W. commenced Boiling Midnight
Moderating Latter part Moderate Winds with a
large sea. 1 ship in sight ahead

Latt pr obs. 33. 35 P.

Long pr chro. 73. 13 E.

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 13th 1836.

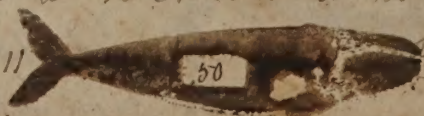
Moderate Winds from South. at 1 Pm saw whales.
Lower 3 boats. struck one whale and got 1 Boat stove
cut and took the boat in tow. Midnight Moderate
with thick weather. Latter part in continuance
employ Boiling a ship to seaward with whales aboard.

Latt pr obs 33. 39 P.

Long pr chro. 73. 09 E.

Remarks Monday Nov^r 14th 1836

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather
at 3 Pm. finish Boiling at 4 Pm saw whales Lower
3 boats and chase but could not strike whales shy.
Sundown shortened sail at day light commenced
stowing down at 10 Am saw whales lower struck
and kill one. and at 11 Am took
him alongside.



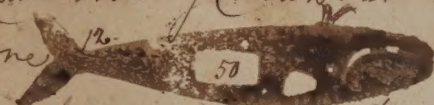
a ship in sight to windward

Latt pr obs. 33. 35 P.

Long pr acct 73. 20 E

Cruising in the India Ocean. 1835.

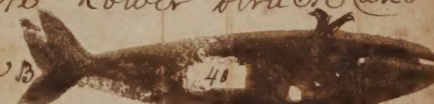
Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 15th 1835.

Fresh Winds from the S.D.E. with a very heavy sea. at 3³⁰ Pm. commenced cutting very bad work. at 4 Pm finish^d cutting and shortened sail. at day light commenced Boiling and Stowing Down. at 10 Am saw Whale Lower struck and kill^d one  and at 1130 took him alongside saw the Hebræe to windward cutting.

Lat^t for Obs. 34 09^D.Long for Obs. 73. 18^E.Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 16th 1835.

Moderate Winds from the North. with fine weather at meridian commenced cutting at 3 Pm spoke the Hebræe of Dr B. 1450 bbls. at 4 finish^d cutting and commenced Boiling. Midnight moderate Winds. Latter part squally. saw the Ship Phoenix her boats fast to a whale. Employ^d Boiling

Lat^t for Obs. 34 00^ELong for Obs. 73. 25^ERemarks Thursday Nov^r 17th 1835.

Fresh Winds from the S.D.E. at 3 Pm spoke the Dolly Anne of Dr B. 600 bbls. at 3 Pm saw a Whale Lower^d struck and kill^d and at 4 Pm took alongside and  and shortened sail at 7 Am commenced cutting in the Whale. at 9 Am finish^d cutting in and commenced Boiling. Latter part fine weather and nearly calm. 1 sail in sight

Lat^t for Obs. 35. 40^D.Long for Obs. 73 40^ERemarks Friday Nov^r 17th 1835

Commences With a Calm at 3 Pm saw a whale. Lower^d but could not strike Whale very shys. Midnight fresh Winds. at 2.30 Am saw whale Lower^d and struck the whale run to Windward was obliged to cut at 900 fathoms to another and cut from him. Latter part strong Winds with a heavy sea. saw the Dolly Anne take a Whale finish^d Boiling

Lat^t for Obs. - 34 05^DLong for Obs. 73. 36^E.

Ship America of New Bedford.

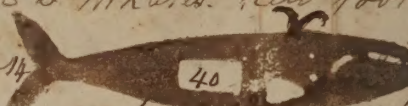
Remarks Saturday Nov^r 18th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather
at 3 Pm saw whals. Lower but could not strike
at sundown shortened sail at day light commenced
stowing down. at 11 30 saw whals ahead. nearly
calm. 3 sail in sight

Lat^t for obs. 34. 00. D.

Long^t for acct. 73. 20. E.

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 19th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.E. with fine weather.
at Meridian Lower and struck 3 Whals. kill^d both.
(and sunk one. at 3 Pm took up  and commenced cutting. at sundown finish^d (and shorten^d
sail at day light began to stow down. (and commenced boiling
at 9 Am spoke the Barque Libetus of Stonington goobls.
Capt^r Brewster came on board.

Remarks Monday Nov^r 20th 1836

Fresh Winds from N.W. with fine weather all sail
tatt at sundown shorten sail at Midnight thick
weather day light finish^d Boiling Latter part
3 sail in sight fresh Winds from the N.W.

Lat^t for obs 33. 44

Long^t for chro. 73. 44

N.W. Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 21st 1836

Moderate Winds with thick weather and rain at day
light commenced stowing down Latter part strong Winds
from the N.W. with thick weather.

Lat^t for obs 34. 29. D.

Long^t for acct 73 00 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 22nd 1836

Strong Winds from the N.W. at 3 Pm finish^d stowing
down 184. bbls. at 4 Pm spoke the Hibernia and Dally Anne
at 9 Pm wore ship to the N.W. wind shifted to the N.
at 10 Pm strong Gale took in fore and mizen top sail
and fore sail (and Lay too under a reef main top sail
employ^d scraping bones ect

Lat^t for obs. 34. 19.
Long^t for chro. 73 39 E.



Ship America of Drew Bedford.

Remarks Monday Nov^r 27th 1836.

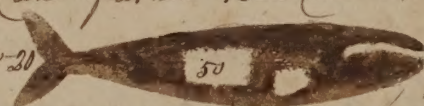
Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather at 4 Pm finish^d cutting the 5th Whale. (we are now blubber-log^d for once) commenced. Boiling again Midnight nearly calm a ship in sight Boiling at 5 Am saw Whale Lower^d & boats struck a Whale crew the Irons and got one boat stove came on board took the boats up. Latter part being in squalls saw the above ship take a whale alongside.

28) 3510 7230

Lat for obs 34 37.0

Long for obs 72. 24 E.

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 29th 1836

Moderate Winds from the N. with fine weather. at 2 Pm saw whale Lower (and fasten^d kill and at 4 Pm took alongside a large  and shorten^d sail at 7 Am commenced cutting at 11.30 finish^d cutting very rugged with a strong Wind from the N.W. and above ship supposed to be the D. Carolina saw her take 3 Whales yesterday

Lat. 35 41.0

Long. 72 45 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 30th 1836

Strong Gales from the N.W. at Pm took in the fore top sail and commenced stowing down the fore hold. wore ship to the North. Midnight strong Gales. Latter part a very heavy sea on. employ^d stowing down and Boiling

Lat for obs 34 50

Long for obs 73. 11

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 1st 1836

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a very heavy sea. employ^d stowing down foreward. Midat and Latter part. Strong Gales with a very rough sea employ^d stowing down and Boiling

Lat for obs 35 32.0

Remarks Friday Dec^r 2nd 1836 73. 10

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a very heavy sea running at 4 Pm finish^d Boiling a 300. bl. fare. still stowing down Latter part in continuance stowing down. Lat. 36. 15.0

73. 10

Cruising in the Indian Ocean. 1835.

Remarks Saturday Dec 3rd 1835.

Strong Gale from the S.E. with a very heavy sea.

At 10 AM wore to the N. Mr. Water part

Strong Gale with thick weather

Lat for obs. 35 55 D

Long for obs. 72 59 E.

Remarks Sunday Dec 4th 1835.

Strong Gale from the N.E. with a heavy sea.

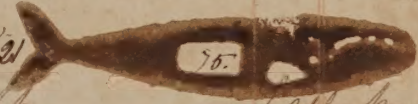
At 10 AM saw a Brig under full sail steering to the N.E. Eastward. Midnight Strong Gale with thick weather.

at 8 AM wore to the N.E. and at the missed top sail (and mainsail) at 10 AM a strange sail off our lee bow.

Latter part thick weather No obs. 36 74

72 41

Remarks Monday Dec 5th 1835.

Strong Winds from the West with thick weather at 4 PM saw whales. Lower but could not strike whales very ship. saw 2 other strange sails to leeward. at 4 PM saw a whale to leeward lower but could not strike took the boat up. sundown shorten sail. at day light made sail at 10 AM saw a whale ahead lower. Struck. Kill (and at Meridian took alongside a larger  (and commenced cutting. 3 sail in sight

Lat for obs. 35 55 D

Long for obs. 73 58 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec 6th 1835.

Commenced cutting the whale very light winds (and a large swell) at 4 PM finish cutting (and started the work. Middle part fine weather imho of Boiling Latter part wore to the N. with fine weather 3 ship in sight

Lat for obs. 35 50 D

Long for obs. 71 50 E.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 7th 1835.

Fresh Winds from the N. with fine weather. at 3 PM

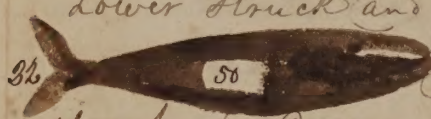
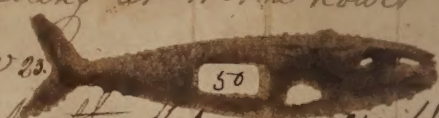
saw whales. Lower 3 boats but could not strike at 4 the boat return at 4.30 lower again struck but drew from him at 5 took the boat up. Midnight light winds. Am made all sail 3 ships in sight

Lat. 35.54 D.

Long. 73.02 E

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 8th 1835

Moderate Winds with fine weather at 3 pm left the
Hibernia Boiling at 4 PM spoke the China of N^o 3050 bbls.
wanting 3 Whales. Capt Towers came on board. Ran down
shortened sail at day light. Made sail 5 Am saw a Whale
Lower^o struck and kill^o and at 7 Am took alongside a large
 and commenced cutting at 11 Am Lower^o
struck. kill^o and at Meridian took a 23rd 
alongside and commenced cutting spoke the Hibernia 2500 bbls.

Latt for obs 35 19.2

Long for chro 72 30 E.

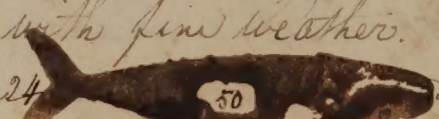
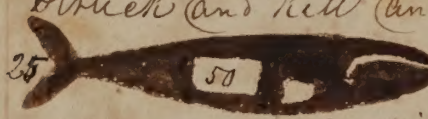
Remarks Friday Dec^r 9th 1835

Meridian commenced cutting the above whale at 4 finish^o
and commenced boiling. Midnight nearly calm. Am very light
Winds from the N.W. at 10 Am lowered and struck a Whale
at 1130 kill^o him and at Meridian took him alongside with
Boiling Hibernia and China in sight.

Latt for obs 35 21

Long for chro 72 25

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 10th 1835.

Over moderate Winds with fine weather. at Meridian
took alongside a large  commenced
cutting. at 4 PM finish^o cutting and Lower^o for another Whale
struck and kill^o and at 630 PM took alongside another large
 and shorten^o sail for the night at 7 Am
commenced cutting the above Whale. very rugged with squalls
of rain. at 11 finish^o cutting in the whale. Latter part very thick
weather with rain.

Latt for obs 35 10.5

Long for 72 00

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 11th 1835

Strong Winds from the N.W. with thick weather at 10 PM
furled the fore top sail. Midnight a heavy Gale with
squalls of rain at 3 Am put out the fires. Latter part
moderate made fires again and commenced stowing down
at Meridian heavy Gale obliged to cool down. again
very rugged with a heavy Gale.

Latt Obs^o
35-54.

7 15/4

287

Cruising in the Indian Ocean. 1826.

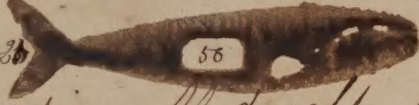
Remarks Monday Dec^r 13th 1826.

Heavy Gale from the N.W. with a very heavy sea. Midnight moderating a.m. quite moderate made fires again and stowing down forward. saw whale but too ragged to lower. At Meridian moderating fast and the sea falling fast.

Lat. 36. 35. 35. D

Long from 71 30.

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 13th 1826.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with moderate a large sea. at 4 P.M. lower for a Whale struck. kill and at 4.30 P.M. took alongside a large  and shotred sail for the night. still boiling Midnight heavy Gale with a very heavy sea at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out the main hold taking Water between Decks. at 10.30 A.M. commenced Cutting lost a Blubber Hook. and knock off to dinner

Lat. 36 50.

Long - 72 32.

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 14th 1826.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. at 3 P.M. finish Cutting and commenced stowing down the main Hatchway. Sundown Heavy Gale from the N.W. with a very heavy sea on. secured all for the night at day light commenced Boiling and stowing down. at Meridian spoke the Sally Anne. of N^o 1500 bbls saw 2 ships to leeward.

Lat. 37- 00 D.

Long from 71. 20 E.

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 15th 1826.

Strong Winds with a very heavy sea. at Midnight finish Boiling Middle and Latter part employ stowing down in the main hold strong Winds from the N.W. with rain and a heavy sea.

Lat. 38 38. D.

Long from 71 30 E.

Remarks Friday Dec^r 15th 1826.

Strong Gale from the N.W. with a very heavy sea. Am saw Plenty of whales. employ stowing down. Middle and Latter part moderating fast Meridian finish stowing down

Lat. 37-10

Long 72. 45 E.

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Saturday (Dec^r 17th 1835.

Fresh Winds from the Westward with rather more moderate weather. Midnight quite moderate at day Light made all sail fine weather I m bent another main top sail (and fore sail) at 11 30 Am. saw a sperm Whale going quicks about ship after him. no other whales in sight Latth for Obs. 37. 24 employ cleaning Bone. ect. 69 18

Remarks Sunday (Dec^r 18th 1835.

Moderate Winds from the E. N. E with thick weather at 4 Pm Lower for the above Whale Faux Paux him (and came on board took up the Boats (and shortness sail Midnight thick weather with rain Latter part in continuance with hard rain No Observations 38 00 68 50

Remarks Monday (Dec^r 19th 1835.

Fresh Winds from the North. with thick weather. (and rain Pm clearing off. Midnight Strong Winds from the N. W. Am made sail at 11 Am Strong Gales in top Gall sails (and Double reef the top sails. Thick weather.

Latth for Obs 38. 20 D.

Longth for Obs. 68. 38 E.

Remarks Tuesday (Dec^r 20th 1835.

Strong Gales from the North with thick weather. (and rain Pm took in fore and Mizen top sails fore sail (and close reef the main Midnight in continuance Latter part fresh Winds from the N. W. made sail

Latth for Obs. 38. 28 D.

Longth for Obs. 69. 51 E.

Remarks Wednesday (Dec^r 21st 1835.

Fresh Winds from the N. W. with a large sea at 3 Pm left off E by D. for the Islands. Midnight in continuance Day light made all sail sturing E. N. E.

Latth for Obs 38 09 D.

Longth for Obs. 72 48 E.

2393

Towards St Pauls & New Holland 1836.

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 23^d 1836.

Strong Winds from the Westward all drawing sail
sat. Midnight in continuance Latter part thick weather
with rain. Steering East Wind S.W. by N. Lat^t for obs. 38 15 D.
Long for chro. 76 45 E.

Remarks Friday Dec^r 23^d 1836.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with a large sea. at 3 Pm.
saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing E.S.E. at 5 Pm sent.
2 Boats in fishing caught a few fish and return^d about sundown
Kept off for New Holland. Middle and Latter part strong
Winds from the W with fine weather and a large sea
steering E. Lat^t for obs. 37 06
Long for chro. 80 48 E.

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 24th 1836.

Fresh Winds from the West with a large sea. Midnight
fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather Latter part
Moderate Winds and fine weather all sail set steering E.S.E.
Lat^t for obs. 35 30 D.
Long for chro. 83 35 E.

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 25th 1836.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather (! ah.
but stop a bit I had quite forgotten!) a Merry Christmas
to all friends. Midnight Moderate Winds with fine weather
Latter part employ^d tucking away a quantity of Lord Mince
Pie and other good cheer. Lat^t for obs. 34 53 D.
May on other Christmas find us on our Long for chro. 83 58 E.
way home -

Remarks Monday Dec^r 26th 1836

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather.
Middle and Latter part in continuance saw a number
of fin backs and porpoises Lat^t for obs 33 00
Long for chro. 85 21.

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 27th 1835

Moderate Winds from the W. with thick weather all drawing sail sat. Middle and Latter part in continuance. A.M. shifted the fore top sail and began repairing the one we unbent.

Latt^r for Obs 32. 39^S.

Long^r for chro. 87. 41. E.

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 28th

Nearly calm with fine weather. Midnight variable winds and very light. Latter part a light Wind from the S.E. employ repairing a top sail

Latt^r for Obs 32. 29^S

Long^r for chro. 88. 26. E.

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 29th 1835

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather. Middle and Latter part in continuance employ repairing sail set - Huring E. by S.

Latt^r for Obs 32. 21^S.

Long^r for chro. 89. 52. E.

Remarks Friday Dec^r 30th 1835

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather all drawing sail sat. Middle and Latter part thick weather with rain.

No Observation 33 33

90, 11

Remarks Saturday Dec^r 31st 1835

Moderate Winds and variable with thick weather and rain at 10 Pm tack to the S.E. with rain and squalls. Middle part in continuance. Latter part strong Winds from the E.S. with thick weather and rain. A.M. took in took in top Gall sails rainy No Observation

34 49

91 00

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 1st 1836

Fresh Winds from the East with thick rainy weather at 2 Pm Double reef topsail and furl^d Gibb and mainsail Middle and Latter part in continuance still raining

Imperfect Obs Latt. 33 00^S.

91, 41

Towards New Holland Whaling 1833.

23913

Remarks Monday Jan^y 3^d 1833.

Strong Winds from the East at 2 Pm took in fore top
sail Midnight Moderating at 4 Am made sail
(and wore to the N.E. Moderating fast.

Latt for Obs. 33.38. D.

Long for Chron. 93.16 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 4th 1833.

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather.

Middle (and Latter part in continuance employ Bundling
Bone-ect.

Latt for Obs. 33.24 D.

Long for Chron. 94.01 E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 4th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather at
6 Pm. pass a Carcase Middle (and Latter. fresh Winds
steering to the E. all sail set. employ Bundling Bone.

Latt for Obs. 33.15 D.

Long for Chron. 96.50 E.

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 5th 1833

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather all sail set.
Middle (and Latter part in continuance steering E by D.

Latt for Obs. 33.58 D.

Long for Chron. 100.15 E.

Remarks Friday Jan^y 5th 1833.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather and a very
large sea on Midnight squally with showers of rain
Latter part in continuance steering E by D.

Latt for Obs. 32.33 D.

Long for Chron. 103.31 E.

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 6th 1833.

Fresh Winds from the S.W. with fine weather all drawing sail
set Midnight Wind from the South Latter part Moderate
Winds with fine weather steering E by D.

Latt for Obs. 32.18 D.

Long for Chron. 106.03 E.

175 Bundles
Bone.

Ship America of New Bedford. 1837

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 8th 1837

Moderate Winds from the N^W with fine weather all day
downing sail set Middle and Latter part in continuance
Steering E. by S.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 32. 13. D.

Long^r for Chronⁿ 108. 08. E

Remarks Monday Jan^y 9th 1837

Moderate Winds from the N^W with fine weather
at 7 P^m shorten^d sail Middle part in continuance at day
light made sail Latter part nearly calm.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 32. 05. D.

Long^r for Chronⁿ 108. 45. E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 10th 1837

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
P^m shorten^d sail. at day light made sail again
Latter part very Moderate Winds from the South.
am. saw Black Lark lower. but could not strike.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 31. 55. D.

Long^r for Chronⁿ 109. 35. E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 11th 1837

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
P^m shorten^d sail at day light made all sail fresh Wind
from the S. at 10 Am saw a Sperm Whale off our weather
Beam. at 11 Am lower^d all the Boats but could not
strike the whale perceiving the Boat. at Meridian
took up the Boats

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 33. 03. D.

Long^r for Chronⁿ 110. 45. E

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 12th 1837

Fresh Winds from the South. P^m saw a number of Sperm
whales. Lower^d struck kill and at 5 P^m took
alongside a large
the night at day light strong Winds from the S. E. with a rough
sea wore ship and commenced cutting. very bad cutting. at
meridian finish^d cutting. and got the case over board.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 31. 46. D.

Long^r for Chronⁿ 110 40. E

2393

On Whaling Ground off New Holland. 1837

Remarks Friday Jan^y 13th 1837.

Strong Winds from the S.E. with a very rough sea. In
clear the dusk and commenced Boiling at sundown
took in fore and mizen top sail. Middle and Latter
part from Gale from the S.E. with a rough sea
empty. Boiling

Latt for Obs. 31 16 D.

Long for Chron 111. 51 E

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 14th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with a heavy sea. at 4 Pm
finish Boiling at 6 wore to the M.D.M. Middle and Latter
part Strong Gale from the S.E. with a very heavy swell

Latt for Obs. 31 58 D.

Long for Chron 110 45 E.

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 15th 1837.

Strong Gale from the South with a very heavy swell.
Middle and Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 30 54 D.

Long for Chron 111. 31 E

Remarks Monday Jan^y 16th 1837.

Strong Gale from the South with a very heavy swell.
at 4 Pm wore to the M.D.M. Middle and Latter part in continuance
Strong Gale with a heavy sea.

Latt for Obs. 30 54 D.

Long for Chron 111. 30 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 17th 1837.

Strong Gale from the South with a heavy swell. at 7 Am
kept off S.E. and set fore top sail and fore sail. Latter
part fresh Winds from the S.E. with a heavy swell.

Latt for Obs. 30 35 D.

Long for Chron 110. 45 E

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 18th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with a rough sea at 7 Pm in fore
sail and huff off shore. Middle and Latter part fine weather
at 5 Am made all sail and wore to the S.E. with very fine
weather.

Latt for Obs. 39. 19 D.

Long for Chron 110. 49 E

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 19th 1837.

Very moderate Winds from the E.D.E with very fine weather
P.M. shorten^d sail. Middle (and) Latter part. Much the same
very fine weather all sail set

Lat for Obs. 29. 13.2

Long for Chron. 111. 05.0

Remarks Friday Jan^y 20th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
at 4 P.M. fresh Winds. in top Gall sail (and) close reef^d
the top sails at 6 in courses & Tibb. Midnight wore
to the W.W. at day light set the fore course. Latter
part strong Gale from the S.D.E with a heavy swell.

Lat for Obs. 28. 48. 9.

Long for Chron. 111. 45. 0

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 21st 1837.

Strong Gale from the S.D.E with a large sea. at 5 P.M.
in fore course (and) fore & Mizen top sail (and) wore
to the S.W. at day light set close reef^d top sail (and) fore
course (and) kept off to the North. Latter part strong Gale
from the South with a heavy sea.

Lat for Obs. 27. 53. 2

Long for Chron. 111. 31. 0

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 22nd 1837.

Strong Gale from the S.D.E with heavy weather. at 6 P.M.
took in fore course (and) lay head laras to the mast to the
S.W. Strong Gale with a rough sea. Midnight in continu^e
Am kept off S.E. (and) set fore course. at 10 A.M. moderate
out reef^d.

Lat for Obs. 26. 36. 2

Long for Chron. 112. 20. 0

Remarks Monday Jan^y 23rd 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with a rough sea. at sundown
shorten^d sail (and) wore off shore. at day light wore in
shore (and) made all sail. Latter part Moderate Winds
(and) fine weather.

Lat for Obs. 25. 50

Long for Chron. 113. 12

Cruising off New Holland. 1837.

Remarks. Friday Jan^y 24th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather at 4 Pm saw the land. the southern part of Dirk Hartog's Island bore E.S.E. bent the chains and cleared the Anchors. at 5 Pm wore off shore and shorten sail at 8 Pm wore in shore. at 10 Pm came too Anchor under the above Island in 5 fathoms water. furl^d sails and sent two Boats on shore for Turtle and meridian both Boats return^d loaded with 14 very large turtle.

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 25th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the E. with fine weather at day light commenced stowing down. Oil forwards. Main^y furl^d and sent 3 Boats Turtling sandown return^d with 4 Turtles. 1 Boat went round the Island. landed. and found a Board containing a letter. the Inscription on the Board. Diff 19 miles Ship. Elizabeth of London. W. Mathiason. Master. Jan^y 9th 1838.

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 26th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at 7 A.M. got under way at 10 struck on a sand ledge. it being low water. carried out a ledge and hove off. beat round the shore and proceeded down the Bay. ends at meridian to commence sea acct. In sight.

Remarks Friday Jan^y 27th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at 3 Pm. out all clear. Stood Anchors and unbent chains. 3 Pm shorten sail for the night at day light made sail and stood to the N.W. very strong Winds from the South.

Lat^d for Obsⁿ 34.44.

Long^d for Obsⁿ 113.48.

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 28th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the South. at 7 Pm shorten sail. Many and Lay too off shore. at day light made sail and kept off. North. Latter part moderate Winds from the S. with fine weather.

Lat^d for Obsⁿ 33.48 D.

Long^d for Obsⁿ 113.31 E.

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 29th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather. at 7 Pm Shorten sail and lay for top sail to the mast off shore. Midnight fine weather at day light made sail. Latter part fine weather with fresh breezes.

Latt for Obs. 21. 45 D.

Long for Chron 112. 08 E.

Remarks Monday Jan^y 30th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the South with fine weather at 7 Pm Shorten sail and lay too head in shore. Midnight ~~in~~ strong Gale. at day light made sail and kept off. S. D. E. Latter part strong Gale with a large sea.

Latt for Obs. 20. 09 D.

Long for Chron 112. 37 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 31st 1837.

Strong Gale from the South with a very rough sea. at 7 Pm Shorten sail. Midnight in continuance at day light made sail and kept off. S. D. E. Latter part thick weather with rain.

Latt. C. R. 18 40 D.

Long for Chron 113. 12 E.

Remarks Wednesday Feb^y 1st 1837.

Strong Gale from the S. D. W. with thick weather at 4 Pm. Strong Gale took in sail and hauled on a wire in shore. at 6 Pm wore ship to the W and took in fore sail heavy Gale from the S. D. W. Midnight in continuance Latter part very heavy Gale with hard rain still blowing too.

1826
113. 11

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 2nd 1837.

Strong Gale from the S. D. W. attended with hard rain and a very rough sea. Midnight wore ship to the S. D. E. wind veering to the Westward Latter part moderating with a heavy sea.

Latt for Obs. 16. 09 D.

Long for Chron 113. 21 E.

Sailing off the Coast of New Holland. 1837.

Remarks Friday Feb^{3rd} 1837.

Strong Gale from the N.W. with a heavy sea. Midnight fine weather with a moderate breeze. at daylight made all sail. Latter part moderate Winds from the N.W. with a large sea.

Lat for Obsⁿ 15-45° S.

Long for Chron 113.33 E.

Remarks Saturday Feb^{4th} 1837.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. at 3.30 Pm saw a large Sperm Whale along way off to windward tack ship but saw no more of the Whale at sundown took in sail at daylight made all sail. Latter part very moderate Winds with fine weather.

Lat for Obsⁿ 15 21° S.

Long for Chron 113. 47 E

Remarks Sunday Feb^{5th} 1837.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with very fine weather. Middle and latter part in continuance starting from N.W. to N.W. by W. at 8 Am punished the Cook & Steward for fighting and disturbing the peace of the ship.

Lat for Obsⁿ 15-11° S.

Long for Chron 113.13 E.

Remarks Monday Feb^{6th} 1837.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather. at 3 pm wore ship to the S.E. at 6 Pm variable Winds wore again to the N.W. Midnight moderate Winds from the N.W. at 4 Am tack to the South. Latter part fine weather

imperfect Lat for Obsⁿ 16. 57° S.

Long for Chron 113. 12 E.

Remarks Tuesday Feb^{7th} 1837.

Nearly Calm all these 24 hours with very warm weather. at 8 Am tied up the Cook and gave him 3000 Lath for Obsⁿ 16 10° S. for fighting with and striking the Steward with an Iron Bolt upon the head.

Long for Chron 113 00 E.

Remarks Wednesday Feb^{8th} 1837.

Very moderate Winds all these 24. with frequent Calms. at 6.30 Am saw a shoal of Sperm Whales 3 miles off to windward. "Lower" all 4 Boats and pull to windward at 9 Am got up with the Whales with the waist Boat darted 3 Irons and miss him at 10 Am nearly calm took up the Boats.

Lat (S.B.) 16-10° S Long for Chron 113. 33 E

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks. Thursday Feb⁹th 1837.

Calm all these 24 hours. with very warm weather.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 16. 17. D.

Longth for Chron. 113. 35. E.

Remarks Friday Feb¹⁰th 1837.

Calm all these 24 hours. with very warm weather.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 16. 32. D.

Longth for Chron. 112. 45. E.

Remarks Saturday Feb¹¹th 1837.

Calm at Midnight a very light breeze from the S with a heavy swell. Latter part in continuance.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 16. 45.

Longth for Chron. 112. 19. E.

Remarks Sunday Feb¹²th 1837.

Very moderate Winds from the S.W. with very warm weather. Midnight breeze increasing. Latter part moderate Winds and fine weather all sail by the wind.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 17. 01. D.

Longth for Chron. 110. 14. E.

Remarks Monday Feb¹³th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S. with heavy weather. Middle and Latter part in continuance in S.W. Light.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 17. 23. D.

Longth for Chron. 108. 31. E.

Remarks Tuesday Feb¹⁴th 1837.

Strong Winds from the South. Am in top Gall. sail. Midnight in continuance. Latter part wore to the S.E. with strong winds and heavy weather.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 17. 38. D.

Longth for Chron. 107. 40. E.

Remarks Wednesday Feb¹⁵th 1837.

Strong Winds from the South with thick weather and a rough sea. Middle and Latter part in continuance. Top Gall sails in Steering. S.E.

Lat^{td} for Obs. 18. 32. D.

Longth for Chron. 108. 26. E.

Cruising off the coast of New Holland. 1837.

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 16th 1837.

Strong Winds from the N.W. with thick Hazy weather and a rough sea. Middle and Latter part in continuance top Gall sails in. heading S.E.

Lat^{ty} for obs. 19. 01. S.

Longth for chn 109. 31 E.

Remarks Friday 17th 1837.

Strong Winds from the N.W. with thick Hazy weather and a rough sea. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales near the ship going quick toward. but saw them no more took up the boats. at 3.30 P.M. saw whales again lower^d 3 boats struck 2 small whales. kill^d one and cut from the other too rugged to whale at 5 P.M. took the whale along side shorten^d sail and lay all night at day light cut the little thing and commenced boiling.



Lat^{ty} 18. 57. S.

Longth 109. E

Remarks Saturday 18th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with a rough sea at Midnight finish^d boiling about 15 bbls. Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat^{ty} for obs. 19. 45. S.

Longth for chn 110 33 E.

Remarks Sunday 19th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with hazy weather and a rough sea. Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat^{ty} obs. 20. 44. S.

Longth for chn 110 54 E.

Remarks Monday Feb^y 20th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with a rough sea. P.M. Double reef^d the top sails Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat^{ty} obs. 21. 56. S.

Longth chn 113 55.

Remarks Tuesday Feb^y 21st 1837.

Fresh winds from the N.W. at 3 P.M. wore to the West Midnight Moderate day light make all sail at 7 A.M. saw a large sperm whale 2 miles off our weather bow. Lower^d all boats but could not overtake him. at 11 A.M. took up the boats. quite rugged with a moderate wind.

22nd Feb^y

Remarks Wednesday Feb^{22nd} 1837.

Strong Winds from the South with thick weather.
Middle and Latter part in continuance with rough
sea.

Latt for Obs. 24 40 D.

Long for Chron. 109. 45 E.

Remarks Thursday Feb^{23rd} 1837.

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
at 5 PM took to the W. Midnight in continuance at
3 AM wore to the SW. variable Winds Latter part in
continuance fine weather.

Latt for Obs. 22 38 D.

Long for Chron. 108. 50 E.

Remarks Friday Feb^{24th} 1837.

Fresh Winds from the South with hazy weather PM
wore to the SE. Midnight in continuance at 10 PM
kept off North for Timor. Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 22. 10 D.

Long for Chron. 110. 57 E.

Remarks Saturday Feb^{25th} 1837.

Moderate Winds from the South. at Sundown took in
sail and lay head to the SE under short sail at day
light made all sail and kept off N. Latter part fine
weather.

Latt for Obs. 21-00 D.

Long for Chron. 111 04 E.

Remarks Sunday Feb^{26th}.

Moderate Winds from the South at Sundown took in
sail and kept on the course at Daylight made all
sail Latter part Moderate Winds and fine weather

Latt for Obs. 20-14 D.

Long for Chron. 111. 26 E.

Remarks Monday Feb^{27th}

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
all sail set at Sundown shortens sail and kept her
course day light made sail Latter part fine weather
steering SE.

Latt for Obs. 18 20 D.

Long for Chron. 112 23 E.

Remarks Tuesday 20th 1837.

all these 24 hours fine breezes from the Southward
at 6 P.M. Shorten'd sail Daylight made all sail
at 5 A.M. Saw a Brig steering N. N. E.
Kept off to speak her, but she fore-reach'd us.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $17^{\circ} 01'$

Longitude by Chⁿ $113^{\circ} 05'$

Remarks Wednesday March 1st 1837.

All these 24 hours light winds and calms, from the S.W.
Steering to the N.E. with all sail set

Latitude $15^{\circ} 42' S$

Long $114^{\circ} 48' E$

Remarks Thursday 2nd 1837.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the South
with all sail set. Steering N. E.

Lat^{de} obsⁿ $15^{\circ} 14'$

Longitude — $114^{\circ} 52'$

Remarks Friday 3rd 1837.

All these 24 hours light winds from the Southward
all sail set. steering to the N. Eastward

Latitude $14^{\circ} 15'$

Longit.^{de} $115^{\circ} 21'$

Remarks Saturday the 4th —

During these 24 hours had light winds from
the Southward. Standing to the N E at 10 A.M.
Set the fore-top-mast Studding sail

Latitude $12^{\circ} 52'$

Long: — $116^{\circ} 21'$

Remarks Sunday the 5th

Had moderate breezes from the W. S. W. steering
by Compass N E by N. with all sail set

Latitude — $12^{\circ} 06'$

Longit.^{de} $117^{\circ} 07'$

Remarks Monday 6th March 1837
All these 24 hours light breezes from S to S. E
steering E. N. E. People employed about the
Rigging and fitting the Gun.

Latitude by Obs. 11° 34'

Longitude by Ch. 117° 49'.

Remarks Tuesday 7th 1837
All these 24 hours light winds and squally with
rain and Thunder, employed washing and clean-
ing ship, steering E. N. E.

Latitude by obs. 11° 18' S.

Longitude — 117° 49' E.

Remarks Wednesday 8th
During these 24 hours light winds from the
N. N. W. Steering to the E. N. Eastward - at 5 AM
Sighted Sandalwood Island - Bearing N. N. E.
distant 3.5 miles

Latitude 10° 20'

Longitude —

Remarks Thursday the 9th —
These 24 hours favourable breezes with light squalls
and slight showers. at 5 A. M. Saw the Island
Savel Bearing S. E distant 20 miles at 12 noon
the Island Bore South dist^l 15 miles. —

Remarks Friday the 10th March
Commenced squally weather with Thunder lightning,
& rain at 6 AM double reefed the topails and
hauled up the foresail, kept off E. N. E. at 4 P. M.
kept off for the N. E. end of Lemax, from thick
fog and squalls obscuring the land we missed
Lemax and made the Eastern South side of
Simor —

Latitude by obs. 9° 20'

Longitude — 123° 50' E

Remarks, Saturday 11th of March 1837.
 Began with squalls of rain and heavy weather at
 3 A.M. fuff'd of shore, Middle parts steady breezes
 Latter part fine weather but hazy, 3 vessels in
 sight

Latitude by obs. $9^{\circ} 03'$
 Longitude at noon $123^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks Sunday 12th
 Commenced with squalls and rains. Middle parts
 more favourable, Latter part fine weather at 7 A.M.
 Sent a boat on board the Barque woodlarks of
 London to request a little fruit as two of the crew
 and Mr. Gardner were affected with scurvy. Rec^d
 a bag of onions a bunch of plantains and 3 fowls.
 at 10 A.M. Returned on board

Latitude $9^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks Monday 13th
 These 24 hours light variable breezes from the
 Westward beating along the shore of S. Pedro
 at noon Pulo Batto Bearing S E Dist 8 miles
 Three ships in sight to leeward.

Latitude $9^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks Tuesday 14th
 During these 24 hours light winds from the S. S. W.
 to fresh beating up along shore 2 Sail in
 sight to leeward

Latitude $9^{\circ} 17'$

Remarks Wednesday 15th
 All these 24 hours steady breezes from the South
 Westward with fine weather working to windward
 with all sail set. Two Ships in sight to leeward

Latitude $9^{\circ} 33'$

Remarks Thursday 16th 1837.
 Began fine weather and fresh breezes from the S. W.
 at 11 A.M. saw the town of Cosiang at 12 o'clock
 had also sight of Sandy Island dist^l 8 miles -
 bearing East -

Ship America in the Harbour of Coupany

Remarks Friday the 17th March 1857
During the 24 hours had light and baffling winds at 3 P.M. Came to anchor abreast of Fort Cordoba the Town of Coupany bearing South Dist^h 1 mile in 25 fathoms water - At 4 P.M. The Captain went on shore -

Remarks Saturday the 18th -
During the 24 hours had beautiful weather with light variable breezes, sent one watch on shore on Liberty

Remarks Sunday the 19th
In these 24 hours weather as on the 18th sent the other watch on shore

Remarks Monday the 20th -
During the 24 hours delightful weather with intervals of calm - Had a watch on shore on Liberty

Remarks Tuesday the 21st -
Commenced fine breezes with beautiful weather Breezes prevailing from the westward engaged on ships duty & one watch on liberty

Remarks Wednesday the 22^d -
Commenced fine weather with moderate breezes - winds gradually hauling to the S. Eastward one watch on liberty

Remarks Thursday the 23^d -
Commenced fine weather with light airs from the land at 9 A.M. Sent on shore a raft of casks -

Remarks Thursday March 24th 1857
Commences With fine weather with a moderate Wind from the S.E. employ^d getting on board water cts.

Remarks Saturday March 25th
Very fine weather all these 24 hours. With a light wind from the S.E. employ^d stowing water cts.

Remarks Sunday March 26th 1837.
Pleasant weather all these 24 hours. & the crew on
liberty for 24 hours.

Remarks Monday March 27th.
Fine weather all these 24 hours. with a light wind
from the S.E. at day light the crew return & the other
watch went on shore. sent 2 Boats Wooding at 3 P.M.
return.

Remarks Tuesday March 28th.
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather
at 7 A.M. sent 2 Boats after wood. Latter part return.

Remarks Wednesday March 29th
Pleasant weather all these 24 hours. An Irishman Gray
seaman. requested his discharge which was granted him
with the entire approbation of all on board. being a
very quarrelsome man. employ^d on ships out.

Remarks Thursday March 30th 1837.
Light Winds from the S.E. with fine weather & the crew
on liberty. employ^d getting on board dogs sheep & all other
sea recruits at sundown the crew return.

Remarks Friday March 31st 1837.
Moderate Winds from the S.E. at day light hour short.
at 10 A.M. shipped a native in the place of Gray. gave him
the name of Andrew Jackson. at 10.30 took the anchor &
stood out the Bay at Meridian Sandy Island bore N.E.
Dist 5 miles ends at Meridian to commence sea coast

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Saturday April 1st 1837

Commences With fresh winds from the South at sundown shorten^d sail and lay head boards to the mast. at day light made all sail by the Wind at 10 Am saw the land off our starboard bow. viz the Isle of Java kept off for the land.

Latt for Obsⁿ 10 00 D.

Long for chroⁿ

Remarks Sunday April 2^d 1837

Moderate Winds from the S. at 3 Pm off Java. at 6 Pm took in sail and wore to the E.S.E. at day light wore to the S.W. and made sail. Latter part abreast of New Island.

Latt for Obsⁿ 10. 31. D.

Long for chroⁿ 121. 27 E.

Remarks Monday April 3^d 1837

Moderate Winds from the S.E. at meridian the Island bore E. at 3 Pm a stranger sail ahead. at 5 Pm spoke the Ship Ophely of London. 17 months out. 700 bbls. The Capt^r came on board at sundown took in sail. at day light made all sail

Latt for Obsⁿ 11. 31 D.

Long for chroⁿ 129. 45 E.

Remarks Tuesday April 4th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at sundown shorten^d sail at day light made all sail at 7. 1 Pm. saw a school of sperm Whales 5 miles off our weather. Beams going quick to windward tack^d ship frequently but lost sight of them Latter part fine weather

Latt for Obsⁿ 22. 21 D.

Long for chroⁿ 118. 46 E.

Remarks Wednesday April 5th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at sundown shorten^d sail at day light made all sail Latter part moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather. all sail set.

Latt for Obsⁿ 13 52. D.

Long for chroⁿ 118 06 E.

From Wouyang towards the Coast of New Holland

Remarks Thursday April 5th
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather
all sail set at sundown shortened sail Day light
made all sail Latter part fine weather with fine
breezes.

Latt for Obsn 14 45.

Long for Chron 111 55⁰

Remarks Friday April 6th 1837
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather.
Middle and Latter part in continuance. all sail set
Hearing N.W.

Latt for Obs. 15. 46 D.

Long for Chron 115. 42⁰

Remarks Saturday April 8th 1837
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at 4
Pm saw a large Sperm Whale to windward Lower
but could not strike the whale he going very quick to the
Windward Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 16. 00

Long for Chron 115 50

Remarks Sunday April 9th 1837
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather
all drawing sail set Latter part spoke the Ship
Beaver of Hudson 6 months out no oil (Capt Rodgers
came on board.)

Latt for Obs. 17. 42 D

Long for Chron 115 19

Remarks Monday April 10th
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather
at 8 Pm parted co with the Beaver. wore ship and stood
to the S.W. Middle and Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 17. 52 D.

Long for Chron 115 38⁰

Remarks Tuesday April 11th 1837
Very Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather
Middle and Latter part variable Winds and calms. Standing
to the S.W.

Latt for Obs. 18 46 D.

Long for Chron 114 59⁰

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday April 12th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with fine weather and a heavy sea at 1.30 Pm saw breaches to windward 5 miles off supposed them sperm whales. Lower all boats and pull to them. found them to be fin backs. at 4 Pm took up the boats Middle and Latter part in continuance were ship to the E.

Latt for Obs. 18. 50 D.

Long for chro. 114 00

Remarks Thursday April 13th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with very rugged weather. Midnight wore to the S.W. Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 19. 20

Long for chro. 112. 49.

Remarks Friday April 14th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with a very heavy swell. Middle and Latter part in continuance all sail set.

Long for chro. 112 38

Latt for Obs. 19. 51.

Remarks Saturday April 15th

Fresh winds from the S.E. with a very heavy swell. Middle and Latter part Moderate Winds and swell much abated steering full & by. headed S.W. Latt for Obs. 20. 46

Long for chro. 112 45.

Remarks Sunday April 16th 1837

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with a large swell Middle and Latter part in continuance heading S.W. to N.W.

Latt for Obs. 21 00

Long for chro. 110 45 E.

Remarks Monday April 17th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with a large swell all drawing sail set Middle and Latter part in continuance heading S.W. to N.W.

Latt for Obs. 21. 50

Long for chro. 109. 58 E.

Towards the West Coast of New Holland 1837.

Remarks Tuesday April 18th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the D.E. at 3 Pm wore to the East
Middle part in continuance at 7 Am tack to the D.W.
 Latter part Strong Winds from the D.E. with a large sea.

Lat for Obsⁿ 21.50Long for chroⁿ 109.24.

Remarks Wednesday April 19.

Fresh Winds from the D.E. with a large sea. Pm in top Gall
sails at sundown Doubt^{ed} reef the top sails at day light
quite moderate out reef and set top Gall sails Am
saw black fish lower but could not strike

Lat for Obsⁿ 22.45Long for chroⁿ 109.42Remarks Thursday April 20th

Fresh Winds from the D.E. with fine weather. All sail
set heading to the E. Midnight in continuance. Latter
part tack to the D.W. at 10 Am saw a large sperm whale
off our bow going quick to windward. Lower^d 3 boats
and chase to windward one boat on board beating ship
to windward

Lat for Obsⁿ 23.01Long for chroⁿ 110.20Remarks Friday April 21st

Moderate Winds from the D.E. with fine weather
at 3 Pm the Boat gave up the chase and came on board
Midnight in continuance Latter part fresh breeze from
the D.E. tack to the E

Lat for Obsⁿ 23.59Long for chroⁿ 109.12

Remarks Saturday April 22.

Moderate Winds from the D.E. with fine weather, all sail
set on a wind Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat for Obsⁿ 25.37.Long for chroⁿ 108.50.Remarks Sunday April 23rd

Moderate Winds from the D.E. Middle part nearly Calm with
a very large swell at 8 Am saw a large sperm whale Lower^d
the Boat but could not strike at noon took up the Boat.

Lat for Obsⁿ

26.15 D.

Long for chroⁿ

108.35 E

Remarks Monday April 24th

Beady Calm at 1 Pm saw 2 or 3 Whales. Lower^d all the Boats. and struck 2 Large Whales. kill^d them both. and between 4 and 5 Pm took alongside 2 Large sperm. Whales. Shorten^d sail with very light winds. at day light commenced cutting at Meridian finish one. and commenced on the other. ends with fine weather. and a light wind.

Lat for Obs. 26 32^d

Long for Chron 109. 55 E



Remarks Tuesday April 25th

Moderate Winds with fine weather at San down finish^d cutting the other whale and took in one head. Lay by the other. Head all night at day light hook on the other head at 9 am finish^d all. saw a strange sail off our lee Bow at meridian spoke the Sally Ann. N.B. 1500 bbls.

Lat for Obs. 26 56

Long for Obs. 109. 27 E

Remarks Wednesday April 26th

Moderate Winds from the S. Middle and Latter part in continuance very fine weather employ^d Boiling S.A. in company.

Lat for Obs. 27 00

Long for Chron 109 48

Remarks Thursday April 27th

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather. Pm. parted Co with the S. Anne Latter part employ^d Boiling saw whales. lower^d but could not strike at Meridian took up the Boats. and finish^d Boiling via 134 bbls.

Lat for Obs. 27 36^d

Long for Chron 109. 43 E

Remarks Friday April 28th

Moderate variable winds at 6 Pm shorten^d sail at day light made all sail and commenced stowing down forward. Latter part in continuance with overcast weather and the appearance of a snow.

Lat for Obs. 28 10

Long for Chron 109 57

Remarks Saturday April 27th 1837.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. & P.M. in top Gall sails
and Double reef^d the top sails Midnight strong winds
in fore and main top sails and fore sail. A.M.
Strong Gales with a heavy sea - at noon finish^d
Stowing down. 125 bbls.

Lat for obs. 28.11
Long for chron. 108.51.

Remarks Sunday April 28th 1837.

Fresh Gales from the S. with a very heavy swell P.M. set
the fore sail at 6 P.M. wore to the N.W. Midnight
Moderating at day light made sail latter part fresh
breezes with good weather.

Lat for obs. 38.09.
Long for acct. 109.50

Remarks Monday May 1st

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with a large sea. at 3 P.M.
saw whales. Lower^d 3 boats and struck. Kill^d and at
6 P.M. took alongside 3 Large sperm whales. Shorten^d
sail and lay all night. at day light commenced cutting
at 10 A.M. saw a large whale close too Lower^d struck Kill^d and
at Meridian took him alongside 3 crews on board cutting.

Lat for obs. 28.05
Long for chron. 110.35



Remarks Tuesday May 2nd

Fresh Winds with a large swell employ^d cutting at 5 P.M.
knack^d off and commenced boiling at day light cool^d down
and commenced cutting at Meridian finish^d cutting 1 whale
and took in the head

Lat for obs. 29.48
Long for acct. 110.00

Remarks Wednesday May 3rd

Strong Gales with a very heavy swell at 1 P.M. commenced
cutting the 3rd whale at 5 P.M. finish^d cutting blowing very
heavy at 7 P.M. took the head by the head rope parting. latter
part heavy Gales from the S.E. with a heavy sea. Shorten^d sail
employ^d boiling under a close reef^d main top sail

Lat for obs. 28.00
189.53

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Thursday May 4th

Fresh Gales from the S.E. with a very heavy sea. Under a close reef main top sail employ Boiling Meridian moderating fast.

Lat for Obs 38 48. S.

Long for Obs 109. 44 E.

Remarks Friday May 5th

Fresh Winds from the E.S.E. at 7 Pm cool down the works. Still Laying too. at day light commence Boiling again Middle and Latter part fresh breezes with thick weather.

Lat for Obs. 38 55

Remarks Saturday May 6th

Strong Gales with thick rainy weather. with a heavy swell at 7 Pm finish Boiling at day light commenced stowing down. Latter part nearly calm. saw fin back.

Lat for Obs. 39. 49.

Long for Obs. 108 57.

Remarks Sunday May 7th

Commences with thick cloudy weather employ stowing down Middle part variable winds with thick weather. Latter part squally with heavy rains commenced stowing down but was obliged to knock off.

No Observation.

Remarks Monday May 8th

Strong Gales from the N.W. all these 24 hours with a very heavy sea and the ship labouring hard. Under a close reef main top sail and stow sail.

18850

Lat for Obs 38 50

Remarks Tuesday May 9th

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a very heavy sea! Midnight Moderating at day light set double reef topsails commenced stowing down Latter part quite good weather.

Lat for Obs. 38 31.

Long for Obs. 108 58

Cruising of the Coast of New Holland. 1837.

Remarks Wednesday May 10th

Forc. Winds from the S.E. with thick weather
Middle and Latter part in continuance under 2 reef^d
top sails

Latt for Obs. 27. 43

Long for Chron 108. 00

Remarks Thursday May 11th 1837

Strong Gales from the S.E. at 3 Pm saw whales to leeward.
Kept off for the but did not lower. at 6 Pm tack to
the S.W. at midnight wore to the S.E. Latter part
strong Winds and a heavy sea.

Latt probs. 27 54

Long for Chron 109. 25

Remarks Friday May 12th 1837

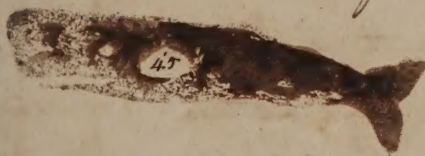
Strong Winds from the S.E. at day light quite fine
weather but very rough. at 10 Am saw whales to leeward
going to windward Meridian quite moderate and the
swee going down quick

Latt for Obs. 28. 34

Long for Chron 109. 30

Remarks Saturday May 13th 1837

Moderate variable winds with the sea going down quick
at 3 Pm struck and kill^d 2 Large sperm whales and at
5 Pm got them both alongside Lay all night at day
light commenced cutting at Meridian cut an both whales.
and 1 head fine weather



Latt for Obs. 28. 42

Long for Chron 109. 34

Remarks Sunday May 14th 1837

Moderate variable winds with fine weather at 3 Pm.
got in the other head. at 6 commenced boiling Middle and
Latter part very light winds with fine weather employ^d
Boiling

Latt for Obs. 28. 50

Remarks Monday May 15th 1837

Very moderate breezes with fine weather employ^d Boiling
at 3 Am finish^d at 8 Am saw Whales to leeward ran for them
at 9 30 lowered 3 boats and fasten^d to a large Whale.
at Meridian struck another whale kill^d them both.

Latt for Obs.

29. 10. 2

Long

109. 54. E.

Remarks Tuesday May 16th 1839.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. at 4 Pm took alongside 1 Large
Whale. and at 5 Pm took alongside the other shorter.
sail for the night. Midnight heavy Gale. at day in attempting
to wear ship parted the "Fluke chain." towed the Boat and took
him alongside again. put on a halser for a fluke rope
Hauling down at meridian parted the fluke rope and lost the whale.
Heavy Gale with a heavy sea. Lat for obs 30. 10^D
109. 34^h

Remarks Wednesday May 17th

Heavy Gale. at 2 Pm in attempting to wear ship parted
the chain from the other whale. put on a cutting fall
and halser. so rugged to cut lay all night at day
light moderating got the whale around and attempted
to cut broke one of the hooks and knock off in helpless
to get the whale in so rugged. Lat-Lat 29. 00
109. 27^h

Remarks Thursday May 18th

Rather more moderate at Meridian hook on again
very bad cutting at 5 Pm got the body in and lay by the
head at day light hook on the head at meridian all
in and boiling. Strong Gale from the N.W. with a very
heavy sea. Lat m obs 29. 30
Long acct 109. 30.

Remarks Friday May 19th

Strong Gale from the S.E. with a very heavy swell. Pm
wore ship to the S.E. Middle and Latter part in continuance
employing boiling. Am wore to the W.N.W. Lat for obs 29. 12
109. 34^h

Remarks Saturday May 20th

Strong Gale from the S.W. at 4 Pm finish boiling
Midnight in continuance Latter part made sail and commenced
Hauling down. Lat by Obs 29. 17^D
109. 34^h

Remarks Saturday Long for chron 108. 53^E

Strong Winds from the S.W. with a heavy swell Middle part
in continuance Latter part Hauling down at 11 Am spoke
the Young Phoenix N.B. 300 bbls 5 months out Lat for obs 29. 30.
Long for chron 109. 44.

Remarks Monday 21st 1837

Strong Lakes from the D^g with a rough sea. Middle and
Latter part in continuance Young Phoenix in. co.

Latt for obs. 29. 12 D

Long for Chron 109.31E

Remarks Tuesday May 22.

Fresh Winds from the S.E. with rough weather. at day light
made sail at 7 Am saw Whales were round Lower and struck
1 whale. lost both lines and the whale went off. at 10 took
up the Boats at 11 Lower again struck kill and at noon
took alongside a large whale. and commenced att for Obs 3857
P 3 1 11 2 11

Long for Chro. 109.15

Wednesday May 33

Remarks. Wednesday May 23

Strong Lake from the. I with a rough sea. at 7 Am in attempting
to wear ship parted our other (and only) stake chain made sail
(and tried to get the whale alongside to leeward. but failed at
11 Am put on the small power chain and got all ready
to wear can not cut to windward. Lat 60° 32' 50"

Lat for obs. 2250

Long tract 109.20

Remarks. ^{off} Thursday May 24th

Strong Gale from the South with a heavy sea. at 3 Pm. in cutting broke our hook. we have now but one left. very bad. cutting at 3 Pm knock off. could not cut at day light commenced cutting again at Meridian got in the body. and got in the halser for the head. Lat 30. Obs. 28. 29.

lett for Obs. 28.29.

Long for chri 11. 109. 50

Remarks ^{at} Friday May 35th 1837

Strong Gale from the South. We got in the junk lost the cases
at 3 PM were in shore and took in fore and main top sail
Middle and latter part Boiling Lat for acct. 27 43

Latt præc. 2745

Long p. chron 109. 48.

Remarks Saturday May 26th 1837

Strong Gales from the S.E. with a rough sea. at 2 Am finish
Boiling, Middle and latter part in continuance. sat fore
and Mizen top sail close reef. Lat 40 05 27.15

lett per Ols 27.15

Long John. 109 46

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday May 27th

Strong Winds from the E.N.E. with a rough sea. Midnight in continuance and moderate set whole top sail commencing Stowing down main Hatch way. Latter part moderate Winds from the S.E. with good weather

Lat for obs. 26 25 N.

Long for obs. 108 57 E

Remarks Monday May 28th

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with a rough sea. at day light made all sail Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat for obs. 26 40 N.

Long for obs. 100 02 E

Remarks Tuesday May 29th

Fresh Winds from the N.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail and Lay head Yds to the mast in shore. at day light made sail Latter part strong Winds from the S.E. with a rough sea

Lat for obs. 25 50.

Long for obs. 112 02

Remarks Wednesday May 30

Strong Gale from the S.E. with a very heavy sea. At 6 P.M. took in sail at 8 P.M. heavy Gale in fore and misen top sail wore to the N.W. at day light set the fore sail and wore in shore. at 10 A.M. wore off shore and full for sail

Lat for obs. 25 59.

Long for obs. 111 57.

Remarks Thursday June 1st

Strong Gale from the South. at 4 P.M. took up the main top sail. Midnight wore ship at day light made sail and kept off S. Latter part strong Gale with a rough sea.

Lat for obs. 25 38 N.

Long for obs. 112 04 E

Remarks Friday June 2nd

Strong Gale from the S.E. with a large sea. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and lay head off shore head Yds to the mast. at day light made sail and wore in shore.

Lat for obs. 25 15 N.

Long for obs. 111 58.

Cruising off the N.W. Coast of New Holland.

Remarks Saturday June 3rd

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and kept off N.W. at day light made all sail and haul in shore.

Lat^o 30° 23' 58"Long^o 112° 18'Remarks Sunday June 4th

Very light winds from the S.E. with fine weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and kept off N.W. at day light made all sail and haul in shore. Latter part Calm. Lat^o 30° 22' 57"

Long^o 112° 50'Remarks Monday June 5th

Moderate variable Winds at 6 P.M. took in top Gall sails and Lay head bars to the mast. Midnight wore round at 4 A.M. wore in again at 5.30. saw the land bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles Latter part bent the chains very light winds running along shore.

Lat^o 30° 22' 14"Long^o 113° 22'Remarks Tuesday June 6th

Very Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather. Lay off and on all night at day light made sail Latter part nearly calm at Meridian N.W. Cape bore for compass N.E. Dist 10 miles

Lat^o 30° 21' 54"Remarks Wednesday June 7th

Moderate Winds with fine weather. Lay off and on all night at day light the N.W. Cape 15 miles Dist Tacking all day at Meridian made but little progress a strong current against us.

Remarks Thursday June 8th

Light variable Winds at 5 P.M. while running along the land discovered Breakers off our lee bow tack Ship but the current being stronger than the wind was obliged to anchor in 10 fathoms. coral bottom. furl^d sails and Lay all night. A.M. fresh Winds from the S. N.W. Cape bore N.W. Dist 10 miles saw a number of Huts. along shore and 3 natives.

Ship America of New Bedford.

N^o 449 Cape New Bedford

Remarks Friday June 7th 1837.

Strong Gale from the South. P.M. saw a number of Hump backs. Midnight strong Gale with smooth water. at 5 A.M. sent down top Gall. Pds. at 5.30 A.M. at the change of tide broke our Larboard Anchor. Fluke close to the shank and crack^d the shank in 2 or 3 places. Hove in the chain and set close reef Main top sail and fore top mast stay sail. kept off N.E.W. at Meridian haul our wind to the E.N.E.

Lat^o 40 21. 27. 2.

Remarks Saturday June 10th

Strong Gale from the E.N.E. with a heavy sea. Midnight in continuance. A.M. kept off N.E.W. and set for sail.

Lat^o 40 21 07.

Long^o 70 113 31

Remarks Sunday June 11th 1837.

Fresh Gale from the E.N.E. with a rough sea. Midnight Moderate Winds haul on the wind to the N.E. Latter part out reefs and set Mainsail.

Lat^o 40 20 17

Long^o 70 113 53

Remarks Monday June 12th

Moderate Winds from the E.N.E. at 3 P.M. up top Gall Yards and kept off West for Isle of France. set fore top mast Studding sail Middle and Latter part Moderate winds and fine weather.

Lat^o 40 20 19.

Long^o 70 114 13.

Remarks Tuesday June 13th

Very Moderate Winds from E.N.E. all sail set Midnight in continuance. A.M. squally with hard rain the Wind haul to the N.E. in top mast Studding sail Meridian strong Winds from the South.

Lat^o 40 20 21

Long^o 70 109 57

Remarks Wednesday June 14th

Strong Winds from the S. at 3 P.M. in top Gall sails Midnight Moderating. set top Gall sails wind bearing to the S.E. Latter part set top mast Studding sail.

Lat^o 40 19 25.

Long^o 70 107 30

Towards the Isle of France 1837

24197

Remarks Thursday June 15th

Strong Winds from the E with a heavy sea Middle
and Latter part in continuance all sail set steering
W by S.

Latt for obs. 18 50

Long for chron. 104 35.

Remarks Friday June 16th

Fresh Winds from the S.E with fine weather all sail set
Middle and Latter part in continuance steering W.

Latt for obs. 19 00

Long for chron. 101 57.

Remarks Saturday June 17th

Fresh Trades with a heavy swell. all sail set Middle
and Latter part in continuance steering W.

Latt for obs. 18 55.

Long for chron. 98 53.

Remarks Sunday June 18th

Fresh Trades with a heavy sea. Midnight Squally with
rain Latter part strong Winds and thick weather

Latt for obs. 19 09

Long for chron. 95 31

Remarks Monday June 19th

Fresh Trades with a heavy swell. all drawing sail set
Middle and Latter part in continuance steering W.

Latt for obs. 19 37.

Long for chron. 93 33

Remarks Tuesday June 20th

by Moderate Trades with smooth water Middle and
Latter part in continuance

Latt for obs. 19 24

Long for chron. 91 30

Remarks Wednesday June 21st

Moderate Winds with fine weather midnight in continuance
Latter part fresh breezes from the South. all sail set steering
W.

Latt for obs. 18 54

Long for chron. 89 37.

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks. Thursday June 22

Moderate Winds from the South all arriving sail set
Middle and Latter part in continuance Steering West

Latt for obs. 18. 15.

Long for chron 88. 55.

Remarks Friday June 23

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather
all sail set Middle and Latter part in continuance
Cooper employ setting up shooks. Steering West

Latt for obs. 19. 19.

Long for chron 88. 36.

Remarks Saturday June 24

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather.
all drawing sail set Midnight squally with slight showers
of rain Latter part light winds Steering West

Latt for obs. 19. 17.

Long for chron 84. 37.

Remarks Sunday June 25

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather
all sail set Midnight squally with showers of rain
Latter part Wind veering to the E. S. E. with squalls of rain
Steering West

Latt for obs. 19. 30.

Long for chron 82. 13.

Remarks Monday June 26

Strong Gales from the E. S. E. with squalls of rain Middle
and Latter part in continuance Steering West with all
sail set

Latt for obs. 19. 32.

Long for chron 79. 16.

Remarks Tuesday June 27

Strong Gales from the E. with heavy squalls of rain Middle
and Latter part in continuance Wind veering to the E. S. E.
Steering West all sail set

Latt for obs. 19. 44.

Long for chron 76. 21. E.

Towards the Isle of France 1837

24217

Remarks Wednesday June 28th
Strong Gales from the N.E. with heavy squalls of rain in top
mast and top Gall studding sail Midnight Wind bearing
to the North Latter part moderate Winds from the N.W.
all sail on a wind Steering S.W.

Latt for Obs. 20. 24

+ 74.57 Long for Chron. 74. 57

Remarks Thursday June 29th
Moderate variable Winds at 2 P.M. tack to the S.W. Midnight
nearly Calm. Latter part a light wind from the S.W. all
sail on a wind Steering N.W. by E.

Latt for Obs. 20. 02

Long for Chron. 74. 10

Remarks Saturday June 30th
Moderate variable winds all sail on a wind Midnight
in continuance Latter part wind bearing to the S.W. out
top mast and top Gall studding sails

Latt for Obs. 20. 08

Long for Chron. 73. 54

Remarks Saturday July 1st
Moderate Winds from the South. at 1 P.M. saw a school of
Sperm whales going quick to windward bow and 4 boats but
could not strike at 4 P.M. took up the boats. Middle and
Latter part fresh breeze from the South all sail set
Steering W.

Latt for Obs. 20. 17

Long for Chron. 79. 48

Remarks Sunday July 3rd
Strong Gales from the S.W. to S. with thick weather Middle
and Latter part in continuance Steering W.

Latt for Obs. 20. 28

Long for Chron. 67. 54

Remarks Monday July 3rd
Moderate Winds from the S.W. all these 24 hours. all sail set
Steering W.

Latt for Obs. 20. 31

Remarks Tuesday 4th Long for Chron. 15. 05

Moderate Winds all these 24 hours. from the N.E. all sail set
a very dull Independent day to us - over 25 months out - and small
prospects of a good voyage?

Latt for Obs. 20. 30

Long for Chron. 63. 45

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday July 5th
Moderate variable winds with Calms. Middle and Latter
part Calm.

Lat for obs. 20. 30. 20

Long for obs. 53. 30

Remarks Thursday July 6th
Variable Winds with frequent Calms all these 24 hours.
at 5 Am saw the Island of Rodrigues bearing N. N. W. Dist
30 miles Latter part Calm.

Lat for obs. 20. 14. 20

Long for obs. 53. 48. 00

Remarks Friday July 7th
Commences with a Calm. Midnight in continuance. At 6 Pm
up a light Wind from the N. Meridian squally wind bearing
to the S. W. Rodrigues bearing N. E.

Lat for obs. 20. 00

Long for obs. 61. 43

Remarks Saturday July 8th
Strong Gale from the S. W. with squalls of rain. The
set top mast studding sail. Middle and Latter part strong
Gales from the S. W. all drawing sail set Lat. 19. 41

Long for obs. 58. 38

Remarks Sunday July 9th
Fresh Gale from the S. E. with thick weather. At 8.30
Pm in top Gall sails (Double reef) the top sails (anc.
Lay head Yds to the Mast heading S. W. at 5 Am
Kept off and made all sail at 9 Am saw the Sand
Round Island bearing for Combs. N. N. W. Latter part
Squally standing in for the land.

Lat. 20. 06.

Remarks Monday July 10th
Moderate Winds from the S. E. at 5 Pm past the Gunner's
quoin at 8.30 Pm took a Pilot Lay off and on all night at
day light made all sail and beat up to our anchorage
at 10 Am came too off the Bell buoy. Pm in the crew on
liberty for 24 hours.

Remarks Tuesday July 11th
Fine weather all these 24 hours in crew on liberty for 24
hours.

Like France

Laying at Isle of France 1837.

Remarks Wednesday July 12th

Fine weather all these 24 hours. crew returned other present for 24 hours.

Remarks Thursday July 13th

Fine weather all this day 1/2 of the crew on liberty from 4 whole ships -

From July 13th to July 31st 1837.

Fine weather all the time. various employ getting water and stores on board. one watch on Liberty every day. received on board 14 Cask Beef. 1 Cask Dried Apples & 3 bbls Beans 200 bbls water. on the 20th Discharged the Doctor. Brewster.

July 31st to July 31st 1837.

Fresh Winds from the Land. all the week. no variation for the crew on liberty each 24 hours. on the 30. Doctor Hawling. came on board. 27th at 7 AM got under way. and stood out the Bay for Madagascar.

Friday July 28th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the East all day set Meridian. Stow the anchors. Middle and Latter part Moderate to variable winds all sail. set Steering W. 20 30
10 Land

Remarks Saturday July 29th

Variable light Winds all these 24 hours. at 1 PM saw the Island of Bourbon bearing W. at Meridian the Island bore S.E. variable Winds all day set on a Wind saw a long runner to the E.

Lat for Obs 20.52

Remarks Sunday 30th July.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. all day set Middle part variable squally weather wore to the West. Latter part fresh Winds from the N.W. all sail set. Steering W by S. Lat Obs 20.30
Long chm 54.21

Remarks Monday July 31st

Fresh Winds from the South with squally weather Bourbon in sight astern Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat for Obs 21-00 Long for chm 53.36 E

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday August 1st

Moderate Winds from the South with thick weather at 7 A.M. in top Gall sail and 1/2 Sibs at 10 A.M. strong Gale. Doubled reef the top sails steering N.W.

Lat. 31 35 N.

Long. 52 58 E

Remarks Wednesday Aug 2nd

Fresh Winds from the N.E. P.M. set reefs and set main top Gall sail Middle and latter part thick weather steering S.W.

Lat. 30 50 N.

Long. 51 55 E

Remarks Thursday Aug 3rd

Strong Gale from the N.E. with heavy weather Midnight in continuance latter part fresh Winds veering to the N.E. steering S.W. by S.

Lat. 30 45 N.

Long. 50 33 E

Remarks Friday Aug 4th

Strong Winds from the N.E. with heavy weather Middle and latter part in continuance steering S.W. by W.

Lat. 30 36 N.

Long. 48 50 E

Remarks Saturday Aug 5th

Fresh Winds from the E.N.E. with fine weather all sail set Middle and latter part in continuance steering West.

Lat. 30 02 N.

Long. 46 02 E

Remarks Sunday Aug 6th

Fresh Winds from the E.N.E. with fine weather P.M. shorten sail at day light made all sail saw the Land off our weather beam.

St. Mary Cape N.E.

24 miles

4253

Laying in Augustine Bay 1837
Anchored in Augustine Bay
Sept 1st & 2nd

Remarks Wednesday Aug^{9th}
Moderate Winds and fine weather at 7 Am commenced
breaking out in the after Hold. found 2 or 3 Casks partly
out broke out Coopers and stowed off again.

From August 10 to August 28th inclusive

Fine weather all the time with very warm weather.
employ variously, wooding. watering recruiting ship
with fowls. Bullock. Potatoes. ect. took on board.
during the time 24 Boat loads wood and 8 Casks water.
20 Ships laying at anchor part of the time.

28th to 30th August - as above -

30th at 7 Am got under way in company with ships
Lepher. John & London packet. at 10 Am pass^d Sandy Is.
unbent Chains stow^d anchors. ect. At meridian took the
sea breeze. brace^d up and stood to the south out all clear

Remarks Thursday Aug^{31st} 1837.

Fine weather all these 24 hours. at 3 Pm tack to the
West. Midnight Calm. Latter part a light air from
the S.W. the above ship in Co. astern. Latth for Obs. 24. 05.

Remarks Friday Sept^{1st} 1837.

Moderate Winds from S.W. with fine weather at 4 Pm.
tack to the N.W. with a very moderate air Latter part Calm
ships in Co. Latth for Obs. 24 46 D.

Remarks Saturday Sept^{2nd} Long for Obs. 42. 15 E

Calm all these 24 hours. with very warm weather

Latth for Obs 24 22. D.

Long for Obs. 42. 22 E

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday Sept 3rd 1837

Commences With a calm. Midnight in continuance
at 5 Am sprang up a light air from the N.E. Luffin &
John in sight to windward

Lat for Obs. 35 32.

Long for obs. 44 15 W

Remarks Monday Sept 4th

Moderate Winds from the E.E. with fine weather all
day by the Wind. Middle and Latter part in continuance

Lat for obs. 36 35

Long for obs. 44 05.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 5th

Fresh Winds from the East with hazy weather. Pm
took in the Jib and Mizen top Gall sail Latter part
took in fore & main top Gall sails fresh Winds from
the E. steering S.E.

Lat for obs. 38 19 S.

Long for obs. 43 44 E

Remarks Wednesday Sept 6th

Fresh Gales from the E.N.E. with a large sea. Pm Double
reef^d fore and Mizen top sails Midnight in continuance
Latter part Double reef^d the main top sail

Lat for obs. 39 33 S.

Long for obs. 44 44 E

Remarks Thursday Sept 7th

Fresh Gales from the E.N.E. with a large sea. at 6 Pm
took in the Jib. Middle & Latter part in continuance
at day light took out the reef from the main top sail
and set Jib.

Lat for obs. 30 12 S.

Long for obs. 46 48 E

Remarks Friday Sept 8th

Fresh Gales from the E.N.E. with a large sea at 6 Pm.
Shorten^d sail Middle part in continuance Latter part
Strong Gales with a large sea steering S.E. Lat for obs. 31 20.

Long for obs. 48 43.

Towards Whale Ground 1837

Remarks. Saturday Sept 9th

Strong Gales from the N.E with fine weather all drawing sail sat at sundown shorten sail Midnight Moderate at day light made all sail Latter part in continuance

Lat for Obs. 32 10.

Long for Obs. 56 16.

Remarks Sunday Sept 10th

Strong Gales from the N.E with thick haze weather at sundown shorten sail Midnight in continuance Latter part strong Gales from the N.E.

Lat for Obs. 32 38.9.

Long for Obs. 55 05.8

Remarks Monday Sept 11th

Strong Gales from the N.E with thick weather at 6 P.M. took in fore and Mizen top sails and close reef the main Latter part strong Gales sat double reef top sails. Staring on the Wind

Lat for Obs. 33 16.

Long for Obs. 55 08.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12th

Heavy Gales from the N.W. with a heavy sea. P.M. took in fore and Mizen top sails and close reef the main at 9 P.M. wore to the W. Midnight moderating at day light sat double reef top sail Latter part gust moderate with a large sea.

Lat for Obs. 33 13.

Long for Obs. 55 36.

Remarks Wednesday 13th

Heavy Gales from the West with a large sea. at day light Moderate took out reef and sat whole top sails at sundown shorten sail Latter part in continuance

Lat for Obs. 33 10

Long for Obs. 57 53

Remarks Thursday Sept 14th 1837

Heavy Gales from the West with a heavy sea. at 3 P.M. shorten sail at day light made sail Staring E.S.E. Latter part heavy Gales with a heavy sea

Lat for Obs. 33 41.9.

Long for Obs. 60 31 E.

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Friday Sept. 15th 1837

Heavy Gales from the West steering E. S. E. at 6 PM took in fore and mizen top sails and close reef the main & lay to heading. By M. Midnight in continuance at 8 AM wore to the N. W. Latter part Heavy Gales with a heavy sea.

Lat for obs. 33. 53. N

Long for Chron. 61. 05. E

Remarks Saturday Sept 16th

Strong Gales from the West still Laying too. Midnight moderating at 6 AM set the top sails Double reef. Latter part set Jibb and main sail and wore to the S. E. at 11 AM saw a right Whale lower but could not strike American took up the boat.

Lat for obs. 33 55

Long for Chron. 61 09 E.

Remarks Sunday Sept 17th 1837

Moderate Winds from the North at 6 PM shorten sail at day light made all sail light winds Lat for obs. 33 31

Long for Chron. 61 45.

Remarks Monday Sept 18th

Fresh Winds from the N. N. E. with rugged weather at 4 PM saw a Merchant ship standing E. at 6 PM saw a Whaler ship ahead. at 6 PM shorten sail at Midnight wore to the N. E. at day light wore to the S. E. at 10 AM spoke the Colconda of Bristol 33 months out 1000 bbls.

No Observation 3 15 16

Remarks Tuesday Sept 19th

Moderate Winds from the N. E. at 6 PM shorten sail Midnight Calm Saw fresh Winds from the E. S. E. at 10 AM wore to the S. day light made sail Colconda in Co

Lat for obs. 33 41

Long for Chron. 63 14 N

Remarks Wednesday Sept 20th

Fresh Winds from the N. N. E. with hazy weather at 6 PM shorten sail day light made all sail at 8 AM saw 3 ships off our larboard beam on a wind. Colconda ahead

Lat for obs. 34 39

60 41 4

Towards Whale Ground

1837

5427

Remarks Thursday Sept^r 21st

Fresh breezes from the North with hazy weather at 3 o'clock
the Ship Mary. Bedford Lucas & Co. and the Harvest Schooner
Mary. 1000 Lucas. 1400 Harvest. 150. 6 PM Shorten sail
Midnight squally Day light made sail Gales ahead

Lat for Obs. 35° 05'

Long for Chron 65° 33'

Remarks Friday Sept^r 22nd 1837

Moderate Winds from the North. all sail set at 4 PM saw 2
Right Whales going quick to windward 6 PM Shorten sail Midnight
in continuance Day light made sail and kept off. Latter part
Moderate

Lat for Obs. 35° 18' D

Long for Chron 65° 53' E

Remarks Saturday Sept^r 23rd 1837

Fresh Winds from the North PM saw whales lower but could
not strike whoops shy 6 PM Shorten sail Day light made sail
and kept off. 10 AM saw whales lower 4 boats but could not
strike whales very shy. Strong Gales.

Lat for Obs 35° 18'

Long for Chron 65° 58'

Remarks Sunday Sept^r 24th

Strong Gales from the North with a large Sea. PM saw
whales breaching 6 PM took in sail Midnight Heavy Gales
with rain wind beer to the N. Am. more moderate set
easy sail frequent squalls of rain

Lat for Obs. 35° 18' D

Long for Chron 67° 59' E

Remarks Monday Sept^r 25th

Strong Gales from the North at 3 PM saw 3 sail off our
weather beam 6 PM Shorten sail Midnight squally Am
made sail

Lat for Obs. 35° 39'

Long for Chron 68° 00'

Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th

Fresh Winds from the N. at 3 PM wore ship and kept off
South. 3 strange sail in sight PM took in sail Midnight
quite moderate Latter part moderate with a large swell
1 sail in sight

Lat for Obs. 35° 05'

Long for Chron 68° 11'

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday Sept^r 27th

Fresh Gales from the West at 3 PM shortened sail
Midnight hard Gale day light made short sail
9 AM took in sail blowing heavy with a large
sea & sail in sight. Lat 34.50

Remarks Thursday Sept 28th

Heavy Gales from the S.W. with a large sea. Maneuver
Moderating day light made sail at 10 AM took in sail
heavy Gales with a large sea. went to the S.E.

Lat for Obs 34.51 D

Long for Chron 83.35 E.

Remarks Friday Sept 29th

Fresh Gales from the S.W. with a large sea. Midnight
quite Moderate at day light made sail heading to the
West. AM saw a right Whale lower? slightly forked. Saw
Gallicia the Whale and came on board 2 other whales in sight
nearly Calm.

Lat for Obs. 34 34 D

Remarks Saturday Sept 30th

Nearly Calm. at 1.30 PM lower? all the Boat. Struck but
twice no go, 4 PM took up the Boat. 1 sail in sight off our
lee quarter. Midnight fine weather & AM saw the Golconda
take a whale. at 10 AM spoke the French ship Manche of
Nante. 3 months out. Latter part fine weather Lat for Obs 34.31 D

Lat for Chron. 68 16

Remarks Sunday Oct 1st 1837

Fresh Winds from the West. with fine weather PM shortened
sail. Midnight in continuance AM made sail & AM saw
whales lower? struck. kill and at 9.30 took alongside a good
sized Whale 50 Meridian had in the throat hip
and head. 1 sail in sight Lat for Obs 34.00 D

Remarks Monday Oct 2nd

Fresh Winds from the West. 3 PM finish Cutting. Brace full
and stood on & PM shortened sail. Midnight wore ship to the S.
at day light made sail and commenced sailing. saw the
Golconda Latter part wore to the S. Lat for Obs 34.14

Am. Whale Ground

1837.

24313

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 3^d 1837.

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a heavy sea 6 P.M. took in sail at 3 A.M. finish^d Boiling. And took in the fore sail latter part heavy Gales with thick rainy weather.

Latt^r pract. 35.00.

Long pract. 67.40.

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 4th

Strong Gales from the N.W. with thick rainy weather 6 P.M. wore to the North. Midnight in continuance Am commenced stowing down. 10 A.M. made short sail Goleonda in sight.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 34.26

Long for chro. 69.17.

Remarks Thursday Oct^r 5th

Strong Winds from the North with a heavy sea 4 P.M. saw whale lower^d 2 boats but could not strike P.M. finish^d stowing down. 6 P.M. shortened sail Midnight Heavy Gales. Latter part rainy with a heavy Gales from the N.W.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 34.17

Long for chro. 70.32 E

Remarks Friday Oct^r 6th

Strong Winds from the N.W. with a very heavy sea. Midnight moderating Day light made short sail Latter part quite moderate sat whole top sails stow^d 10 bundles bone down

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 34.58

Long for chro. 70.08.

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 7th

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a rough sea. 4 P.M. spoke the Goleonda 6 P.M. shorten sail Midnight in continuance Am strong Gales sat top sails close reef^d saw the Canton Packet off Bristol. R.S. Steering. N.E.

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 34.09 D.

Long for chro. 70.25.

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 8th

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a rough sea. P.M. shorten sail Midnight wore to the N. Latter part made sail thick weather with rain

Latt^r for Obsⁿ 34.07.

Long for chro. 70.50

10 bundles
Bone

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Monday Oct^r 9th 1837

Moderate Winds from the West with fine weather all sail set Midnight wind haul to the N.W. 10 Am spoke the ship Washington of Sag Harbour 1000 bbls. Latter part strong Gales with a large sea.

Latt for obs 33 37.8

Long for chn 71.19 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 10th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather all sail set 2 Pm strong Gales & reef the top sail sundown Heavy Gales in fore & mizen top sails & close reef the main & mizen Latter part in continuance wore to the N.W.

Latt for obs 34 01.

Long for chn 70.54.

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 11th 1837

Heavy Gales from the N.W. with a heavy sea 4 ships in sight 5 Pm set close reef top sails Midnight Moderate with a tremendous swell. Latter part nearly calm. made all sail

Latt for obs 34 07

Long for chn 70

Remarks Thursday Oct^r 12th

FI lost.

Moderate variable Winds with a rough sea 3 Pm saw a Dead Whale to windward Lower a boat and found him good. at 5 Pm took him alongside shorted sail and Lay all night at day light commenced cutting 38 at 8 Am finish cutting and commenced Boiling. heading to the ESE quite rugged with strong Gales took in fore & mizen top sails

Latt for obs 34 48.

Long for chn 71.19 E

Remarks Friday Oct^r 13th

Heavy Gales from the N.W. with a tremendous sea 10 Pm took in fore sail. Midnight finish Boiling Latter part Heavy Gales with hard squalls of rain. Laying too.

No obs. Latt for acc 34.50 E

Long for acc 72.00 E

Leaving on Whale Ground.

1837

Remarks Saturday. Oct: 14th 1837.

Heavy Gale from the N. N. W. with a very heavy sea and frequent squalls of rain. Midnight moderating. Latter part strong Gale with a heavy swell commenced flowing down the After Hold. Steering E. S. E.
Latt for obs. 34. 30 D

Lat for obs. 34. 30 D

Long for chm 73 30 C

Remarks. Sunday Oct. 15th 1827.

Moderate Gale from the North at 4 Pm spoke the Ship Mary of
Edgartown & Pm shorted sail Midnight in continuance latter.
part Moderate braces from the S.W. Mary in Co (gaming)

Letter to Geo. 33.46.D

Longer obs. 43.45-6

Remarks Monday Oct^r 16th 1833

Moderate Winds from the South. 3 pm saw a strange sail to windward
 & another sail. Midnight wore to the S.W. day light wore to the
 S. variable winds 10 Am spoke the Ann Part of Portsmouth & mo
 200 bbls saw the Wm Baker to Seward Boiling Lat 44.26

Latte per aceto 33.26

Longprecho 7323

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 17th 1827.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather. 2 P.M. spoke
the *Wm Baker* 17 months. 750 bbls. P.M. shot and saw leading P.M.
day light made all sail and wore to the N.E. *Wm Baker* in sight
The Indian saw Hump Backs. Lat for obs. 32.53

Lat for obs. 32.52

Longfellow 73.28

Long beach, 43.30
Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 18th

Moderate Winds from the N.E. with fine weather all sail set
6 PM shorten^d sail Midnight in continuance Am made all
sail Latter part fine weather all sail set Lat for Obs. 33.

Lat. for obs. 33.44

Long, John 73 58.

Remarks. ^{Longfellow} Thursday Oct^r 19th

Moderate Winds from the S.E with fine weather all drawing
sail set. Midnight in continuance Latter part thick
Hazy weather with a moderate Wind Staring ESE

Lat for Obs. 34 150.

Long/pr acct 74.00

Remarks "Friday Oct^r 20th
Fresh Winds from the N.E. with thick weather & rain
Middle & Latter part in continuance all sail set
Steering E.S.E.

Latt for Obs. 34.53²

Long for chro. 74.00

Remarks Saturday Oct^r 21st
Strong Gales from the N.E. with thick weather at 11 P.M. in tow
Latter sail Midnight Doubtless the top sail ~~and~~ took in
Tibb & Main sail Heavy Gales from the N.E. with rain
Day light set main sail Latter part hard Gales with rain

Latt for Obs. 34.57

Long for chro. 79.53

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 22^d 1837.
Moderate Winds from the N.W. with heavy weather
P.M. made all sail Midnight squally with rain
Latter part light winds from the N.W. with pleasant
weather Steering E.S.E.

Latt for Obs. 33.49¹

Long for chro. 81.17¹ E

Remarks Monday Oct^r 23^d
Light Winds from the N.W. all drawing sail set P.M.
saw a shoal of Blackfish Lowered and got two. Middle
& Latter part in continuance Steering E.S.E.

Latt for Obs. 33.30

Long for chro. 83.05

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 24th
Fresh Gales from the N.W. with good weather at 1 P.M.
shortend sail and fell by the wind P.M. day light made
sail and kept off N.E. Latter part light Winds

Latt for Obs. 33.21

Long for chro. 84.15

Remarks Wednesday Oct^r 25th
Moderate Winds from the South with cloudy weather. sun down
shorten sail A.M. made all sail light Winds a strange
sail ahead Latter part light Winds from the N.E.

Latt for Obs. 31.47

Long for chro. 85.07

Remarks Sunday Oct^r 26th 1837

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with thick weather all sail set
steering E. 6 Pm shorten sail Midnight in continuance
Am made sail and kept off. W. Diomed enough. no Whales
and the season progressing fast. Latter part fine weather

Lat^o 33 03

Long^o 85 30

Remarks Monday Oct^r 27th 1837

Moderate Winds from the North with fine weather all sail
set 6 Pm shorten sail day light made all sail and kept off
South Latter part light Winds from the N.W.

Lat^o 33 21

Long^o 85 32

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 28th

Moderate Winds from the N. with heavy weather at 5 Pm
saw two right Whales going quick to the N.W. 6 Pm shorten
sail heading W. Midnight strong Gales. Am heavy Gales.
Laying too. under Close reef Main top sail and stay sail

Lat^o 33 40

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 29th 1837

Strong Gales from the N.W. with a heavy swell. Midnight
in continuance Am moderating made sail Latter part
wore to the North.

Lat^o 34 10

Long^o 86 50

Remarks Monday Oct^r 30th 1837

Strong Gales from the N.W. at 3 Pm wore ship wind varying
6 Pm shorten sail at day light made all sail and wore to the
N.W. Latter part fresh Winds and rough.

Lat^o 34 20

Long^o 85 01

Remarks Tuesday Oct^r 31st 1837

Fresh Gales from the N.W. with a large sea. Midnight in
continuance 7.30 Am spoke the Ship Triton of Plymouth 10
Mo^o out 300 bbls Latter part strong Gales shorten sail

Lat^o 35 00

Long^o 83 45

Remarks. Wednesday Nov^r 1st 1837
Moderate Winds from the N.E. 6 P.M. shorten sail Midnight
in continuance A.M. thick rain with a heavy sea. at 9 A.M.
was to the N.E. variable winds. Meridian Clear weather.
wind bear to the S.West

Lat for Obs. 35-10

Long for chn. 83-12

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 2nd 1837,
Moderate Winds from the West with a large sea.
P.M. shorten sail Midnight in continuance Latter part
fine weather and no fish Triton in Co. a strange sail
to windward

Lat for Obs. 34-02

Long for chn. 83-21 E.

Remarks Friday Nov^r 3rd 1837.
Fresh Gales from the West with a large sea. 4 P.M.
spoke a large English ship steering S.E. Midnight strong
Gales from the N.W. Latter part hard Gales in fore &
Mizen top sails and by too. heading S.E.
Triton in Co.

Lat for Obs. 32-56 P.

Long for chn. 84-02 E.

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 4th.
Fresh Gales from the N.W. with a large sea. 6 P.M.
shorten sail Midnight in continuance at 10 A.M. kept
off S.E. and made all sail Triton in Co.

Lat for Obs. 32-12 P.

No. Longitude 83-34

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 5th 1837.
Fresh breezes from the S.W. with fine weather all sail set.
at Meridian a letter was handed into the cabin of the follow^{ing}
purport viz. We the undersigned respectfully beg to state
to Capt Gifford that being most anxious to use every endeavour
towards getting a profitable voyage in the ship they beg to
state that the appearance of Scurvy has slightly shewn
itself in two or three of the crew and are most anxious
to whale it to the westward where they would do their best
~~endeavour~~ to fill the ship but are not willing to go

continued

to the Eastward as it would endanger their lives by continuing longer than the next two months. which is the present Whaling season which they would wish to cruise to the Westward -

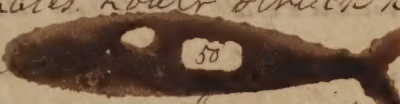
John King. David Cochran. John Collier
 Enoch Sturtevant. Ruben Delano. Ezra Pickens
 Daniel F. Cook. Charles Westgate. Clement Baker
 Henry Ludley. Ashby W. Strong. Cyrus Rousewell and
 to crown the whole the poor worthless Dispicable thing
 Charles E. Barker.

at 2 Pm were and stood to the N.W. parted Co with the Triton Midnight in continuance Am saw with Whales going quick did not lower saw many whales.

Latt for Obs. 31. 30. 0

Long for chm 83. 06. E

Remarks Monday Nov. 5th 1837.

Moderate Winds from the N.W. at 2 Pm saw whales lower all the Boats struck. the whales landed took out one line & a half and lost whale & lines at 5.30 took up the boats could not get on the whale again sundown shorten sail at day light made all sail saw whales. Lower struck kill and at 7.30 Am took alongside a large  39. and commenced cutting at meridian got in throat tips & head.

Latt for Obs. 31. 20.

Long for chm 83. 07.

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 7th

Moderate Winds from the N. with a large sea. at 2 Pm finish cutting and commenced boiling sundown shorten sail Day light made sail Latter part in continuance fine weather

Latt for Obs 31. 20

Long for chm 83. 15.

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 8th

Moderate Winds from the West with fine weather Meridian 6 Pm finish Boiling shorten sail day light made sail saw plenty fin backs and one right whale.

Latt for Obs. 32. 00

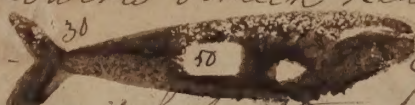
Long for chm 83. 23

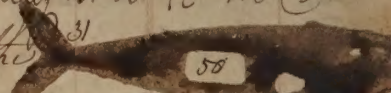
Signed

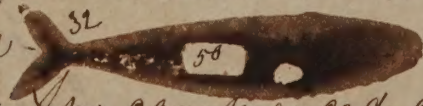
Wm

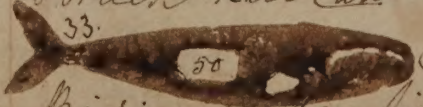
Remarks Thursday Nov^r 9th 1837
 Moderate Winds from the West with overcast weather. We shorten
 sail day light. Made all sail and wore to the S.W. commenced
 stowing down in the After Hold. Meridian finish^o 57 6 1/2. saw
 a great number of fin backs. Lat for obs. 32. 13. S.
 Long for obs. 72. 14. E.

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 10th 1837
 Fresh Winds from the S.W. with thick weather. Midnight strong
 Winds in top Gall sails at 3. Am split the Gibb at 4 Am
 wore to the S.W. Latter part rainy weather. Lat 32. 11. S.
 Long 72. 15. E.

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 11th 1837
 Fresh Winds from the S.W. with a head sea. At 10 Am bent a new
 Gibb Midnight Moderating at 5 Am saw a white Whale
 close to the ship Lowered struck kill^o and at 7 Am
 took alongside a  and commenced cutting
 at 10 Am Lower^o for a whale struck kill^o and towing him
 for the Ship. good weather. Lat 33. 10. S. Long 79. 50. E.

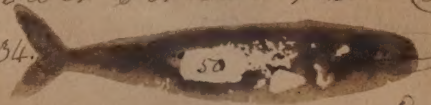
Remarks Sunday Nov^r 12th 1837
 Fine weather at 1. Am took alongside the  and commenced cutting at 3. 30. Am finish cutting and towing
 for other whales but could not strike. We commenced
 Boiling. Midnight wore to the S.W. strong breezes.
 at 10 Am wore to the South and made sail saw many fin
 Backs. Latter part in continuance. Lat for obs. 33. 24. S.
 Long for acc. 79. 55. E.

Remarks Monday Nov^r 13th
 Fresh Winds from the West heading S.W. At 4 Am Lower^o
 for a whale struck kill^o and at 5 Am took alongside
 a  and took in sail for the night at
 7 Am commenced cutting Meridian finish^o Cutting still
 Boiling Lat for obs. 33. 30. S. Long for chron 80. 57. E.

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 14th
 Fresh Winds from the West at 1 Am saw a whale Lower^o
 struck kill^o and at 4 Am took alongside a small
 and cut him in. Midnight rainy. Still
 Boiling at day light commenced stowing down at 11 Am
 Lat L R 32. 45. S.

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 15th 1837

Commenced with variable Winds & rain at 10 Pm a moderate Wind from the S.W. wore to the N.W. Am commenced stowing down at 10 saw Whales lower^d struck Kill^d and at midn took alongside a large 34. knock^d off to dinner



Latt for Obs. 33.10

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 16th 1837

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with a rough sea. 1 Pm commenced cutting in the above whale. at 5 Pm finish^d cutting in the whale Midnight strong Gales with rain Latter part wore to the North variable winds with rain employ^d stowing down. Latt for Obs. 33.20

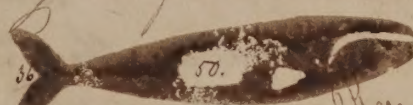
Long for chrs. 79 53

Remarks Friday Nov^r 17th 1837

Moderate Winds with a very heavy sea ship labouring hard. Pm saw plenty Whales too ragged to lower. Midnight moderating. Boiling. at 7 Am saw Whales lower^d struck two Whales Kill^d them and at 10 Am took them both alongside and commenced cutting in fine weather.

Latt for Obs. 33.52

79 50



Remarks Saturday Nov^r 18th 1837

Moderate Winds from the West at 3 Pm finish^d one whale and commenced on the other at 5 Pm finish^d cutting wore to the North at 12 Am wore to the S.W. Latter part strong Winds from the West with a rough sea employ^d Boiling & setting up Shooks.

Latt for Obs. 33.20.3

79 43

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 19th 1837

Strong Gales from the West at 3 Pm wore to the North. thick weather. Am. raining put out the fires at 3 Am wore to the S.W. variable winds Latter part raining with strong Gales. commenced stowing down. knock^d off too much rain.

Latt for Obs. 33.00.-

Remarks Monday Nov^r 20th 1837

Heavy Gales from the S.W. with rain Midnight in continuance Am took in fore sail Latter part hard Gales from the S.W. with a heavy sea

Latt for Obs. 31.20

Long for chrs. 79 56.

Ship America of Boston.

Remarks Tuesday Nov^r 21st

Strong Gale from the N.W. P.M. commenced stowing down fore hold very rugged and a large gut oil on deck. P.M. commenced Boiling again Midnight Moderating with a very heavy swell. Saw none to the West.

Lat for Obs. 30 57.

Long for Chron 79 40 E.

Remarks Wednesday Nov^r 22nd

Strong Gale from the N.W. with a heavy sea. at 3 P.M. finish Boiling employ. stowing down. Midnight thick weather Latter part raining employ. cleaning Bone. Lat for Obs. 32. 20.

Remarks Thursday Nov^r 23rd

Moderate Winds with thick weather at sundown clearing off Midnight good weather day light fine weather Made all sail and began to stow down chock off the fore Hatch way. and finish stowing viz. 391 bbls from 7 whales

Lat for Obs. 33. 00. 2.

Long for Acet 79. 08 E

Remarks Friday Nov^r 24th

Fresh Winds with Good weather. P.M. shorten sail Am Made all sail saw 2 or 3 right Whales going very quick Latter part fine weather employ. scorching Bone ect. Cooper setting up shocks

Lat Obs. 33. 30 .?

Long for Chron. 79. 43 E

Remarks Saturday Nov^r 25th

Moderate Winds from the North. Starting S.E. at 5 P.M. 79 Bundles shorten sail huff up. E.N.E. day light Made all sail and wore to the N.W. Employ cleaning & Bundling Bone setting up shocks. ect.

Lat for Obs. 33. 40. 2

Long for Chron. 79. 35 E

Remarks Sunday Nov^r 26th 1837

Fresh Winds from the North. at 4 P.M. a strange sail ahead Boiling of 7 P.M. shorten sail at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Ticon of Plymouth. 10. Whales. wore to the E.N.E. at 12 P.M. wore to the West. Latter part thick raining weather the above ship not in sight. 3320 No Observations

7400 No Chronometer.

Canvassing for Whales. 1837.

Remarks Monday Nov. 27th.

Strong Gale from the N. W. 3 pm went on ship to the North
6 pm saw a ship to windward hoisting at 9 Am saw whales
lower 3 boats struck and got a boat & two men and
from the whale. saw the above ship take a whale.

Latte Roben 34 00

Longhorn 38 3/4

Remarks Tuesday Nov: 26th

Moderate winds from the N.E.W. with fine weather at 5 P.M.
shorten sail & spoke the Grand Turk. Boiling (220 lbs.)
Am made since latter part wore to the North. Strong Gale.
Grand Turk in Co. Let for Rs 34.00

Lat for Rs 34.00.

Long, for chroⁿ 78.34

Remarks Wednesday Nov 29th

Fresh Winds from the N.W. with fine weather. Midnight in continuance. Am made all sail. Latter part Moderate E. by N. wind.

Lat. N. Dec. 33 10.

Longm chro 74. 36

Remarks ¹⁴ Thursday Nov 30th

Moderate Winds from the N.W. with fine weather & the
wave to the N.W. Latter part nearly Calm Lat 40° 33' 00"

Longmehrs. 34

Remarks: Friday Dec. 1st 1857.

Fresh Winds from the N.E. Middle part in continuance.
 Latter part a heavy swell. with strong Winds all sail set
 Towing. Mr. [unclear] Last for Ols. 3

Lat for Obs. 34.33.

Lang for chrn u 75.56

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 2nd 1837.

Strong Winds from the S.W. with thick weather all day
 sail Oct. Middle & Latter part in continuance No Observation
 Steering S.W. 3559
 71100 Remarks Monday Dec 3rd

55-59

74.59

Remarks Monday Dec^r 3rd

Strong Winds from the North. at 10 PM shortened sail and lay
to for the N.E. At 11 made all sail at 10 AM saw St. Pauls
ahead. Dist 20 miles. Latter part moderate running for
the land. Lat for obs 37. 39. S.

Lat for Dec 37. 39. 1.

Longm-Chron. 74.56 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 4th

Moderate Winds from the North. at 4 Pm sent two Boats in under the land for fish. at 7 Pm return^d with 2 bbls fresh fish. Midnight variable Winds put away for the Cape. & home. Latter part fresh breezes from the North. Lat for Obs 38 04 S. Long for chro 76 53

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 5th

Strong Gale from the North 10 Pm in top Gall sails. Midnight squally with a very heavy sea. at 3 Am doubled reef^d the top sails. Latter part in continuance

Lat for Obs 38 35 S

Long for chro 75 14 E

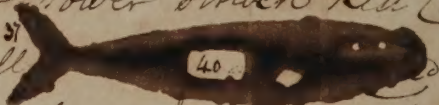
Remarks Thursday Dec^r 6th

Heavy Gale from the North with a very heavy sea. Midnight wind hauling to the W. wore to the North and shook out reef^s. Am. sat top Gall sails moderating fast. Lat for Obs 38 54 Long for chro 74 40

Remarks Friday Dec^r 7th

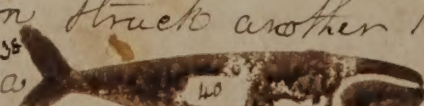
Moderate variable Winds with a heavy sea. wore frequently during the 24 hours. Latter part strong Gale from the West. Lat for Obs 38 16 Long for chro 74 21 E

Remarks Friday Dec^r 8th

Strong Gale from the West. Midnight Moderate with fine weather. at 5 30 Am saw a whale lower struck kill^d and at 9 Am took alongside a small  commenced cutting. saw 2 or 3 whales. No Observation

3800 Long for chro 73 44 E

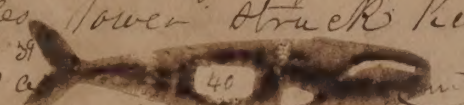
Remarks Saturday Dec^r 9th

Moderate Winds from the West at 1 Am finish^d cutting & lower^d for an other whale struck brok the Iron & took the whale at 4 Pm struck another kill^d and at 6 Pm took alongside a  and lay all night at daylight commenced cutting & finish^d cutting and commenced Boiling wore to the S by E.

Lat for Obs 37 25

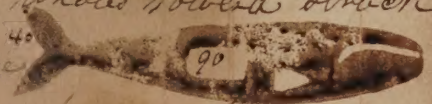
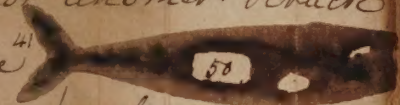
Long for chro 73 58 E

Remarks Sunday, Dec^r 10th 1834.

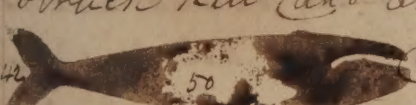
Strong Winds from the W. N. W. at Midnight saw a ship boiling
1000 round to the S. W. Day light wore to the North & S. W.
saw whales lower^d struck Kill^d and at 9 A. M. took
alongside a  commenced cutting.
11 A. M. finish^d cutting and made sail. Lat^t for Obs. 35-45.

H lost

Remarks Monday Dec^r 11th 1834

Fresh Winds from W. N. W. at 4 P. M. spoke the Atlantic of
Warren 17 months 1900 bbls. at 7 A. M. saw whales lower^d struck
Kill^d and at 9 A. M. took alongside a large 
and commenced cutting at 10 towers for another struck
Kill^d and at meridian took him alongside 
Lat^t for obs. 37. 33.

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 12th 1834

Moderate breezes with fine weather at meridian commens^d
cutting at 4 finish^d both whales lower^d for another struck Kill^d
and sunk him employ^d Boiling at 10 A. M. lower^d for a whale.
struck Kill^d and at meridian took alongside a large
 and commenced cutting Lat^t for obs. 37. 37.

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 13th 1834

Moderate Winds with fine weather. At P. M. finish^d cutting.
Midnight cloudy fresh breezes. A. M. strong Gales took in fore
& Mizen top Sails Latter part strong Gales in fore saw
employ^d Boiling Lat^t for obs. 38. 18.

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 14th 1834

Fresh Winds from the West. P. M. put out the fires. Midnight
strong Gales with a rough sea employ^d setting up shooks stowing
down etc. at day light made fires again More Moderate.
Latter part Good weather. Lat^t for obs. 38. 20.

Remarks Friday Dec^r 15th 1834

Moderate Winds with fine weather 2 P. M. lower^d for whales.
struck and parted him P. M. finish^d chocking off lower hold
Latter part finish^d Boiling employ^d stowing between decks.
Lat^t for obs. 37 46. 2.



Remarks Saturday Dec^r 16th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather all sail set
emp^y of stowing Between Decks. Latter part finish^d stowing
down 282 bbls this fore. saw plenty Whales. going quick
to the S.W. lower but could not strike. Lat for Obs. 36. 46. 3.

Long for chrs 73 10 E

Remarks Sunday Dec^r 17th

Moderate Winds from the North at 3 pm saw plenty
Whales going quick to the S.W. Lower 3 Boats struck Kill
(and) at 3 Pm Look alongside a
commenced cutting our down finish^d cutting (and) made sail
at day light commenced Boiling at 9 Am saw a Dead
Whale Lower (and) at Meridian Look alongside a Blasted
(and) got dinner Lat for Obs. 36. 51. 0

FF lost.

Remarks Monday Dec^r 18th

Moderate Winds from the North Two cut in the Whale
(and) made all sail to the N.W. Midnight squally with
rain wind shifted to the S.W. were sound Latter part
Moderate Winds with fine weather all sail set

Lat for Obs. 36 46. 0

Long for chrs 72 08 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 19th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with fine weather Midnight
finish^d Boiling Latter part emp^y moving water etc
Between Decks. all sail set Lat for Obs 35. 33

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 20th

Moderate Winds from the N.W. all sail set Am. commence
stowing Between Decks at Meridian finish^d stowing 95 bbls.
at sail ~~set~~ steering to the N.W. Lat for Obs 34 19. 0

Long for chrs 66 35 E

Remarks Thursday Dec^r 21st

Light Winds from the West all sail set. Two strange sail
50. Bundles to windward Midnight variable winds wore to the S.W.
at Meridian spoke the Smythest. S. N.B. 2450. bbls.
emp^y of cleaning Bone. (and) stowing it Lat for Obs. 34. 14. 0

Long for chrs 65 57 E

50. Bundles
79
10
175
324

324 Bundles

Remarks Friday Dec^r 22nd

Fresh Winds from the North all sail set. Am equally with rain
 Latter part strong Gale with thick weather & mythes
 ahead.

Latt for Obs. 34 20

Long for chro. 53.35^eRemarks Saturday Dec^r 23rd

Fresh Winds from the North at 4 Pm wind shifted to the South
 set fore top mast studding sail Midnight Moderate
 Winds from the South with thick weather. Am sent up
 top Gall studding sails & Main Royal. Latter part fine
 weather steering N.W.

Latt for Obs. 34 23

Long for chro. 50.35^eRemarks Sunday Dec^r 24th

Moderate Winds with thick weather all sail set. Midnight
 in continuance Latter part Moderate Winds and fine weather
 from the S.W. steering N.W.

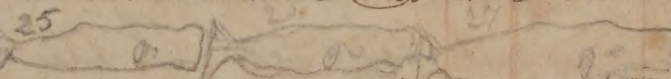
Latt for Obs. 34.50

Long for chro. 58.25^eRemarks Monday Dec^r 25th

Moderate winds from the South all sail set. Midnight
 in continuance all studding sails set. Latter part fine weather
 at Meridian saw a school of sperm whales. lower all boats.

Latt for Obs. 33 58

Remarks Tuesday Dec^r 26th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. at 30 minutes past Meridian
 all Boats fasten^d one Boat lost her line and at 3 Pm took
 alongside a small whale, 
 commenced cutting at 7.30. Pm finish^d and kept off N.W.
 Made all sail Latter part fresh Winds from the North
 commenced Boiling

Latt for Obs. 34 13 S.

Long for chro. 54 45 E.

Remarks Wednesday Dec^r 27th

Fresh Winds from the North at 8 Pm heavy squalls took in all the
 light sails and put out the fires at 10 Pm South reef the top
 sails Midnight hard rain & variable winds Latter part
 Moderating started the works again Meridian all sail set
 on the wind.

Latt for Obs 34.13 Long for chro. 53.00^e

Remarks Thursday Dec 28th
 Moderate Winds from the North with fine weather
 The wind hauling to the N.W. at 8 AM were ship to the
 North Latter part finished Boiling 75 bbls. Sperm Oil
 all drawing sail set by the Wind. Lat & Obs. 33. 33. 1/2
 Long for chro. 52 52 E.

Remarks Friday Dec 29th
 Very Moderate Winds with fine weather inclining to a
 calm. Latter part Calm. Lat & Obs. 32 32 1/2
 Long for chro. 52 52 E.

Remarks Saturday Dec 30th
 Calm all these 24 hours. Am stow'd down our oil Between
 Decks viz 73 bbls. 15 Gall. Latter part a prospect of a breeze soon
 Lat & Obs. 32. 32
 Long for chro. 52. 17 E

Remarks Sunday Dec 31st
 Nearly Calm all these 24 hours. Latter part breeze SE
 increasing all sail set
 Lat & Obs. 32. 35 E.
 Long for chro. 51. 12 E

Remarks Monday Jan 1st 1838
 Our new Year commences. With quite moderate variable
 Winds with fine weather all sail set steering N.W.
 employ repairing a top sail
 Lat & Obs. 32. 38.
 Long for chro. 49. 43.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 2nd
 Moderate Winds from the North with very fine weather.
 all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance various
 employ
 Lat & Obs. 33. 17 E.
 Long for chro. 47. 45 E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 3rd
 Moderate Winds from the North with fine weather all sail
 set at 5 PM saw a school of Sperm whales off our lar
 quarter going very quick to windward lower but could
 not strike Middle & Latter part in continuance
 all sail set steering N.W.

Lat & Obs. 33. 39 E
 Long for chro. 45. 46 E.

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 4th.

Moderate Winds from the North with very fine weather
all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance
Steering N. N. W.

Lat for Obs. 33. 44 N.

Long for Chron. 43 36 E.

Remarks Friday Jan^y 5th.

Fresh Winds from the N. with fine weather all drawing
sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance
Steering N. N. W.

Lat for Obs. 33 32

Long for Chron. 40 36 E

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 6th.

Strong Winds from the North. in Main Royal f. Libb & top
Gall studding sails. Midnight in continuance Latter part
squally with very hard rain Meridian split the main
sail & squally Double reef the top sails and furl a Libb.

To Obs. 33. 36

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 7th.

Strong Gales from the North. unbent the main sail & bent another
Midnight Moderating shook out reefs. at 3 AM set top
Gall sails Latter part fresh Winds from the N. W. wore to
the N. by E. heavy sea. in top Gall sails Lat for Obs. 33 47 N
and Double reef top sail Long for Chron. 38 10

Remarks Monday Jan^y 8th.

Fresh Gales from the N. W. Midnight wore to the N. W.
Two variable Winds wore to the N. E. Latter part unbent main
top Gall sail and repair him out all reefs & set top Gall
sails.

Lat for Obs. 33. 13 N.

Long for Chron. 35. 40 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 9th.

Fresh Gales from the N. W. with squally weather Midnight
in top Gall sails we unbent fore top Gall sail and repair
it found the ship to make considerable water Steering
to the South & West

Lat for Obs. 33 00

Long for Chron. 35 38.

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 10th.

Strong Winds from the Westward at 3 PM squally, soon
to the N.W. with hard rain 10 PM Southerly breeze &
Mizen top sails Latter part strong Gales with a head
sea.

Latt for obs. 33.30. P.

Long for chron. 34.18. E.

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 11th.

Strong Winds from the West. Midnight in continuance
single reef^d Main top sail Latter part Moderating with
a heavy head sea & the ship heaving 300 strokes per Hour.

Latt for obs. 33.30.

Long for chron. 33.50

Remarks Friday Jan^y 12th.

Moderate Winds from the W. with a heavy head sea.
Midnight fine weather wind veering to the S.E. Am
sat Top Gall & top mast studding sails Latter part
fresh winds from the E.S.E. Steering West

Latt for obs. 32.07. P.

Long for chron. 31.38. E.

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 13th.

Fresh Winds from the Eastward all sail set. A very heavy
sea Midnight in continuance Latter part Moderate
winds with fine weather steering W. S. Latter part obs. 33.50

Long for chron. 39.40

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 14th.

Moderate Winds from the E. with fine weather.
Midnight wind hauling to the South. all sail set
Latter part Moderate breezes & fine weather steering W.

Latt for obs. 34.50. P.

Long for chron. 37.46. E.

Remarks Monday Jan^y 15th.

Moderate Winds from the E. with thick weather all sail
set Middle & Latter part in continuance steering N.W.

Latt for obs. 35.17. P.

Long for chron. 25.01. E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 16th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. all sail set. Put out the Starboard anchor on the Bow 10 Pm wind hauling to the S.W. in light sails and braced up. Latter part wind veering to the S.E. set all Studding sails steering N.W. by W.

Latt for Dec. 35.58

Long for Chron. 21.57

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 17th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. Midnight in continuance all sail set at 7 Am saw the land supposed about the vicinity of Cape Lagulhas. Latter part a moderate breeze from the South a ship in shore running along the land. Steering N.W. by W.

Latt for Dec. 35 15 P.

Long for Chron. 21 25 E

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 18th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. all sail set at 7 Pm Ledge^d ourselves abreast of the Cape Lagulhas. kept off N.W. by W. Midnight strong breezes Am abreast of false Bay Table land in sight.

Latt for Dec. 34.36

Long for Chron

Remarks Friday Jan^y 19th

Moderate Winds from the South. at 5 Pm Ledge^d ourselves abreast of the Cape. Midnight Lay too Main^{ly} to mast off shore at 3 Am were sound and stood in shore. at day light the Lions Rump bore for compass E. at 10 Am Moderate Winds from the N. pass^d the light House. at 11 Am came too in Table Bay 17 fathoms. 1 mile from the town, with the small Bower

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 20th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. Pm veer^d to a whole chain. Am for the crew on Liberty Moderate.

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 21st

Light Winds from the S.E. with fine weather one watch on Liberty

Monday Jan^y 22nd

Fine weather all these 24 hours. employ^d Painting outside one watch on Liberty

Ship America from Cape Town.

Tuesday Jan 25th

Moderate Winds with fine weather. Midnight strong breezes from the S.E. let go the Stabboard Anchor. Under foot-emp. of Painting ect. watch on liberty.

Wednesday Jan 26th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. took on board 4 casks water. Watch on liberty. Edward Williams. O^d Seaman. has been absent 48 hours. and not been seen. nor reported himself. consider him Deserted.

Thursday Jan 27th

Moderate Winds with fine weather. At home up the Harbort. Anchor and clear Haws. Watch on liberty.

Friday Jan 28th

Fine weather all these 24 hours. rec^d on board a quantity Stones for the crew on liberty.

Saturday Jan 29th

Fine weather all these 24 hours. rec^d on board 7 Barrels Beef crew on liberty. D^r Hawking discharged and taken passenger.

Sunday Jan 30th

Strong Winds from the S.E. for crew on liberty.

Monday Jan 31th

Fresh Winds from the land with fine weather. part of the crew on liberty.

Tuesday Jan 31st

Fine weather all these 24 hours. no liberty.

Wednesday Jan 31st

Fine breezes with fine weather all these 24 hours.

Thursday Feb 1st

Moderate breezes with calms. Deliv^d to Mr. Roscoe 28 Shooks. with 11. H. hoops also 16 handles Hoops. up top Gall Yards ect. ready for sea.

Friday Feb 2nd

Moderate Winds from the N.W. at day light got under way and sent a Boat on shore for the capt. at 10 Am the Boat return^d and reported Capt sick. Took in sail and brought the ship to an anchor.

11 Towards New Bedford. 1838.

4517

Saturday Feb 3rd

Fine weather all this day wind from the S.W.

Sunday Feb 4th

Light breezes from the S.E. at 4 P.M. came on board
got under way and stood out the Bay at 5 P.M. Robbins
Island bore for compass S. dist. 4 miles Middle &
Latter part light variable Winds with thick fog -

Latt for Obs. 33. 23.

Monday Feb 5th

Light breezes from the S.E. with thick fog Middle & Latter
part in continuance thick fog.

Latt for Obs. 32. 39.

Tuesday Feb 6th

Moderate Winds from the S. with fine weather all sail
set. Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 31. 33. D

Long for chm. 15 30 E

Wednesday Feb 7th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. with thick weather all sail
set Middle & Latter part in continuance water very
green.

Latt for Obs. 30 21

Long for chm. 15 20

Thursday Feb 8th

Moderate Winds from the South with fine weather all sail
set Midnight Calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from
the S.W. all sail set

Latt for Obs. 29. 5.5

Long for chm. 15. 00

Friday Feb 9th

Fresh Winds from the S.E. all drawing sail set Midnight
strong Gales. Latter part Heavy Gales with a heavy sea all
studding sail set

Latt for Obs. 27. 50.

Remarks Saturday 10th

Strong Gales from the S.E. with a heavy sea. Midnight
in continuance Latter part more Moderate all sail
set.

Long for chm. 13. 20

Latt for Obs. 26 01

Long for chm. 10 01

Trip America of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday Feb¹¹th

Fresh Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance all studding sails set

Latt for Obs. 34. 35.

Long for chr. 7. 53. 8.

Remarks Monday Feb¹²th

Fresh Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance all studding sails set

Latt for Obs. 33. 09.

Long for chr. 15 10

Remarks Tuesday Feb¹³th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all studding sails set Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 21 57 1

Long for chr. 4 34. 8.

Remarks Wednesday Feb¹⁴th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle & Latter part the same employ on ship duty.

Latt for Obs. 20. 30. 8

Long for chr. 3. 40. 8

Remarks Thursday Feb¹⁵th

Sperm

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set at 4 Pm saw Sperm Whales 4 miles ahead. could not approach near enough before sundown at sundown the Whales 1 mile off ahead. Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs. 19. 37. 8

Long for chr. 1. 11. 8

Remarks Friday Feb¹⁶th

Moderate Winds from the South. with fine all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance employ working on the rigging

Latt for Obs. 18. 55. 9

Long for chr. 11 30. 8

Remarks Saturday Feb¹⁷th

Moderate Winds from the South. with fine weather all sail set Middle & Latter part in continuance

Long for chr. 1. 30 Latt for Obs 18. 35

Homeward Bound

1838.

Remarks Sunday Feb^y 18th 1838

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set.

Middle & Latter part in continuance Steering N.W. by N.

Latt for Obs 17 00

Long for chro 2 16

Remarks Monday Feb^y 19th

Moderate Trades with fine weather at 4 P.M. a strange sail off our Larb^d Quarter. Midnight the sail abeam of us. Am a sail ahead. Latter part the above sail out of sight ahead All drawing sail set Latt for Obs. 17 00

Remarks Tuesday Feb^y 20th

Fresh Trades with fine weather at 8 Am saw the land. At Helena bearing N.W. by N. 40 miles dist Middle & Latter part fine weather all sail set Latt for Obs 15 09

Long for chro 6 05

Remarks Wednesday Feb^y 21st

Fresh Trades with fine weather at 3 P.M. in studding sails and buff round for the Harbour. pass^d the Shipping Quar^r off and out studding sails Middle & Latter part in continuance Latt for Obs 15 18

Long for chro 7 10 W

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 22nd

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set

Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt for Obs 14 02

Long for chro 8 18 W

Remarks Friday Feb^y 23rd

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set

Middle & Latter part in continuance employ^d fitter rigging ect Latt for Obs 13 35

Latt for chro 9 07 W

Remarks Saturday Feb^y 24th

Moderate Trades all sail set Midnight Calm Latter part a moderate breeze. all sail set Long for chro 10 16

10 00

Ship America of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday Feb 25th.
Moderate Winds with fine weather all sail set Middle &
Latter part in continuance
Lat for Obs. 13. 10 D
Long for Chron. 11. 34 W

Remarks Monday Feb 26th.
Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle &
Latter part in continuance employ^d fitting Ship Lat for Obs 11. 14
Long for Chron. 10. 35 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 27th.
Fresh Trades with fine weather all drawing sail set
Middle & Latter part in continuance Lat for Obs. 10. 32
Long for Chron. 13. 00

Remarks Wednesday Feb 28th.
Moderate Trades & fine weather all sail set Middle &
Latter in continuance Lat for Obs. 9. 10
Long for Chron. 14. 14 W

Remarks Thursday March 1st.
Moderate Trades & fine weather with all sail set Middle
& Latter part employ^d Painting Spars. Lat for Obs. 7. 58
Long for Chron. 15. 15

Remarks Friday March 2nd.
Moderate Trades with all sail set Middle & Latter part
the same employ^d Painting inside & Spars. Lat for Obs. 7. 07
Long for Chron. 16. 12

Remarks Saturday March 3rd.
Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Steering N.W.
by N employ^d Painting inside Lat for Obs. 5. 33
Long for Chron. 17. 30

Remarks Sunday March 4th.
Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Steering
N.W. by N. Middle & Latter part in continuance Lat for Obs. 5. 20
Long for Chron. 19. 07

Homeward Bound

4557

1838.

Remarks Monday Mch 5th

Moderate Trades with fine weather, all sail set.
Middle & Latter part the same.

Latt by Obs. 4.25

Long by chro 20 30.

Remarks Tuesday Mch 6th

Moderate Trades with fine weather, all drawing sail
set Middle & Latter part in continuance all sail set
employ^d variously.

Latt by Obs. 3 23.

Long by chro 21. 12

Remarks Wednesday March 7th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same. employ^d mending sail

Latt by Obs. 3.20

Long by chro 22 50

Remarks Thursday Mch 8th

Moderate Trades with thick weather, all sail set.
Latter part squally with hard rain. all sail set.

Latt by Acct. 1.25

Long by chro 24. 14

Remarks Friday March 9th

Moderate Trades. with thick squally weather at 2 Pm saw
a brig steering to the South Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt by Obs. 40

Long by chro 25 37

Remarks Saturday Mch 10th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set
Middle & Latter part in continuance

Latt by Obs. 39.8

Long by chro 26 47

Moderate Winds with squally weather

Middle & Latter part in continuance all sail set steering
N by E.

Latt by Obs. 1.43.8 Long by chro 28 29 W.

Remarks Monday Mch 12th

Moderate Winds with frequent calms. all sail set.

Middle & Latter part in continuance steering N by E.

Latt by Obs. 2.45 Long by 39.55 W.

Ship America of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Feb 15th

Very light baffling winds with hazy weather all sail set
Steering N.W. Middle & Latter part the same Lat by Obs. 32.5
Long by chro 31.04

Remarks Wednesday Feb 16th

Moderate Winds with hazy weather all sail set Middle &
Latter part fresh Winds from the N.W. Lat by Obs. 3.53
Long by chro 32.30

Remarks Thursday March 15th

Moderate Trades from the North with hazy weather all sail
set Middle & Latter part in continuance Lat by Obs. 4.57
Steering N.W. by W. Long by chro 34.17

Remarks Friday March 16th

Fresh Trades from the North all sail set Middle &
Latter part the same Steering N.W. by W. Lat by Obs. 5.42
Long by chro 36.24

Remarks Saturday Feb 17th

Fresh Trades with fine weather all drawing sail set
Middle & Latter part the same Steering N.W. by N. Lat by Obs. 6.41
Long by chro 38.36

Remarks Sunday Feb 18th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all drawing sail set Middle
& Latter part the same Steering N.W. by N. Lat by Obs. 7.15
Long by chro 40.03

Remarks Monday Feb 19th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same Steering N.W. by North
Lat by Obs. 8.18 N. Long by chro 41.45 N.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 20th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle
& Latter part the same Steering N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs. 10.08 N. Long by chro 43.53

Homeward Bound

4573

1830.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 21st

Strong Trades from the S.E. with fine weather
all drawing fair set Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs. 11 05 N

Long by Chron. 45 58 W.

Remarks Thursday Feb 22nd

Strong Trades with fine weather all sail set steering
N.W. & Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs. 13 39 N

Long by Chron. 47 57 W.

Remarks Friday Feb 23rd

Strong Trades with fine weather all sail set steering N.W. &
Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs. 15 39 N

Long by Chron. 49 50 W.

Remarks Saturday Feb 24th

Moderate Winds from the E. with fine weather all sail set
Middle & Latter part the same steering N.W. &

Lat by Obs. 16 44 N

Long by Chron. 51 09 W.

Remarks Sunday Feb 25th

Moderate Trades from the E. with fine weather all sail
set Middle & Latter part the same steering N.W.

Lat by Obs. 18 21 N

Long by Chron. 52 30 W.

Remarks Monday Feb 26th

Moderate Trades with fine weather all sail set Middle &
Latter part the same a strong sail steering N. steering N.W.

Lat by Obs. 19 50 N

Long by Chron. 53 44 W.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 27th

Strong Winds from the East. Midnight strong Gales. Am
strong Gales with heavy rains in Studding sails too Gall sail
& South reef the further top sail Latter part heavy Gales from
the S.W. with heavy rains and thick weather

Lat by Obs. 21 57 N

Long by Chron. 54 54 W.

Remarks Wednesday Mch 28th
Strong Winds with heavy squalls. at 3 Pm the wind haul^d
to the North in a squall. Midnight Strong Gale with a
heavy sea. Latter part moderating set top Gall sails

Lat by 32. 15. N

Long by chr. 56. 09 W.

E.S.
Remarks Thursday Mch 29th
Very light winds with fine weather all sail set Middle &
Latter part Calm.

Lat by Obs. 32. 28 N

Long by chr. 56. 25 W.

Remarks Friday Mch 30th
Very Moderate Winds & calms. all these 24 hours a strong
sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 32. 48

Long by chr. 56. 53 W.

Remarks Saturday Mch 31st
Moderate variable winds with frequent calms & squalls
of rain at 10 Am spoke the Marcia of Fairhaven 2000
bbls Bound Home.

Lat by Obs. 33. 43

Long by chr. 57. 57

Remarks Sunday Apr 1st
Light variable Winds^{NE} attended with frequent calms.
Middle & Latter part the same Marcia in co.

Lat by Obs. 24. 17

Long by chr. 58. 30

Remarks Monday Apr 2nd
Moderate Winds from the S.E. with fine weather all
sail set steering N.W. Middle & Latter part the same
Marcia in co. Lat by Obs. 25. 15 Long by chr. 59. 44 W.

Remarks Tuesday Apr 3rd
Fresh Winds from the S.E. with thick weather all sail
set Midnight Strong Winds & cloudy. Latter part
strong Winds with rain Marcia in sight 10 miles
astern

Lat by Obs. 26. 46 N.

6937

Remarks Wednesday Apr 4th

Moderate Winds from the S.E. with frequent calm Middle & Latter part the same Mercia in sight. Steering S.W.

Latt by Obs. 27.10. Long by chro. 53.53.15.

Remarks Thursday Apr 5th

Moderate Winds with fine weather at 2 P.M. a Polacca Brig standing N.E. Midnight nearly calm Latter part heavy squalls with rain took in light sails. Meridian Strong Gale.

Latt by Acct. 38.10. Long by chro. 53.00.

Remarks Friday Apr 6th

Thick squally weather all these 24 hours. Took in & made sail frequently during the time. Latter part wind all round the compass.

No Observation 38.50
62.14.15

Remarks Saturday Apr 7th

Strong Gale with very thick weather and heavy squalls. Put Double reef the top sails Midnight in continuation. Saw out reef moderating Winds from the S.W. Latter part set top Latt sails a ship in sight off our weather Beam.

Latt by Obs. 39.03. Long by chro. 55.35.

Remarks Sunday Apr 8th

Strong Winds from the S.W. at Sundown very moderate Midnight Calm Latter part the same a sail in sight.

Latt by Obs. 39.10.

Long by chro. 55.35.15.

Remarks Monday Apr 9th

Commences with a Calm. Midnight sprang up a breeze from the S.W. out all studding sails Latter part breeze increasing.

Latt by Obs. 39.44 Long by chro. 55.33.15.

Remarks Tuesday Apr 10th

Fresh Winds from the South with all sail set Middle & Latter part the same. Cloudy. No Obs. Steering S.W. by S.

51.50

62.00

Remarks Wednesday 11th April
Fresh Winds from the S.W. Midnight Moderating
with thick weather Latter part quite moderate
all sail set

Latt by Decr. 33. 00

Long by Chron. 68. 58.

Remarks Thursday April 12th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. all sail set at 4 Pm
Spoke & Boarded sch^r. Erasmus. from N York for
Curacao out of Days. Midnight squally with rain
Latter part variable winds with thick weather.

No Obs^d 34. 00

6 94. 00
Remarks Friday April 13th

Variable Winds at 4 Pm wind shifted to the N.W. with
Strong Gales in top Gall sails & Double reef^d the top sails.
& took in Jib & mainsail 3 Am moderating with a
heavy swell. out of sight & set Jib & mainsail Latter part
set top Gall sails Latt by Obs. 34. 55. Long by Chron. 71. 10 11.

Remarks Saturday April 14th

Moderate Winds from the South. all Tacking sail set.
Middle & Latter part the same. thick weather No Obs^d
35. 30

Remarks Sunday April 15th

Moderate Winds from the S.W. all sail set at 5 Pm wind
haul^d to the N.W. in a squall with hard rain in all the light
sails. 7 Pm Heavy Gales in Jib & mainsail & Double reef^d
the top sails. wore. to the West. Midnight in continuance
& no moderating made sail Latter part Calm.

Latt by Obs. 36. 57. Long. 71. 33. by Chron.

Remarks Monday April 16th

Commenced With a calm at 8 Pm a very light wind
from the S.E. all sail at 11 Pm was struck hard
aback with a tremendous squall from the S.W. took in
all sail to a close reef^d Main top sail 3 Am set close
reef^d top sails Jib & mainsail Latter part strong
Winds from the N. Hoove overboard the Fore work

Latt by Obs. 37. 19 Long by Chron. 71. 20

Remarks Tuesday, April 17th

Strong Winds from the S.W. with fine weather
Midnight Moderating made sail Latter part wind
bearing to the E. out all sail

Latt. 38.20 Long. by acct 72.15 W.

Remarks Wednesday, April 18th

Strong Winds from the S. with thick weather all sail set
Midnight squally took in the Light sails and made all
sail at 10 AM Sounded 38 fathoms. Coys sand. Took in
sail on Lap aback thick fog. Meridian clearing off
Kept off & made all sail Latt. 40.13 Long. 73.38 W.

Remarks Thursday, April 19th

Sept 3rd 1836

Ship Emerald & Owners.

C^d

To Owners of Ship America.

To 18 Loads S.O. Houskin N^o 2 Convoys...
to be return^d if required on the voyage, if not
required to be return^d by owners of Ship Emerald
at New Bedford. Clement Norton

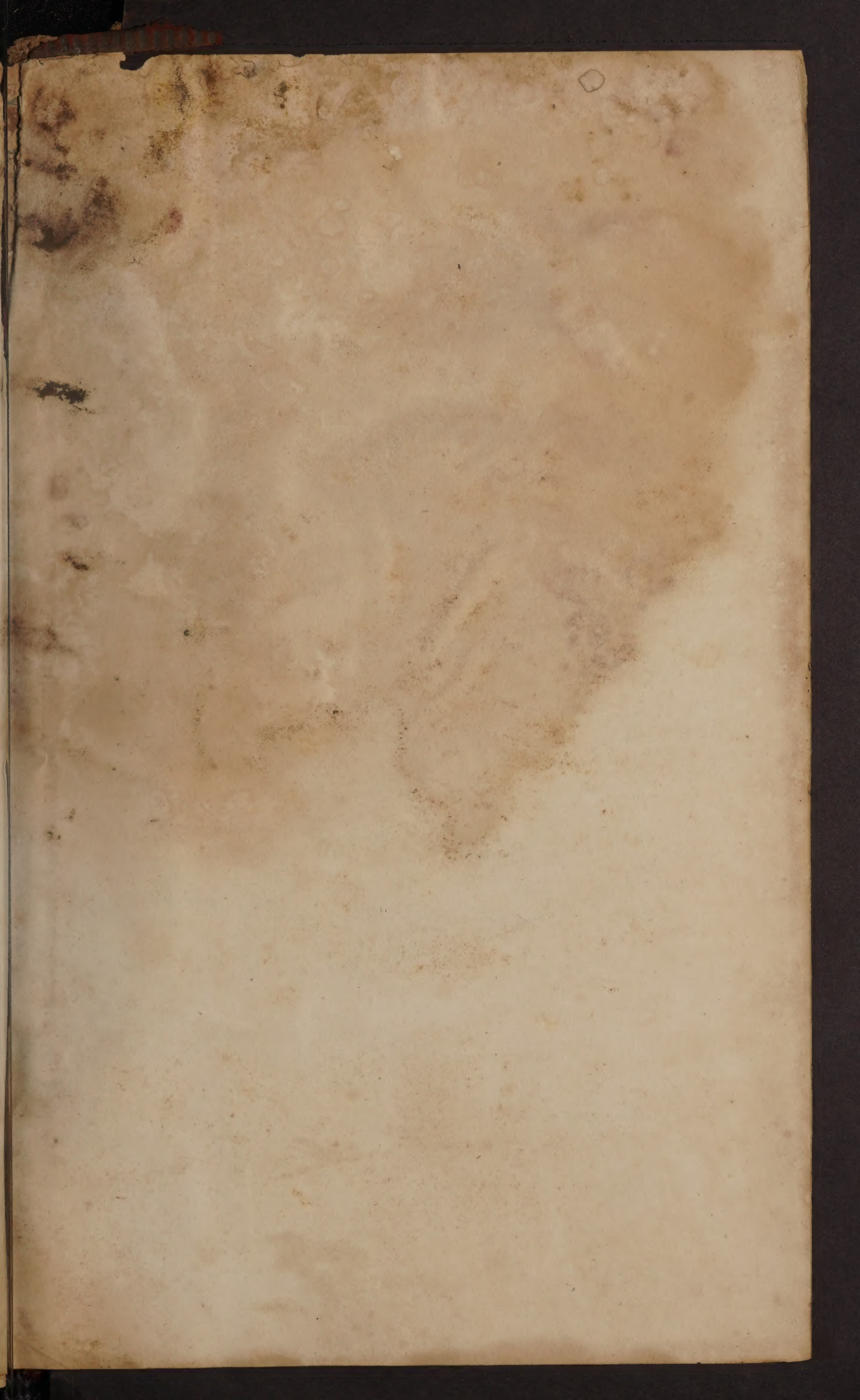
Rec^d from Ship America one second hand boat
to be returned if wanted or otherwise an equivalent
at New Bedford. Clement Norton

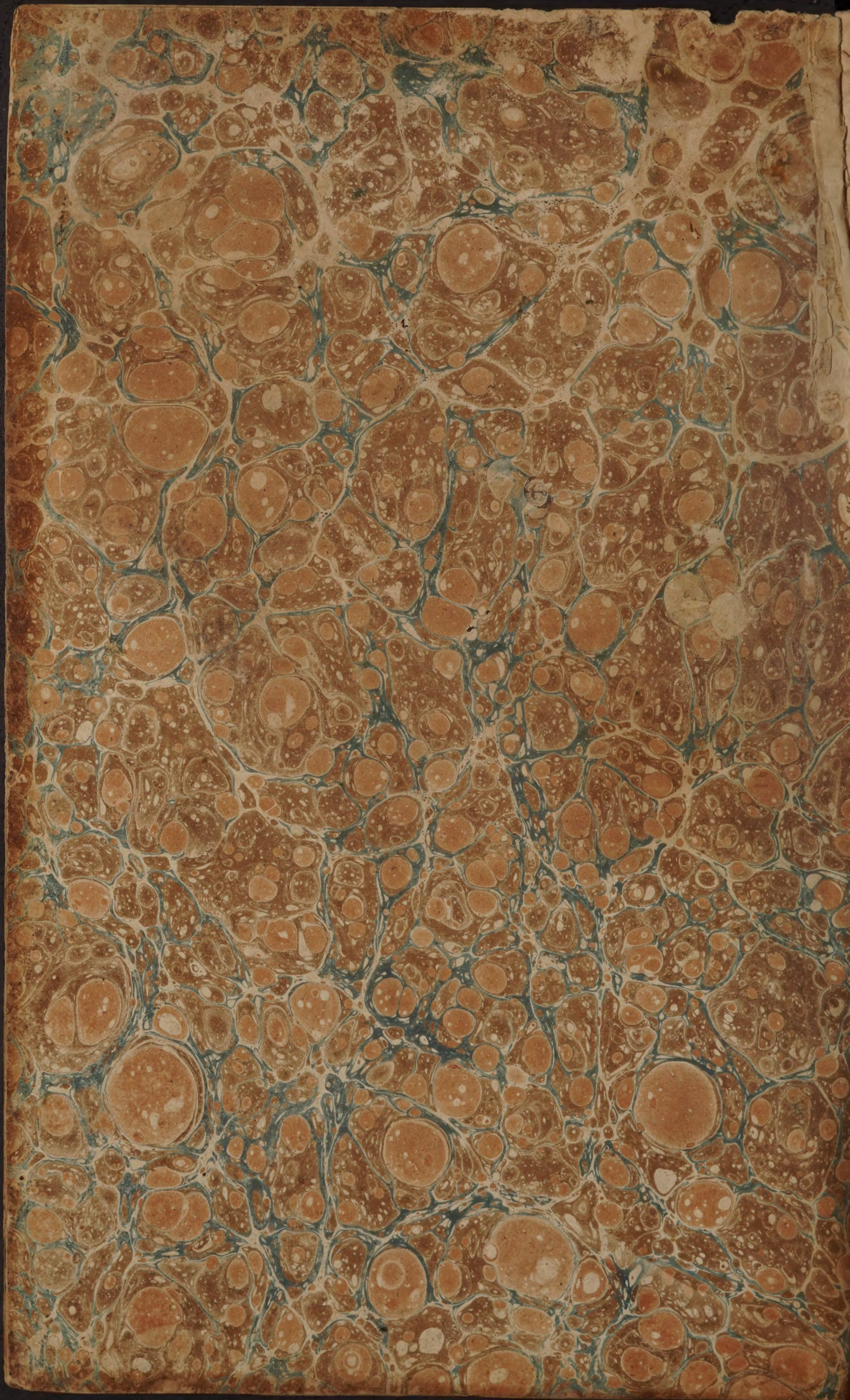


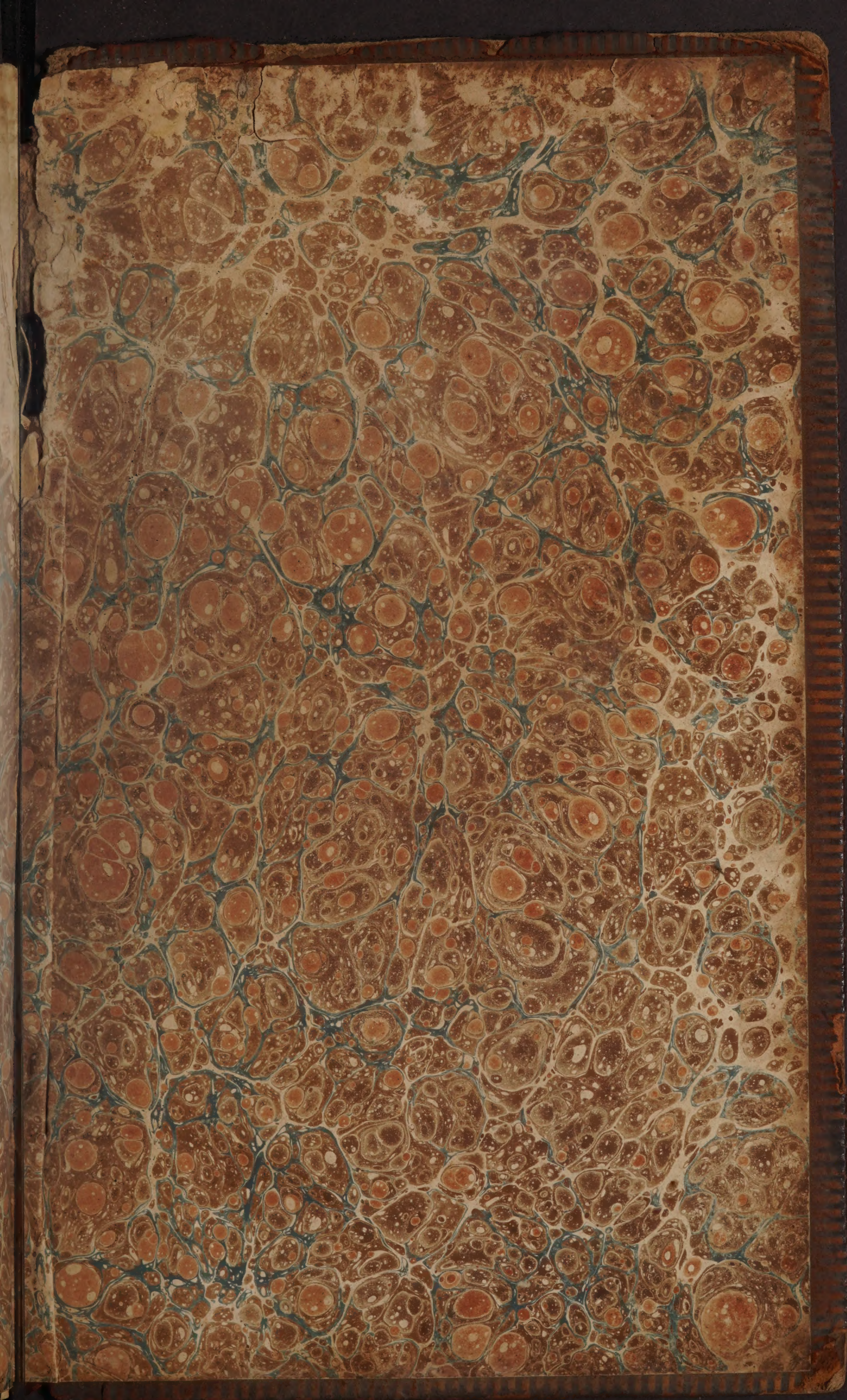
Q

500

3/







EC